



# Low-Cost Treatment Technologies for Small-Scale Water Reclamation Plants

**WateReuse Research Foundation**

# **Low-Cost Treatment Technologies for Small-Scale Water Reclamation Plants**

## **About the WateReuse Research Foundation**

---

The mission of the WateReuse Research Foundation is to conduct and promote applied research on the reclamation, recycling, reuse, and desalination of water. The Foundation's research advances the science of water reuse and supports communities across the United States and abroad in their efforts to create new sources of high quality water through reclamation, recycling, reuse, and desalination while protecting public health and the environment.

The Foundation sponsors research on all aspects of water reuse, including emerging chemical contaminants, microbiological agents, treatment technologies, salinity management and desalination, public perception and acceptance, economics, and marketing. The Foundation's research informs the public of the safety of reclaimed water and provides water professionals with the tools and knowledge to meet their commitment of increasing reliability and quality.

The Foundation's funding partners include the Bureau of Reclamation, the California State Water Resources Control Board, the California Energy Commission, and the California Department of Water Resources. Funding is also provided by the Foundation's Subscribers, water and wastewater agencies, and other interested organizations.

# **Low-Cost Treatment Technologies for Small-Scale Water Reclamation Plants**

Andrew Salveson  
*Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Zhi Zhou  
*Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Brad A. Finney  
*Humboldt State University*

Mary Burke  
*Humboldt State University*

Jong Chan Ly  
*Humboldt State University*

**Cosponsor**  
Bureau of Reclamation



WateReuse Research Foundation  
Alexandria, VA

## **Disclaimer**

This report was sponsored by the WateReuse Research Foundation and cosponsored by the Bureau of Reclamation. The Foundation, its Board Members, and the project cosponsor assume no responsibility for the content of this publication or for the opinions or statements of facts expressed in the report. The mention of trade names of commercial products does not represent or imply the approval or endorsement of the WateReuse Research Foundation, its Board Members, or the cosponsor. This report is published solely for informational purposes.

**For more information, contact:**

WateReuse Research Foundation  
1199 North Fairfax Street, Suite 410  
Alexandria, VA 22314  
703-548-0880  
703-548-5085 (fax)  
[www.WateReuse.org/Foundation](http://www.WateReuse.org/Foundation)

© Copyright 2010 by the WateReuse Research Foundation. All rights reserved. Permission to reproduce must be obtained from the WateReuse Research Foundation.

WateReuse Research Foundation Project Number: WRF-06-008  
WateReuse Research Foundation Product Number: 06-008-1

ISBN: 978-1-934183-30-4  
Library of Congress Control Number: 2010921673

Printed in the United States of America

Printed on Recycled Paper

# CONTENTS

---

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| List of Figures .....  | vii |
| List of Tables.....  | ix  |
| List of Acronyms.....  | x   |
| Foreword.....  | xi  |
| Acknowledgments .....  | xii |
| Executive Summary .....  | xv  |
| <br><b>Chapter 1. Introduction</b> .....                                 | 1   |
| <br><b>Chapter 2. Reclaimed Water Regulations and Uses</b> .....         | 3   |
| <br><b>Chapter 3. Treatment Process Overview</b> .....                   | 5   |
| 3.1 Identification of Treatment Processes and Package Systems.....       | 5   |
| 3.2 Conventional Customized Plants .....                                 | 6   |
| 3.2.1 Activated Sludge .....   | 6   |
| 3.2.2 Extended Aeration.....   | 7   |
| 3.2.3 Biological Nutrient Removal (BNR) Processes .....                  | 7   |
| 3.2.4 Trickling Filter and RBCs .....                                    | 7   |
| 3.3 Conventional Package Plants .....                                    | 7   |
| 3.3.1 Activated Sludge Package Plant.....                                | 7   |
| 3.3.2 SBR .....  | 8   |
| 3.3.3 OD .....   | 9   |
| 3.3.4 Biological Filtration .....  | 9   |
| 3.4 Membrane Customized Plants .....                                     | 10  |
| 3.5 Natural Systems .....  | 11  |
| 3.6 Alternative Treatment Systems.....                                   | 12  |
| <br><b>Chapter 4. Cost Analysis</b> .....                                | 15  |
| 4.1 Data Gathering and Processing.....                                   | 15  |
| 4.1.1 Data Sources.....  | 15  |
| 4.1.2 Cost Factors.....  | 18  |
| 4.1.3 Filtration and Disinfection.....                                   | 19  |
| 4.1.4 Normalization of Data .....  | 20  |
| 4.2 Comparisons of Treatment Processes and Package Systems .....         | 22  |
| 4.2.1 General Trend of Construction Costs and Capacities.....            | 22  |
| 4.2.2 Unit Construction Cost–Capacity Curves of Selected Processes ..... | 24  |
| 4.2.3 Comparison of Unit Construction Costs.....                         | 31  |
| 4.2.4 General Trend of O&M Costs and Capacities .....                    | 34  |
| 4.2.5 Comparison of Unit O&M Costs.....                                  | 36  |

|  |   |           |
|--|---|-----------|
| 4.2.6                                    | Comparison of Unit Present Value Costs .....  | 38        |
| 4.2.7                                    | Comparison of Effluent Water Quality.....   | 41        |
| <b>Chapter 5. The WAWTTAR Model.....</b> |   | <b>43</b> |
| 5.1                                      | Introduction to WAWTTAR .....   | 43        |
| 5.2                                      | WAWTTAR Components.....   | 44        |
| 5.3                                      | WAWTTAR Operation.....  | 45        |
| 5.4                                      | WAWTTAR Output.....   | 46        |
| 5.5                                      | WAWTTAR Application .....   | 47        |
| 5.6                                      | Incorporating New Treatment Process Cost Data into WAWTTAR .....  | 47        |
| <b>Chapter 6. Conclusions .....</b>      |   | <b>49</b> |
| <b>References.....</b>                   |   | <b>51</b> |
| <b>Appendices</b>                        |   |           |
| Appendix A.                              | Summarized State Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water .....   | 53        |
| Appendix B.                              | Websites of State Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water .....  | 62        |
| Appendix C.                              | Uses of Reclaimed Water in Selected States.....   | 65        |
| Appendix D.                              | Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID .....   | 82        |
| Appendix E.                              | Recommended Limits for Constituents in Reclaimed Water<br>for Irrigation by USEPA and USAID .....   | 88        |
| Appendix F.                              | Recommended Minimum Verification Monitoring of<br>Microbial Performance Targets for Wastewater and Excreta Use in<br>Agriculture and Aquaculture by the WHO ..... | 90        |
| Appendix G.                              | Regulations for Operator Certification in California .....  | 91        |
| Appendix H.                              | Additional Alternative Treatment Systems.....   | 107       |
| Appendix I.                              | Utility Survey.....   | 109       |
| Appendix J.                              | Data.....   | 114       |

## **FIGURES**

---

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 3.1  | Flow diagram of conventional activated sludge system .....   | 6  |
| 3.2  | Sample picture of an aeration tank in an activated sludge system .....   | 6  |
| 3.3  | Flow diagram of SBR system.....  | 8  |
| 3.4  | SBR system by Siemens (OMNIFLO) .....  | 8  |
| 3.5  | Process flow diagram of OD. ....   | 9  |
| 3.6  | Multichannel OD by U.S. Filter (Siemens) .....   | 9  |
| 3.7  | AdvanTex system by Orenco Systems, Inc. ....   | 10 |
| 3.8  | Process flow diagram of MBR .....  | 10 |
| 3.9  | Sample pictures of MBR systems.....  | 11 |
| 3.10 | Constructed wetland system for Arcata, CA .....  | 12 |
| 3.11 | Flow chart of a sample LM .....  | 13 |
| 4.1  | Locations of surveyed plants and systems in the U.S.....   | 15 |
| 4.2  | Capacities of surveyed plants .....  | 16 |
| 4.3  | Data type of surveyed plants .....   | 17 |
| 4.4  | Construction dates of surveyed plants .....  | 17 |
| 4.5  | Open-channel UV disinfection system by Trojan Technologies.....  | 20 |
| 4.6  | Total construction costs.....  | 23 |
| 4.7  | Unit construction costs .....  | 23 |
| 4.8  | Raw data of unit construction costs.....   | 24 |
| 4.9  | Unit construction costs of activated sludge plants.....  | 25 |
| 4.10 | Unit construction costs of extended aeration plants .....  | 25 |
| 4.11 | Unit construction costs of Bardenpho plants.....   | 26 |
| 4.12 | Unit construction costs of MLE plants .....  | 26 |
| 4.13 | Unit construction costs of ICEAS plants .....  | 27 |
| 4.14 | Unit construction costs of package plants .....  | 27 |
| 4.15 | Unit construction costs of SBR plants .....  | 28 |
| 4.16 | Unit construction costs of ODs.....  | 28 |
| 4.17 | Unit construction costs of MBRs .....  | 29 |
| 4.18 | Unit construction costs of ponds .....   | 29 |
| 4.19 | Unit construction costs of lagoons .....   | 30 |
| 4.20 | Unit construction costs of wetlands.....   | 30 |
| 4.21 | Unit construction costs of LMs .....   | 31 |
| 4.22 | Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants<br>and conventional package plants ..... | 32 |

|      |  |    |
|------|--|----|
| 4.23 | Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants .....     | 32 |
| 4.24 | Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems .....                | 33 |
| 4.25 | Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems .....  | 33 |
| 4.26 | Comparison of unit construction costs of membrane customized plants and alternative treatment systems.....       | 34 |
| 4.27 | Total annual O&M costs .....   | 35 |
| 4.28 | Unit O&M costs .....   | 35 |
| 4.29 | Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and conventional package plants .....             | 36 |
| 4.30 | Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized systems .....             | 37 |
| 4.31 | Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems .....                         | 37 |
| 4.32 | Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems.....            | 38 |
| 4.33 | Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and conventional package plants .....   | 39 |
| 4.34 | Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants .....    | 39 |
| 4.35 | Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems .....               | 40 |
| 4.36 | Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems ..... | 40 |
| 4.37 | Comparison of effluent water quality.....  | 41 |
| 4.38 | Detailed comparison of effluent water quality of each subcategory .....  | 41 |
| 4.39 | Comparison of removal efficiency .....   | 42 |
| 4.40 | Detailed comparison of removal efficiency of each subcategory.....   | 42 |
| 5.1  | Screening process used to identify feasible treatment trains in WAWTTAR .....                                    | 46 |

## **TABLES**

---

|     |  |    |
|-----|--|----|
| 2.1 | Summary of Most Stringent Regulations for Reclaimed Water<br>in Each Surveyed State..... | 4  |
| 3.1 | Categories of Treatment Trains and Processes.....  | 5  |
| 4.1 | Levels of Engineering Accuracy for Cost Estimation .....                                 | 18 |

## ACRONYMS

---

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| A/O           | Anaerobic/aerobic   |
| A2/O          | Anaerobic/anoxic/aerobic  |
| AS            | Activated sludge  |
| BNR           | Biological nutrient removal                                       |
| BOD           | Biochemical oxygen demand   |
| CCI           | Construction cost index   |
| COD           | Chemical oxygen demand  |
| ENR           | Engineering News Record   |
| HAAs          | Heterocyclic aromatic amines                                      |
| ICEAS         | Intermittent cycle extended aeration system                       |
| HRT           | Hydraulic retention time  |
| IFAS          | Integrated fixed film activated sludge                            |
| LM            | Living Machine®   |
| MBBR          | Moving bed biological reactor                                     |
| MBR           | Membrane bioreactor   |
| MF            | Microfiltration   |
| mgd           | Millions of gallons per day                                       |
| MLE           | Modified Ludzak-Ettinger  |
| MPN           | Most probable number  |
| Schreiber N&D | Schreiber nitrification and denitrification system                |
| NPDES         | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System                   |
| NTU           | Nephelometric turbidity unit                                      |
| O&M           | Operation and maintenance   |
| OD            | Oxidation ditch   |
| RBC           | Rotating biological contactor                                     |
| RO            | Reverse osmosis   |
| SBR           | Sequencing batch reactor  |
| TDS           | Total dissolved solids  |
| SRT           | Solid retention time  |
| THMs          | Trihalomethanes   |
| TMDL          | Total maximum daily loads   |
| TN            | Total nitrogen  |
| TOC           | Total organic carbon  |
| TOX           | Total organic halogen   |
| TP            | Total phosphorus  |
| TSS           | Total suspended solids  |
| UF            | Ultrafiltration   |
| USAID         | U.S. Agency for International Development                         |
| USEPA         | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency                              |
| UV            | Ultraviolet   |
| WAWTTAR       | Water and Wastewater Treatment Technologies Appropriate for Reuse |
| WHO           | World Health Organization   |

## **FOREWORD**

---

The WateReuse Research Foundation, a nonprofit corporation, sponsors research that advances the science of water reclamation, recycling, reuse, and desalination. The Foundation funds projects that meet the water reuse and desalination research needs of water and wastewater agencies and the public. The goal of the Foundation's research is to ensure that water reuse and desalination projects provide high-quality water, protect public health, and improve the environment.

An Operating Plan guides the Foundation's research program. Under the plan, a research agenda of high-priority topics is maintained. The agenda is developed in cooperation with the water reuse and desalination communities including water professionals, academics, and Foundation Subscribers. The Foundation's research focuses on a broad range of water reuse research topics including:

- Defining and addressing emerging contaminants;
- Public perceptions of the benefits and risks of water reuse;
- Management practices related to indirect potable reuse;
- Groundwater recharge and aquifer storage and recovery;
- Evaluation and methods for managing salinity and desalination; and
- Economics and marketing of water reuse.

The Operating Plan outlines the role of the Foundation's Research Advisory Committee (RAC), Project Advisory Committees (PACs), and Foundation staff. The RAC sets priorities, recommends projects for funding, and provides advice and recommendations on the Foundation's research agenda and other related efforts. PACs are convened for each project and provide technical review and oversight. The Foundation's RAC and PACs consist of experts in their fields and provide the Foundation with an independent review, which ensures the credibility of the Foundation's research results. The Foundation's Project Managers facilitate the efforts of the RAC and PACs and provide overall management of projects.

The Foundation's primary funding partners include the Bureau of Reclamation, California State Water Resources Control Board, the California Energy Commission, Foundation Subscribers, water and wastewater agencies, and other interested organizations. The Foundation leverages its financial and intellectual capital through these partnerships and funding relationships.

This study identifies and evaluates established and innovative technologies that provide treatment of flows of less than 1 million gal per day. A range of conventional treatment processes, innovative treatment processes, and package systems were evaluated as part of this project. The primary value of this work is the extensive cost database, where the cost and operation data from existing small-scale wastewater treatment and water reuse facilities have been gathered and synthesized.

**David L. Moore**  
Chair  
WateReuse Research Foundation

**G. Wade Miller**  
Executive Director  
WateReuse Research Foundation

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

---

This project was funded by the WateReuse Research Foundation in cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation. Carollo Engineers gratefully acknowledges the WateReuse Research Foundation's financial, technical, and administrative assistance in funding and managing the project through which this information was discovered. Specifically, the project team is indebted to the following individuals for their cooperation and participation in this project:

### **Principal Investigator**

Andrew T. Salveson, *P.E., Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

### **Co-Principal Investigator**

Brad A. Finney, *Ph.D., Humboldt State University*

### **Research Project Team**

Dr. Zhi Zhou, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Rod Reardon, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Lisa Prieto, *formerly of Camp Dresser & McKee Inc.*

Dr. Robert Gearheart, *Humboldt State University*

Mary Burke, *Humboldt State University*

Jong Chan Ly, *Humboldt State University*

Dr. Kara L. Nelson, *University of California, Berkeley*

### **Contributors**

Bill Vineyard, *ABP Engineers Inc.*

Patrick Bollman, *Aquionics*

Alan Rimer, *Black & Veatch*

Michael Shafer, *Black & Veatch*

Allan Briggs, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Aniruddha Bhagwat, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Courtney Eaton, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Lori Kennedy, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Lydia Holmes, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Nitin Goel, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Rick Chan, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Roderick D. Reardon, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Steve Swanback, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Ted Downen, *Carollo Engineers, P.C.*

Jamie McCullough, *City of El Mirage*

Scott Hamby, *City of Scotts Valley*

Lew Nelson, *City of Tulare*

Kathleen Carroll, *City of Yuma*

Frank Ferguson, *Curriculum Associates*

Tony Giordano, *Curriculum Associates*

Dennis Livingston, *Enviroquip, Inc.*

Andrew Ball, *Enviroquip, Inc.*

Paul Schuler, *GE Water and Process Technologies (Zenon)*

Steven Mullerheim, *Great Circle Water*

Matthias Boeker, *ITT Wedeco, Inc.*  
Brenda Osterhaug, *King County*  
Susan McDonough, *Lakeside Equipment Corporation*  
Donald L. Safrit, *McKim & Creed*  
Chris Shuster, *Miller-Leaman Inc.*  
Michael Tooley, *MISCO*  
Sandy Clarke, *MISCO*  
*Olivenhain Municipal Water District*  
Tristian Bounds, *Orenco Inc.*  
Darrell Fitzpatrick, *Parks Canada*  
Bruce Coyle, *Paulding County*  
R. Wayne Ramey, *Ramey Environmental Compliance, Inc.*  
Joseph Zuback, *Siemens Water Technologies Corporation*  
Robert F. Newton, *Siemens Water Technologies Corporation*  
Wayne Lem, *Trojan Technologies*  
Aaron Winer, *Veolia Water North America*  
Craig L. Riley, *Washington State Department of Health*  
Brian Walker, *Water and Wastewater Services*  
Robert Scott, *Water's Edge Resort*  
David Boucher, *WhiteWater Inc.*

**Project Managers**

Caroline Sherony, *WateReuse Research Foundation*  
Joshua M. Dickinson, *WateReuse Research Foundation*

**Project Advisory Committee**

Shane Trussell, *Trussell Technologies, Inc.*  
James R. Mihelcic, *University of South Florida*  
Yuliana Porras, *Bureau of Reclamation*  
Alan Rimer, *Black & Veatch*



## **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

---

The shortage of freshwater is a severe problem for many areas of the world. Water reclamation and reuse provide promising opportunities to ease freshwater shortage problems. However, data and technical information for low-cost treatment technologies for small-scale water reuse projects are often unavailable, especially to communities with limited financial and technical resources in rural areas and in developing countries.

In response to this need, this study identifies and evaluates established and innovative technologies that provide treatment of flows of less than 1 million gal per day. A range of conventional treatment processes, innovative treatment processes, and package systems were evaluated as part of this project. The primary value of this work is the extensive cost database, where the cost and operation data from existing small-scale wastewater treatment and water reuse facilities have been gathered and synthesized. From these data, the costs and maintenance issues for the various types of treatment technology are compared and contrasted.

The selection of small-scale reclamation systems will depend on many factors, such as regulations, availability of land, the budget, and trained staff. Based on the results of this project, natural systems (ponds plus wetlands) are the best economic alternative for small communities if inexpensive land is available and if effluent water quality can satisfy the local regulations. If high water quality is desired and a budget is available, nonmembrane systems can be used. Membrane-based systems can be used if even higher water quality is needed and if the budget allows.

The results from this project have been incorporated into the Water and Wastewater Treatment Technologies Appropriate for Reuse (WAWTTAR) model for dissemination to rural communities and developing countries. The WAWTTAR model is available on the Internet for download at no cost and can be found at <http://firehole.humboldt.edu/wawttar/>.

Please note that this is not a comprehensive list of treatment technologies or systems that could be used for treatment of wastewater to reclaimed standards, as it represents the data that could be gathered within the time frame and budget of this project.



# **CHAPTER 1**

## **INTRODUCTION**

---

The shortage of freshwater is a severe problem for many areas of the world. Water reclamation and reuse provide promising opportunities to ease freshwater shortages. Satellite and small-scale reclamation has become synonymous with membrane bioreactors (MBRs). While MBRs produce a high-quality effluent, they also come at a high capital cost. Rural communities often don't have engineering or operation staff experienced in advanced membrane treatment. Further, the high quality of MBR effluent is not required for most applications. Many utilities are now looking for the optimal balance between effluent quality and cost to maximize reclamation efforts. However, data and technical information for treatment technologies for small-scale water reuse projects are often unavailable, especially to communities with limited financial and technical resources in rural areas and in developing countries.

In response to this need, the WateReuse Research Foundation (WRF) contracted Carollo Engineers and Humboldt State University to lead "Low-Cost Treatment Technologies for Small-Scale Water Reclamation Plants", WRF-06-008. The main goal of this study is to identify and evaluate established and innovative technologies that provide economical treatment for flows of fewer than 1 million gal per day (mgd). A range of conventional treatment processes, innovative unit treatment processes, and package systems were evaluated. The cost and operability data from existing small-scale water reuse facilities have been gathered and synthesized. From this analysis, the costs and maintenance issues for the various types of treatment technologies are compared and contrasted.

Specific objectives of this project included the following:

- Identify a range of conventional and innovative unit treatment processes and package systems to be evaluated.
- Gather and synthesize cost and operability data from existing small-scale (<1 mgd) wastewater treatment and water reuse facilities.
- Incorporate the results into the Water and Wastewater Treatment Technologies Appropriate for Reuse (WAWTTAR) model for dissemination to rural and developing countries. The WAWTTAR model (<http://firehole.humboldt.edu/wawttar/>) is available on the Internet for download at no cost.

The results can help identify treatment trains suitable for small-scale operation that will minimize capital, operating, and maintenance costs; minimize staffing requirements through automation and simplicity of operation; minimize waste streams while maintaining high product water quality; and be utilized by communities with limited financial and technical resources in rural areas and developing countries.



## **CHAPTER 2**

### **RECLAIMED WATER REGULATIONS AND USES**

---

The reclaimed water regulations and uses have been summarized at the state level, national level, and international level. These regulations and uses, included in Appendices A to F and in the WAWTTAR model, are the baseline of what level of treatment is required for a particular application. There is no need, for example, to go to the expense of an MBR when a particular application does not require filtration and may require only 23 MPN of coliform per 100 mL of effluent. Thus, the reader is encouraged to use the regulatory summaries in this document to define the minimum acceptable water quality criteria and then to review the data from this report with those criteria in mind when selecting potential treatment systems.

At the state level, the guidelines and regulations for reclaimed water in 34 states in the United States are summarized in Appendix A. A summary of the most stringent regulations for reclaimed water in each surveyed state is shown in Table 2.1, which is sorted by the stringency of disinfection requirements and treatment requirements. Details can be found in Appendix A. The guidelines and regulations for reclaimed water of the other 16 states in the United States are not available as of December 2008. The titles and websites for the guidelines and regulations and related environmental protection departments in other states are listed in Appendix B. The uses of reclaimed water in 12 states in the United States are summarized in Appendix C. All of the information presented is considered current as of December 2008. The uses of reclaimed water govern the effluent quality, with some states such as California having an extensive list of uses, water quality standards, and treatment technologies that are proven to meet the effluent quality standards.

At the national level, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and U.S. Agency for International Development (USAID) published a report, EPA/625/R-04/108 (Guidelines, 2004), that summarized reclaimed water regulations and uses through 2002. This information is listed in Appendix D and Appendix E.

At the international level, the World Health Organization (WHO) guidelines of microbial performance targets for wastewater and excreta use in agriculture and aquaculture are shown in Appendix F.

While this project does not evaluate the relative public health impacts of using the different indicator organisms and disinfection targets, it is worth noting that there are substantial differences among some states. Many states have limited regulations or guidelines with limited categories of water reuse, such as crop and turf irrigation. Some states use fecal coliform as an indicator organism, and other states (such as California) use a more inclusive indicator: total coliform, which is about 10 times more sensitive than fecal coliform. In some cases, a subset of fecal coliform, *Escherichia coli*, is used as an indicator organism.

One further regulatory item must be considered for reclaimed water treatment: the training and certification requirements of operations staff. Should a utility, for example, convert from a natural system to an MBR, such a facility may be required to find or train staff to the appropriate level prior to operation. The example of operator regulations in California is included as Appendix G.

**Table 2.1. Summary of Most Stringent Regulations for Reclaimed Water in Each Surveyed State<sup>a</sup>**

| State          | Indicator Organism(s)                              | Disinfection Requirements (per 100 mL) | Turbidity (NTU) | Nitrogen (mg/L) | TSS (mg/L) | BOD <sub>5</sub> (mg/L) |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|
| Utah           | <i>E. coli</i>                                     | ND (daily), < 9                        | < 2             |                 | < 5        | < 10                    |
| Massachusetts  | fecal coliform                                     | ND (7 days), < 14                      | <= 2            | < 10            | < 5        | <= 10                   |
| Indiana        | fecal coliform                                     | ND, < 14                               |                 |                 | < 5        | < 10                    |
| Florida        | fecal coliform                                     | ND                                     |                 | < 10            | < 5        | < 20                    |
| Colorado       | <i>E. coli</i>                                     | ND in 75% of samples                   | <= 3            |                 | < 30       |                         |
| Arizona        | fecal coliform                                     | ND in 4 of last 7 samples              | <= 2            | < 10            |            |                         |
| Alabama        | total coliform                                     | < 1                                    |                 | < 10            |            |                         |
| Nevada         | total coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| New Jersey     | fecal coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  |                 | < 10            | < 5        |                         |
| Vermont        | <i>E. coli</i>                                     | < 2.2                                  | < 2             | < 5             | < 5        | < 10                    |
| California     | total coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  | < 2 or < 0.2    |                 |            |                         |
| Washington     | total coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  | <= 2            |                 | < 30       | < 30                    |
| Wyoming        | fecal coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| Oregon         | total coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  | < 2             |                 |            |                         |
| Idaho          | total coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| Hawaii         | fecal coliform                                     | < 2.2                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| Maryland       | fecal coliform                                     | < 3                                    |                 |                 | < 10       | < 10                    |
| New Mexico     | fecal coliform                                     | < 5                                    |                 | < 3             |            | < 10                    |
| Virginia       | fecal coliform,<br><i>E. coli</i> ,<br>enterococci | <= 14;<br><= 11;<br><= 11              |                 | < 2             |            | <= 10                   |
| N. Carolina    | fecal coliform                                     | <= 14                                  |                 | <= 4            | <= 5       | <= 10                   |
| Texas          | fecal coliform                                     | < 20                                   |                 | < 3             |            | < 5                     |
| Delaware       | fecal coliform                                     | < 20                                   |                 | < 5             |            | < 10                    |
| Georgia        | fecal coliform                                     | < 23                                   |                 | <= 3            |            | < 5                     |
| Montana        | fecal coliform                                     | < 23                                   |                 |                 |            | < 10                    |
| Ohio           | fecal coliform                                     | < 23                                   |                 |                 |            | < 10                    |
| South Carolina | fecal coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 | < 5        | < 5                     |
| North Dakota   | fecal coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 | < 30       | < 25                    |
| Tennessee      | fecal coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 | <= 30      |                         |
| Nebraska       | fecal coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| Missouri       | fecal coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| South Dakota   | total coliform                                     | < 200                                  |                 |                 |            |                         |
| Alaska         |  |  |                 |                 | < 30       | < 30                    |
| Wisconsin      |  |  |                 | < 10            |            | < 50                    |

<sup>a</sup>ND: not detected. TSS: total suspended solids. BOD<sub>5</sub>: 5-day biochemical oxygen demand.

## CHAPTER 3

### TREATMENT PROCESS OVERVIEW

---

#### 3.1. IDENTIFICATION OF TREATMENT PROCESSES AND PACKAGE SYSTEMS

The treatment trains reviewed for this project include a range of conventional, advanced, and alternative technologies. Two types of engineering approaches are included in this analysis, one being the use of pre-engineered “package” plants and the other being that of nonpackage “customized” plants. As shown in Table 3.1, there are five subcategories of treatment plants evaluated as part of this project: A) conventional (nonmembrane) customized plants, B) conventional package plants, C) membrane customized plants, D) natural systems, and E) alternative treatment systems. Some limited descriptions of the predominant treatment processes compiled for this project are also included here. The lack of inclusion of specific technologies within this report is based upon a lack of collected information on such technologies by the project team and does not reflect a negative judgment on those technologies.

**Table 3.1. Categories of Treatment Trains and Processes**

| Treatment Trains                  | Processes  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| A) Conventional Customized Plants | A.1) conventional activated sludge (AS)<br>A.2) extended aeration<br>A.3) intermittent aeration<br>A.4) anaerobic/aerobic (A/O)<br>A.5) anaerobic/anoxic/aerobic (A2/O)<br>A.6) Bardenpho<br>A.7) biological nutrient removal (BNR)<br>A.8) modified Ludzak-Ettinger (MLE)<br>A.9) Schreiber nitrification and denitrification (Schreiber N&D)<br>A.10) in-channel denitrification<br>A.11) intermittent cycle extended aeration system (ICEAS)<br>A.12) trickling filter<br>A.13) rotating biological contactor (RBC) |
| B) Conventional Package Plants    | B.1) activated sludge package plants<br>B.2) sequencing batch reactor (SBR)<br>B.3) oxidation ditches (ODs)<br>B.4) biological filtration  |
| C) Membrane Customized Plants     | C.1) MBR   |
| D) Natural Systems                | D.1) pond<br>D.2) lagoon<br>D.3) constructed wetland   |
| E) Alternative Treatment Systems  | E.1) living machines (LMs)   |

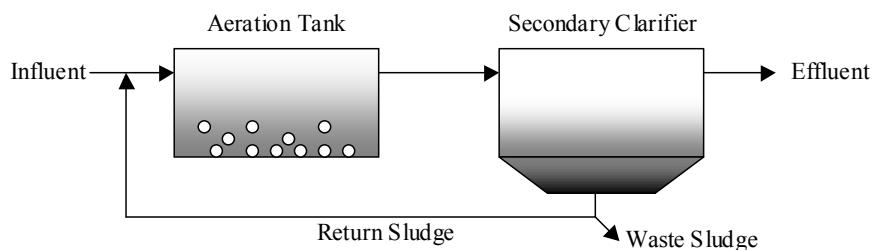
### **3.2. CONVENTIONAL CUSTOMIZED PLANTS**

Most conventional customized processes are developed based on the conventional activated sludge process and modified for specific purposes such as nutrient removal. Details of subcategories of conventional customized plants are discussed in the following section.

#### **3.2.1 Activated Sludge**

The flow diagram of a typical activated sludge system is shown in Figure 3.1. Figure 3.2 is a picture of an aeration tank in an activated sludge system.

The activated sludge process was first discovered in 1914 (Ritmann and McCarty, 2001). The activated sludge process is a biological wastewater treatment method in which the organic matter in raw wastewater is degraded by dispersed microorganisms. The microorganisms and flocs are called activated sludge. Usually a primary settling process separates solids from raw wastewater before the secondary activated sludge treatment. In the secondary activated sludge treatment process, activated sludge recycles between the aeration tank and the secondary clarifier to control the solid retention time (SRT) in the aeration tank. After sedimentation, the clear effluent is discharged from the top of the secondary clarifier. The activated sludge process is widely used for the treatment of municipal and industrial wastewater (Ritmann and McCarty, 2001).



**Figure 3.1. Flow diagram of conventional activated sludge system.**



**Figure 3.2. Sample picture of an aeration tank in an activated sludge system.**

### **3.2.2 Extended Aeration**

An extended aeration process is a modification of activated sludge process without primary settling and longer aeration time. Compared to a conventional activated sludge process, an extended aeration process has a higher biochemical oxygen demand removal efficiency and generates less sludge. However, the long aeration time means larger basins due to a long hydraulic residence time (HRT).

### **3.2.3 Biological Nutrient Reduction (BNR) Processes**

Nutrient removal processes such as nitrogen removal and phosphorus removal can be added to the conventional activated sludge process. Nitrogen removal includes nitrification and denitrification. The nitrification process converts ammonia to nitrite and finally to nitrate. Nitrification lowers concentrations of ammonia in wastewater, a substance toxic to aquatic organisms, and controls eutrophication as well (Tchobanoglous et al., 2003). Denitrification includes the reduction of nitrate to nitric oxide, nitrous oxide, and nitrogen gas. Nitrogen removal is important for the protection of surface discharge and groundwater recharge (Tchobanoglous et al., 2003).

Various processes have been developed for BNR, such as intermittent aeration, anaerobic/aerobic (A/O), Bardenpho, modified Ludzak-Ettinger (MLE), Schreiber nitrification and denitrification (N&D), in-channel denitrification, and intermittent cycle extended aeration systems (ICEASs).

### **3.2.4 Trickling Filter and RBCs**

Both rotating biological contractors (RBCs) and trickling filters develop a large biofilm surface and rely on mass transfer of oxygen from bulk liquids to the biofilm (Tchobanoglous et al., 2003).

An RBC consists of a series of closely spaced circular disks that are submerged in wastewater and rotating through it. These disks support the growth of microorganisms for biological degradation of wastewater. The advantages of RBCs are short contact time and short retention time due to a large active surface, low power requirement, and low sludge production. The disadvantage is that shafts within the mechanical process need regular maintenance.

A trickling filter is a nonsubmerged fixed-film biological reactor using rocks or plastic packing to support the growth of biofilms for biodegradation. Wastewater is distributed from the top of the filter beds by a rotary distributor. The advantage of a trickling filter is the high oxygen transfer efficiency due to the large contact area between air and liquids. However, energy costs are also high for trickling filters because wastewater needs to be pumped to the top of the filter.

## **3.3. CONVENTIONAL PACKAGE PLANTS**

### **3.3.1 Activated Sludge Package Plant**

Activated sludge package plants are prepackaged plants utilizing the activated sludge process for small-flow applications. Because such systems are prepackaged, they usually have smaller footprints than conventional activated sludge plants.

### 3.3.2 SBR

A sequencing batch reactor (SBR) is an activated sludge reactor composed of one or more periodically operated fill-and-draw reactors (Herzbnin et al., 1985).

A typical SBR system has five stages for each cycle: fill, react, settle, draw, and idle. During the anoxic fill stage, microorganisms utilize biochemical oxygen demand (BOD) and remove  $\text{NO}_3^-$  in influent wastewater. During the aerobic react stage, waste degradation and nitrification are enhanced with the aeration in the reactor. During the settle stage, mixed liquor suspended solids (MLSS) settle in the reactor. The relatively clean supernatant is then removed in the draw stage, and the remaining wastewater settles in the idle stage (Davis and Masten, 2004). SBRs are similar to the five-stage Barnard process, and the only difference is that the SBR process uses carryover  $\text{NO}_3^-$  from the settle and draw stages to drive pre-denitrification (Ritmann and McCarty, 2001). SBRs can achieve 90% total nitrogen removal. The disadvantage of SBRs is that they need many tanks and relatively long HRTs.

The flow diagram of a typical SBR system is shown in Figure 3.3 (Tchobanoglous et al., 2003). Figure 3.4 is a sample picture of an installed SBR system manufactured by Siemens.

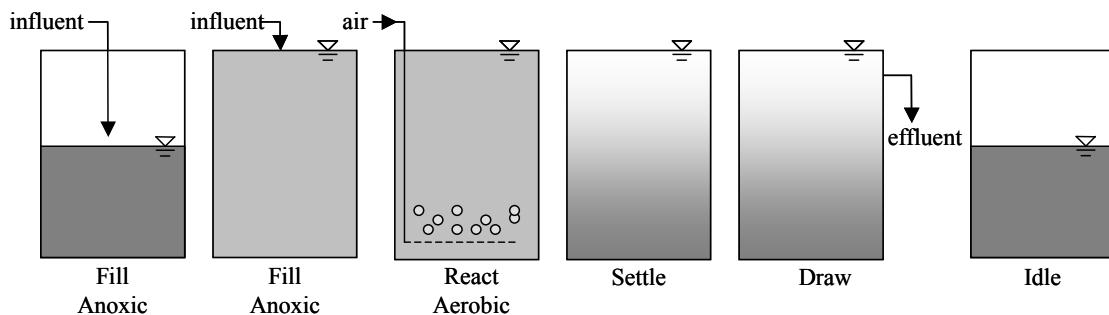


Figure 3.3. Flow diagram of SBR system.



Figure 3.4. SBR system by Siemens (OMNIFLO).

### 3.3.3 OD

An oxidation ditch (OD) is a modified extended aeration activated sludge treatment process used for long-term aeration and high SRTs. An OD usually has elliptical or circular channels and utilizes aeration rotors to circulate wastewater in the channel to supply oxygen to facilitate biodegradation in channels. ODs are easily maintained, relatively unaffected by load fluctuations, and form relatively less sludge than do conventional activated sludge systems. They are easily controlled by changing the rotation of the rotor and the dipping depth, and such changes require relatively little energy. Furthermore, ODs can perform both N&D in the same structure to save energy. Mixing in ODs is improved compared to results in conventional aeration tanks. However, ODs require a relatively large area.

The flow diagram of a typical OD is shown in Figure 3.5. Figure 3.6 is a sample picture of a modified OD with multiple channels by U.S. Filter (Siemens).

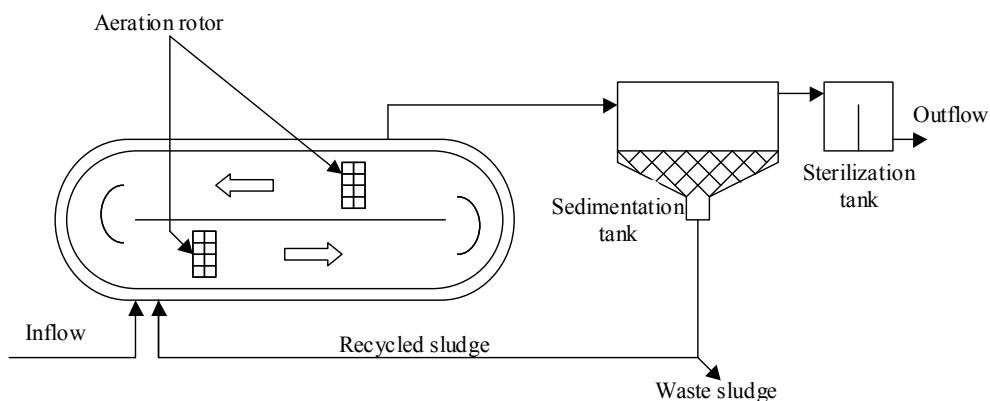


Figure 3.5. Process flow diagram of OD.

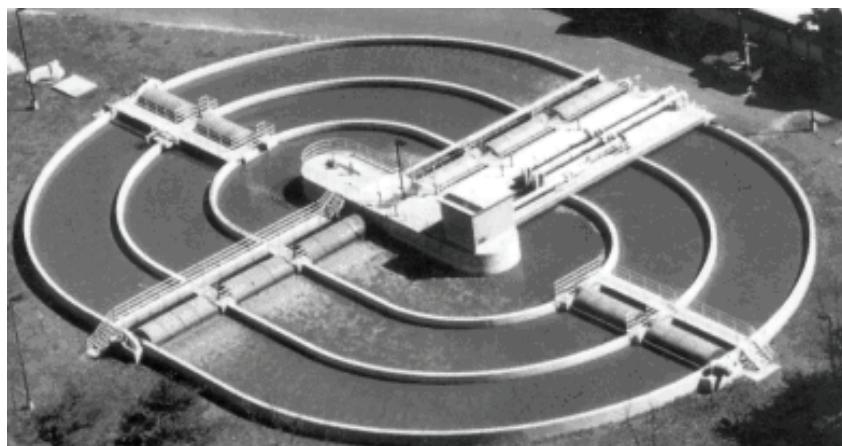
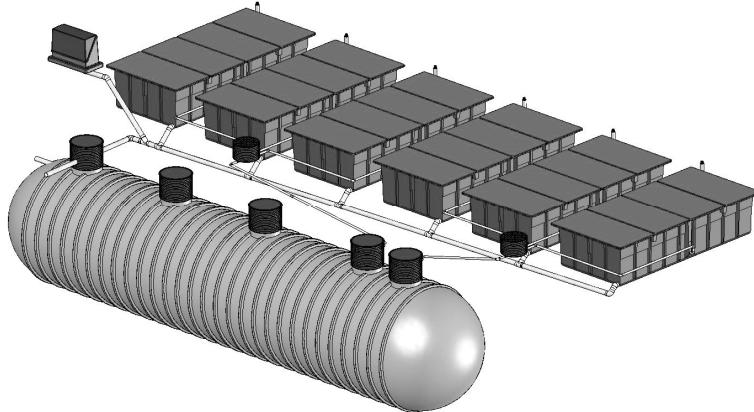


Figure 3.6. Multichannel OD by U.S. Filter (Siemens).

### 3.3.4 Biological Filtration

A biological filtration system utilizes particulate media or disks to host biological substrate that then treat wastewater, as opposed to seeding wastewater with inoculated return sludge. The media used in biological filtration have large surface areas on the surface of filtration media to support the microbial growth and form biofilms, which are used for the nitrification

process. Without utilizing a recirculating activated sludge process, biological filtration systems eliminate secondary clarifiers and associated costs and space requirements. Figure 3.7 shows an installed package biological filtration system manufactured by Orenco Systems, Inc. In Figure 3.7, the treatment system includes an underground recirculation tank and several pods that contain the textile filter media. Primary tanks are located at each home that feeds the treatment system, and most systems also include a dosing tank for the effluent dispersal field.



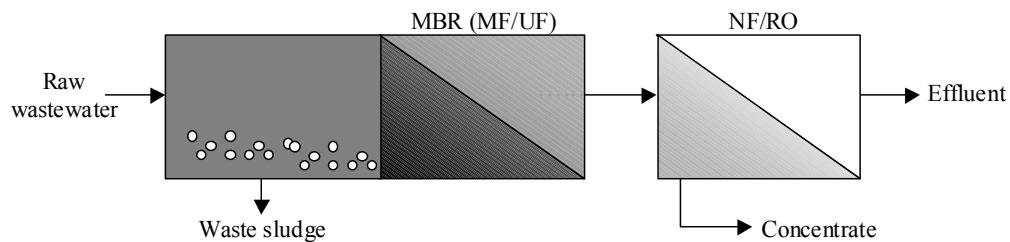
**Figure 3.7. AdvanTex system by Orenco Systems, Inc.**

### 3.4. MEMBRANE CUSTOMIZED PLANTS

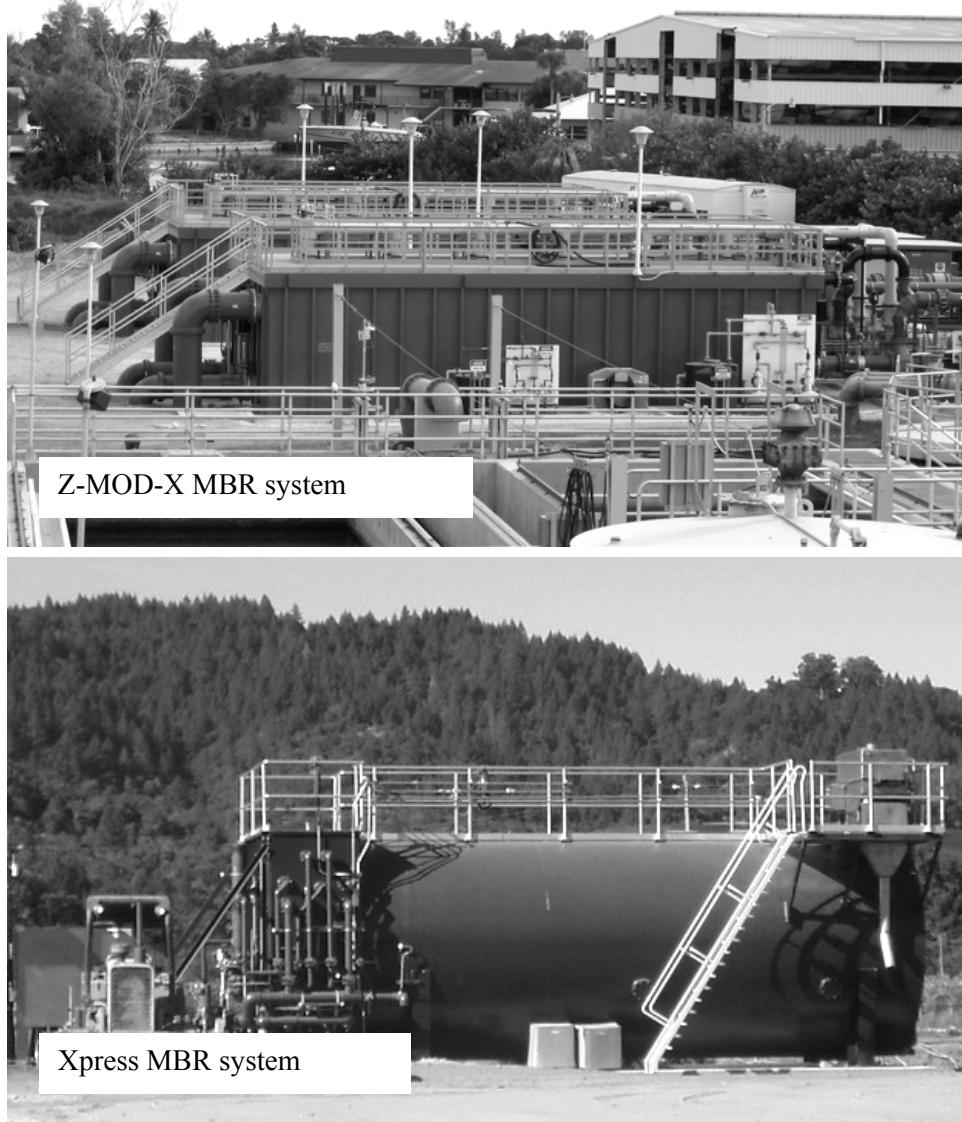
MBRs integrate membranes (microfiltration [MF] or ultrafiltration [UF]) into activated sludge systems. MBRs use membrane filtration instead of sedimentation, which is used in conventional activated sludge systems, to separate biomass from effluent in secondary clarifiers.

The MLSS concentration in MBRs can reach 10,000 to 15,000 mg/L, which is much higher than MLSS values in conventional activated sludge systems (~3000 to 5000 mg/L). The pores of MBR membranes are smaller than some pathogens such as protozoa, allowing for the effective removal of some pathogens. MBRs have a reduced treatment system footprint due to the lack of clarifiers.

The flow diagram of a typical MBR system is shown in Figure 3.8. Figure 3.9 shows two sample pictures of MBRs manufactured by Zenon (Z-MOD) and Siemens Water Technologies (Xpress).



**Figure 3.8. Process flow diagram of MBR.**



**Figure 3.9. Sample pictures of MBR systems.**

### 3.5. NATURAL SYSTEMS

Natural systems rely upon natural microbial, biological, physical, and chemical processes in lagoons, ponds, and wetlands to treat wastewater (Constructed Wetlands, 2000). As there is no need to construct major facilities for natural systems, they are generally cost-effective. The operation and maintenance (O&M) costs are also relatively low. Such systems can provide adequate treatment of organic pollutants (5-day BOD [BOD<sub>5</sub>] and total suspended solids [TSS]), nitrogen, and phosphorus. The performance is relatively consistent because of the large area, which acts as a natural filter, and the long retention time. Treatment efficiency of these systems is seasonal, highest in summer or in warm climates. Treatment efficiency is lower in winter and in cold climates. Additionally, natural systems require relative large areas and may produce nuisance insects. Figure 3.10 is a sample picture of a constructed wetland.



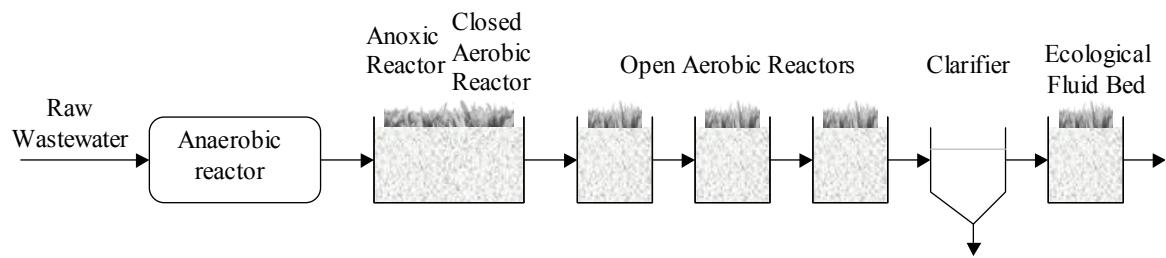
**Figure 3.10. Constructed wetland system for Arcata, CA.**

### **3.6. ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT SYSTEMS**

As the costs detailed further in this report illustrate, larger-flow treatment plants realize economies of scale relative to construction costs. Stated another way, the costs to construct small-scale treatment plants can be prohibitive, limiting the ability to efficiently tap into wastewater supplies for decentralized reuse. This section examines several alternative treatment technologies that may provide lower-cost or lower-maintenance treatment that may be cost-effectively employed.

One such system, the Living Machine® (LM), was evaluated. The LM was developed by Dr. John Todd. It mimics the cleaning functions of wetlands and uses a series of tanks to support vegetation and organisms for wastewater treatment (Wastewater, 2002). The flow diagram of an LM is shown in Figure 3.15 (Wastewater, 2002).

There are advantages to LMs. They can be chemical-, odor-, and noise-free. They can effectively remove BOD, TSS, and total nitrogen (TN) while keeping a small ecological footprint and have reduced maintenance costs. Also, LM systems are aesthetically pleasing and have been incorporated into environmentally friendly locations, such as the Audubon Society's Corkscrew Swamp Nature Reserve in South Florida. However, LM systems are highly tailored to each specific site and thus result in relatively high costs for installation compared to other treatment systems.



**Figure 3.11. Flow chart of a sample LM.**

As part of this project, the team reviewed two nonbiological treatment systems, the point-of-need water recycling system (PONWRS) and the Integrated Membrane System (IMANS®). These two systems are relatively unproven. However, they both focus on the same innovative basic premise, leaving the nutrients in and taking the pathogens out. More details for these systems are included in Appendix H.



# CHAPTER 4

## COST ANALYSIS

---

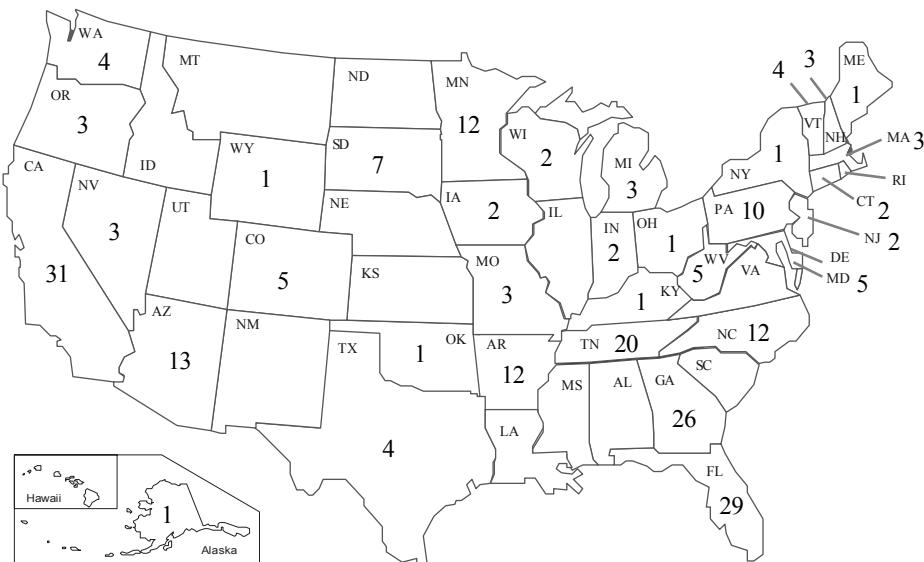
This section summarizes the data-gathering and -processing methods for this project. The cost and operation data from over 234 small-scale wastewater treatment and water reuse facilities have been gathered and synthesized.

### 4.1. DATA GATHERING AND PROCESSING

#### 4.1.1. Data Sources

This project includes four different searches for cost and performance data on wastewater treatment and water reuse treatment technologies. The first search worked directly with equipment manufacturers and targeted various general treatment types. Utilities that own the various types of technologies were then contacted for cost information. A utility survey (Appendix I) was developed and sent out to utilities for information collection. The second search approach used information from USDA Rural Development state office dockets for loans and grants on wastewater projects. This information was requested through the Freedom of Information Act. The third search used a cost database developed by Camp Dresser & McKee Inc. The fourth search used water reuse cost information from Carollo projects.

The treatment trains evaluated for this project include a range of conventional, advanced, and alternative technologies. A total of 234 plants and systems have been surveyed. The locations of these plants and systems in the United States are shown in Figure 4.1. Information collected outside the United States was not used for the data analysis in this report.

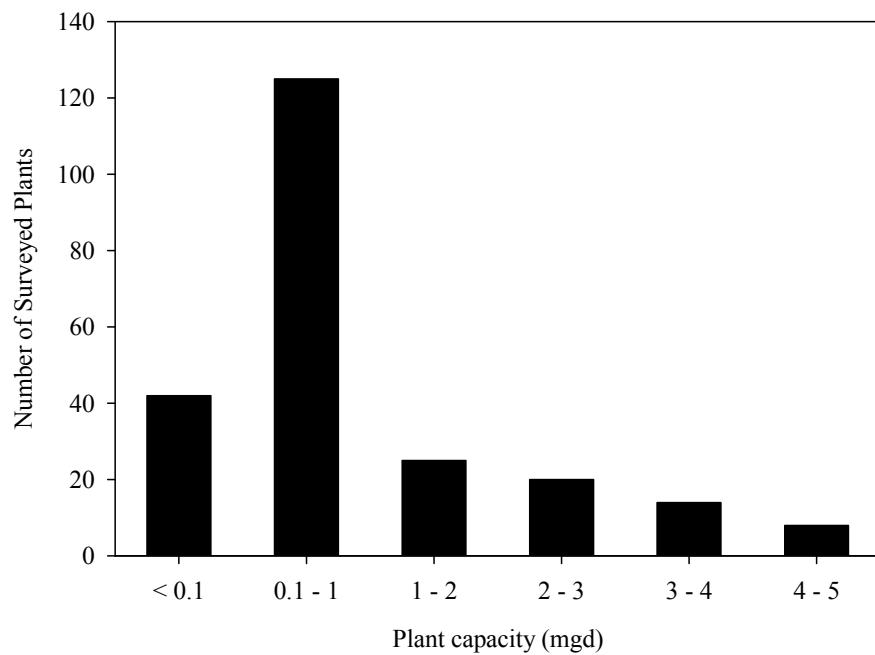


**Figure 4.1. Locations of surveyed plants and systems in the U.S.**

These plants and systems are divided into five categories:

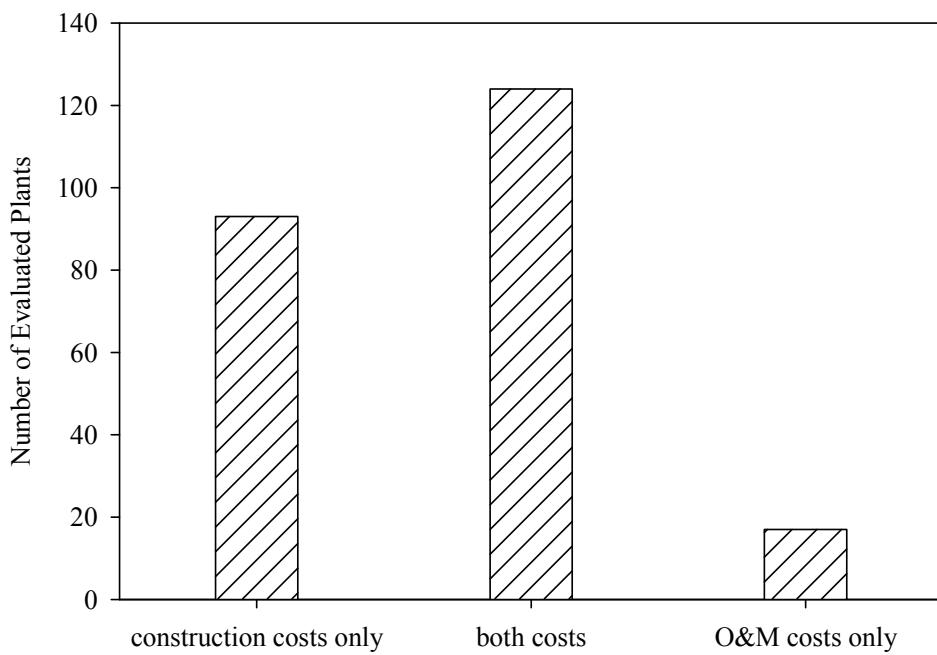
- A) conventional customized plants (83 plants),
- B) conventional package plants (63 plants),
- C) membrane customized plants (24 plants),
- D) natural systems (58 plants), and
- E) alternative treatment systems (6 plants).

The capacities (flow) of the 234 plants are shown in Figure 4.2. Eighteen percent of the plants were less than 0.1 mgd, 53% between 0.1 and 1 mgd, 11% between 1 and 2 mgd, 9% between 2 and 3 mgd, 6% between 3 and 4 mgd, and 3% between 4 and 5 mgd. The goal of this project was to compile data in the flow range of 0.1 to 1.0 mgd. However, the plants with flows below 5 mgd were included for the value of reference. Plants with flows above 5 mgd were excluded from the following analysis.



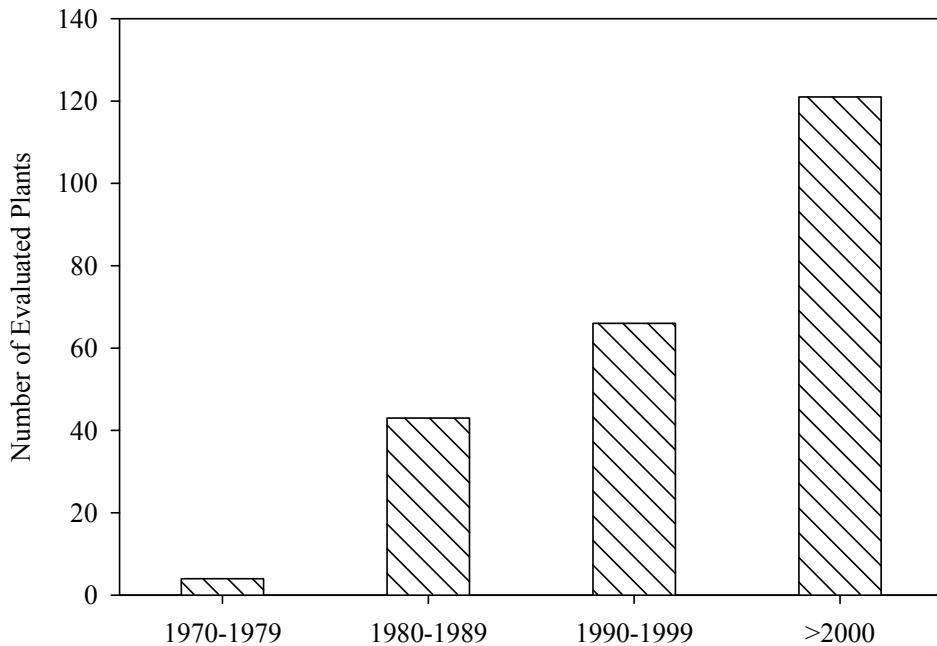
**Figure 4.2. Capacities of surveyed plants.**

Not all construction costs and O&M costs could be collected in every plant evaluated in this study. Only construction costs were gathered on 93 plants, only O&M costs were collected on 17 plants, and both construction and O&M costs were collected on 124 plants, as shown in Figure 4.3. Plants with only equipment costs are excluded from the analysis in this report.



**Figure 4.3. Data type of surveyed plants.**

The distribution construction dates of evaluated plants are shown in Figure 4.4. Fifty-two percent of the evaluated plants were built or bid after 2000, 28% from 1990 to 1999, 18% from 1980 to 1989, and 2% between 1970 and 1979.



**Figure 4.4. Construction dates of surveyed plants.**

#### **4.1.2. Cost Factors**

There are a number of technology and process decisions that impact cost and add variability to the cost data set, discussed here as “hard” and “soft” costs. Hard costs include the expected equipment and construction costs (engineering and permitting costs are not included in this analysis). These hard costs can be impacted by the current competition for labor and services (available skilled labor, material supplies, and the abundance or absence of projects), which impacts the low bid for these projects. The hard cost will be impacted by the type of use of the reclaimed water and the regulations associated with that use. For example, regulations for certain types of reclaimed water use require higher levels of filtration or disinfection than would be required for other reclaimed water uses. This phenomenon also can be seen with nutrient removal (or lack thereof), which can impact the bottom-line hard cost. If a utility decides to reclaim water as an alternative to discharge to a nutrient-limited waterway, there are avoided costs for not having to reduce nutrients in the treatment train. If a utility decides to provide highly treated, low-nutrient water to supplement a water body (beneficial reuse), then there is an added cost for the nutrient removal. Other items that impact the hard costs include the inclusion of treatment process redundancy and various reliability requirements, as are required particularly in California and Washington for “tertiary recycled water.”

Other issues that may introduce scatter in the cost data are referred to here as “soft” cost components. These soft components include implementation problems such as permitting, lawsuits, funding, user contracts, public perception, and antigrowth efforts that may slow down or halt a project, substantially increasing the project cost. For large projects, these costs may have only a minimal impact on the net budget. For the relatively small projects examined in this project, these added soft costs could extend the total cost well past reasonable levels.

Additional “value” available from reclamation as “soft” costs include reduced potable water infrastructure for new construction, reduced potable water supply management based on smaller distribution and storage requirements for potable water, reduced source capacity requirements to be explored in addition to avoiding investment in water rights purchase, and costs of buying into total-maximum-daily-load trade markets necessary for a new National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. However, the collection or estimation of these costs is beyond the project scope and is not covered in this analysis.

It is important to note the level of engineering accuracy in construction costs that was applied to this project. Currently the American Association of Cost Engineers provides five classes of cost estimation accuracy, as shown in Table 4.1.

**Table 4.1. Levels of Engineering Accuracy for Cost Estimation**

| Class | Expected Accuracy Range for Cost Estimation |               |
|-------|---|---------------|
|       | Low End                                     | High End      |
| 5     | -20% to -50%                                | +30% to +100% |
| 4     | -15% to -30%                                | +20% to +50%  |
| 3     | -10% to 20%                                 | +10% to +30%  |
| 2     | -5% to -15%                                 | +5% to +20%   |
| 1     | -3% to -10%                                 | +3% to +15%   |

While the costs used in this report are real costs encountered by the various utilities, we recommend treating these costs as Class 5 estimates. Further, some of the treatment facilities surveyed as part of this project did not have filtration or disinfection. As part of this project, our team provided construction cost estimations of UV disinfection and filtration.

Typically, cost estimation in Class 5 is used for strategic business planning purposes, such as but not limited to market studies, assessment of initial viability, evaluation of alternate schemes, project screening, project location studies, evaluation of resource needs and budgeting, long-range capital planning, etc. The expectations for the accuracy of the costs found within this report must match the reality of the challenge of providing those estimates based on data from a diverse collection of facilities with various conditions that impact the cost.

#### **4.1.3. Filtration and Disinfection**

For all of the treatment trains, the required level of disinfection is dependent upon the reclaimed water use. For some uses, filtration is not required and only minimal disinfection is needed. For other uses, filtration to a high water quality and high-level disinfection is required.

For each treatment plant reviewed under this project, the existence of filtration and disinfection was determined. If there was no noted filtration or disinfection, or if there was no filtration and only minimal disinfection, costs for filtration (using continuous backwash sand filtration) and high-level disinfection (using UV disinfection at 65% UV transmittance) were added to better normalize the cost database. The design of these additional treatment processes is conservatively based upon meeting the turbidity and disinfection criteria required for “tertiary recycled water” under Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations. Again, there are occasions where filtration is not required and disinfection to “tertiary recycled water” standards is not required, and thus treatment costs could be reduced in many circumstances. The full-cost data set in Appendix J includes the added cost columns for filtration and disinfection, if utilized. The user of this report could modify the costs to subtract out filtration and/or high-level disinfection if needed.

The continuous backwash filter was used as the basis for the cost estimation of filtration technologies if the surveyed treatment plant did not include filtration. Parkson's DynaSand® Filter is a continuous backwash, upflow, deep bed, granular medium filter commonly used for reuse applications. The internal washing system cleans filter media and requires no backwash pumps or storage tanks.

If a surveyed utility did not include disinfection, the Trojan UV3000 UV disinfection system costs were included. This low-pressure UV disinfection system is shown in Figure 4.5.



**Figure 4.5. Open-channel UV disinfection system by Trojan Technologies.**

#### 4.1.4. Normalization of Data

Three types of cost data are calculated or estimated: construction costs, O&M costs, and present value costs. Both construction costs and O&M costs are normalized to December 2008. Present value costs are also based on December 2008.

Construction costs are the costs associated with constructions of the treatment systems. They do not include costs for engineering, permitting, legal services, and general contingency. Land costs and collection system costs, if known, were subtracted from the gathered costs. Construction costs of filtration and disinfection systems are included if no filtration or disinfection systems existed in each treatment plant.

To compare the construction costs of facilities built at different dates and different locations, original costs were normalized to a national average level with the Engineering New Record (ENR) 20-city construction cost indexes (CCIs) and R.S. Means location factors, as shown in Equation 1.

$$\text{Total construction cost}_{\text{normalized}} = \text{Original construction cost} * \frac{\text{CCI}_{\text{current date}}}{\text{CCI}_{\text{built date}}} * \frac{1}{\text{location factor}_{\text{R.S. Means}}}$$

Equation 1

Unit construction costs (\$million/mgd) are calculated as the total construction costs normalized by the treatment flow capacities of their corresponding systems, as shown in Equation 2.

$$\text{Unit construction cost} = \frac{\text{Total construction Costs}_{\text{normalized}}}{\text{Capacity}} \quad \text{Equation 2}$$

O&M costs are the costs associated with O&M. O&M costs at different dates and different locations were normalized to national average levels as well. These costs were broken down into energy, materials, and labor, as shown in Equation 3. The energy costs were normalized with average retail prices of electricity published by the Energy Information Administration at the U.S. Department of Energy, as shown in Equation 4. Material and manpower costs were normalized to ENR material price indexes (Equation 5) and ENR skilled labor indexes (Equation 6). Both ENR material price indexes and skilled labor indexes can be accessed through ENR's website: <http://enr.construction.com/>. Each category of O&M costs was then also normalized to R.S. Means location factors.

$$\text{Annual O & M cost}_{\text{normalized}} = \text{Annual energy cost}_{\text{normalized}} + \text{Annual material cost}_{\text{normalized}} + \text{Annual labor cost}_{\text{normalized}} \quad \text{Equation 3}$$

$$\text{Annual energy cost}_{\text{normalized}} = \text{original energy cost} * \frac{\text{retail price of electricity}_{\text{current date}}}{\text{retail price of electricity}_{\text{built date}}} * \frac{1}{\text{location factor}_{\text{R.S. Means}}} \quad \text{Equation 4}$$

$$\text{Annual material cost}_{\text{normalized}} = \text{original material cost} * \frac{\text{ENR material price index}_{\text{current date}}}{\text{ENR material price index}_{\text{built date}}} * \frac{1}{\text{location factor}_{\text{R.S. Means}}} \quad \text{Equation 5}$$

$$\text{Annual labor cost}_{\text{normalized}} = \text{original labor cost} * \frac{\text{ENR skilled labor index}_{\text{current date}}}{\text{ENR skilled labor index}_{\text{built date}}} * \frac{1}{\text{location factor}_{\text{R.S. Means}}} \quad \text{Equation 6}$$

Unit O&M costs (\$/1000 gal) are calculated as the annual O&M costs normalized by the treatment flow capacities of their corresponding systems and then normalized to 1000 gal, as shown in Equation 7.

$$\text{Unit O & M cost} = \frac{\text{Annual O & M cost}}{\text{Capacity (mgd)} * (365 \text{ days}/1000 \text{ gallons})} \quad \text{Equation 7}$$

Present value costs are the costs in currently valued dollars to be expended over a period of time less the net of any funds to be repaid. In the context of cost analysis of wastewater treatment facilities, present value costs are the total cost of owning and operating a wastewater treatment facility for the life of the system in current dollars. The construction costs are one-time costs at the base year if no payment plans are considered. O&M costs are a series of annually recurring costs that need to be converted to present value costs. For this analysis, engineering and permitting costs are not included in the present value costs. Equation 8 shows the equation for such conversion.

$$\text{Present Value of O \& M Cost} = \text{Annual O \& M cost}_{\text{normalized}} * \sum_{t=1}^n \frac{1}{(1+d)^t} = \text{Annual O \& M cost}_{\text{normalized}} * \frac{(1+d)^n - 1}{d(1+d)^n}$$

Equation 8

In Equation 8,  $d$  is the discount rate and  $n$  is the number of years. If we assume the water reuse systems can last for 20 years ( $n = 20$ ) and a discount rate of 5% ( $d = 0.05$ ), the present value cost can be estimated using Equation 9 and unit present value costs can be calculated using Equation 10.

$$\text{Present Value Cost} = \text{Construction Costs} + \text{Annual O \& M cost}_{\text{normalized}} * \frac{(1+d)^n - 1}{d(1+d)^n} \quad \text{Equation 9}$$

$$\text{Unit present value cost} = \frac{\text{Present value cost}_{\text{normalized}}}{\text{Capacity}} \quad \text{Equation 10}$$

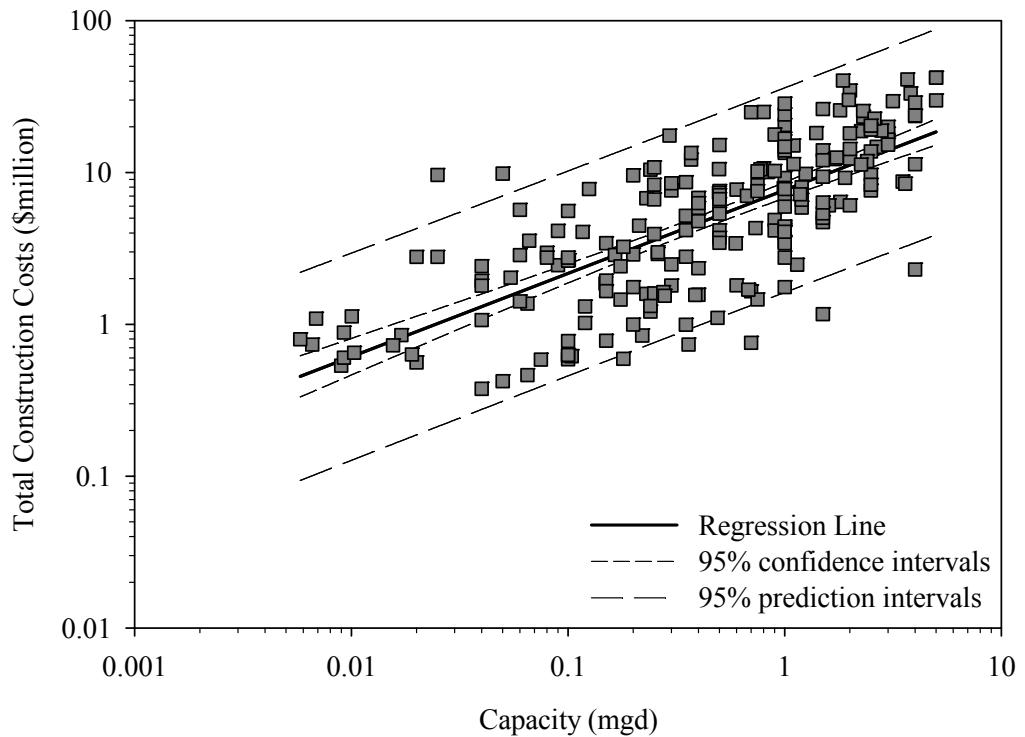
## 4.2. COMPARISONS OF TREATMENT PROCESSES AND PACKAGE SYSTEMS

### 4.2.1. General Trend of Construction Costs and Capacities

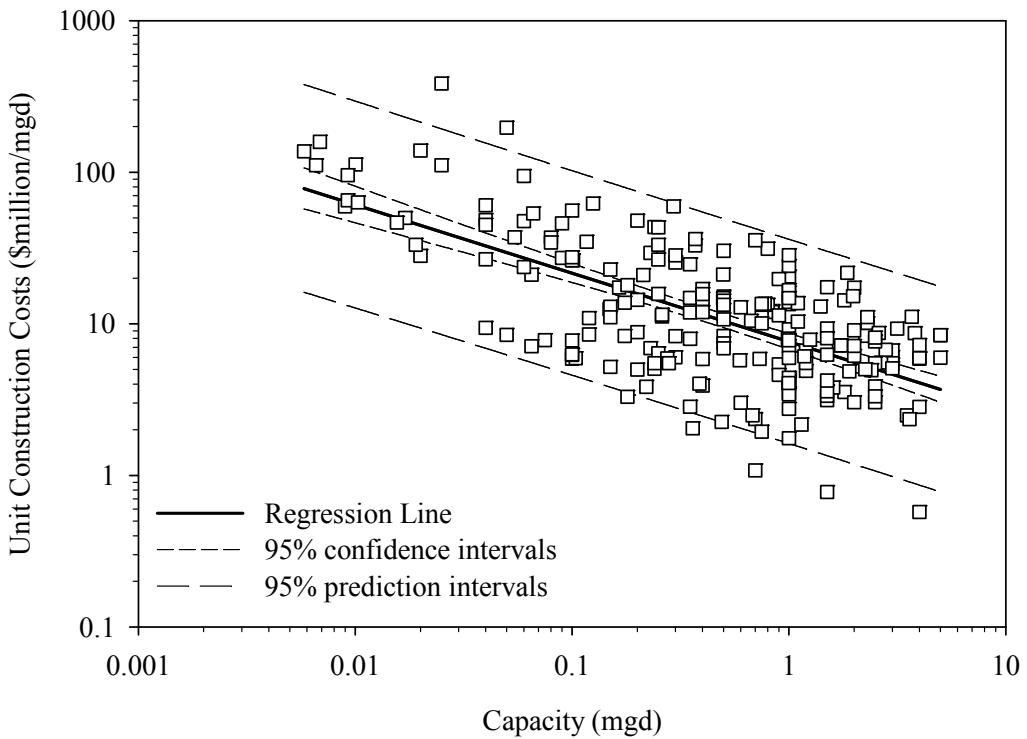
The data plots or cost curves of total construction costs and unit construction costs versus capacities are shown in Figures 4.6 and 4.7. Costs and capacities are plotted on log-log graphs. Regression lines, 95% confidence intervals, and 95% prediction intervals are also shown in these figures. The general trend is that small flow systems have higher unit construction costs, possibly due to economies of scale for construction and/or possibly due to “soft” cost issues.

The scaling effect is further shown in the plot of unit construction costs and capacities without log transformation (Figure 4.8). A regression line is also developed. The figure shows that unit construction costs are much higher at small flows (<1 mgd) and relatively low and consistent at large flows (>1 mgd). To conduct the comparisons of treatment processes and systems with different flows, log-transformation and cost-capacity curves are used for all the following analyses.

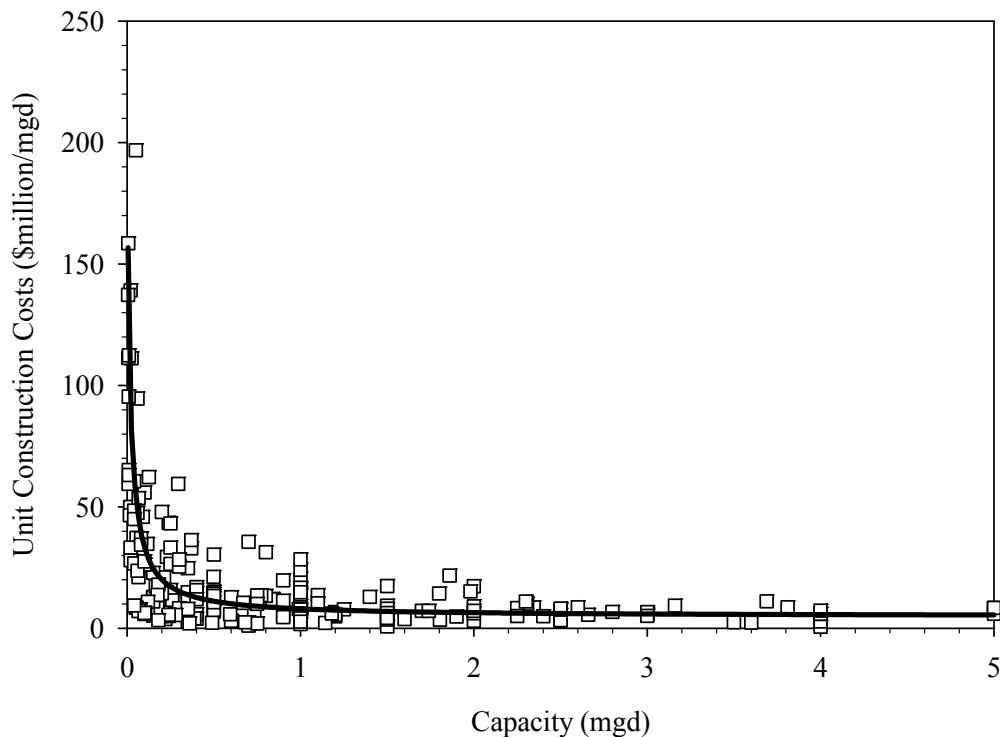
Please note that the regression lines are developed only to show the general trend of construction costs and capacities for all evaluated technologies in this report. The best value of these data is the database itself, which can be mined for the most relevant data for a particular project. The authors of this report recommend site-specific analysis for the basis for engineering costing of new water reuse facilities.



**Figure 4.6. Total construction costs.**



**Figure 4.7. Unit construction costs.**

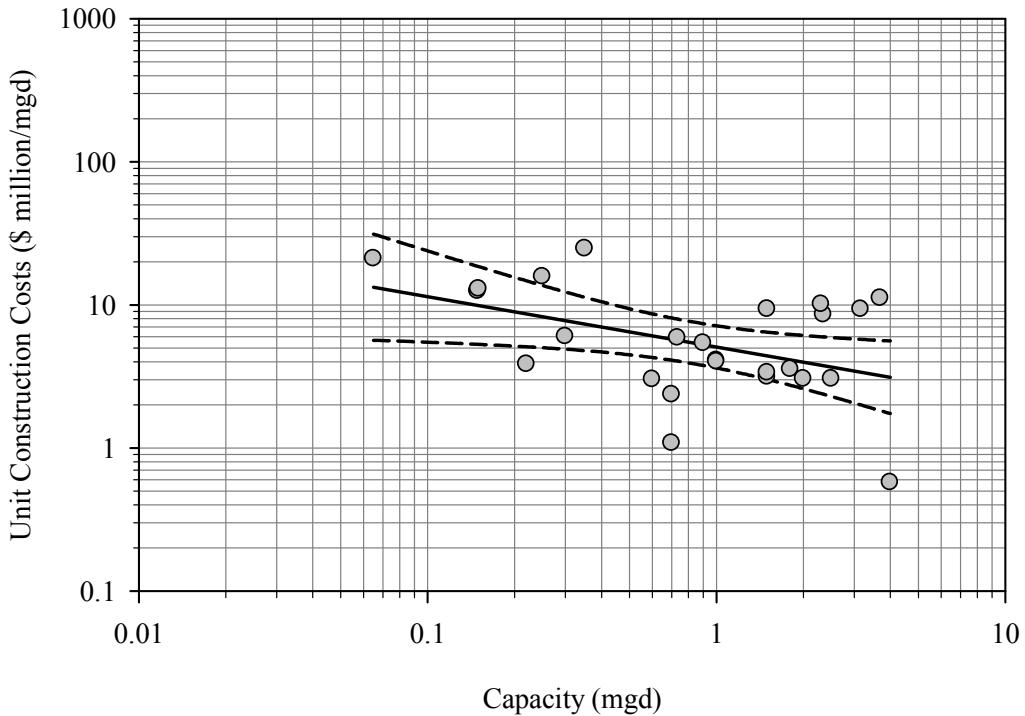


**Figure 4.8. Raw data of unit construction costs. Solid line, regression line.**

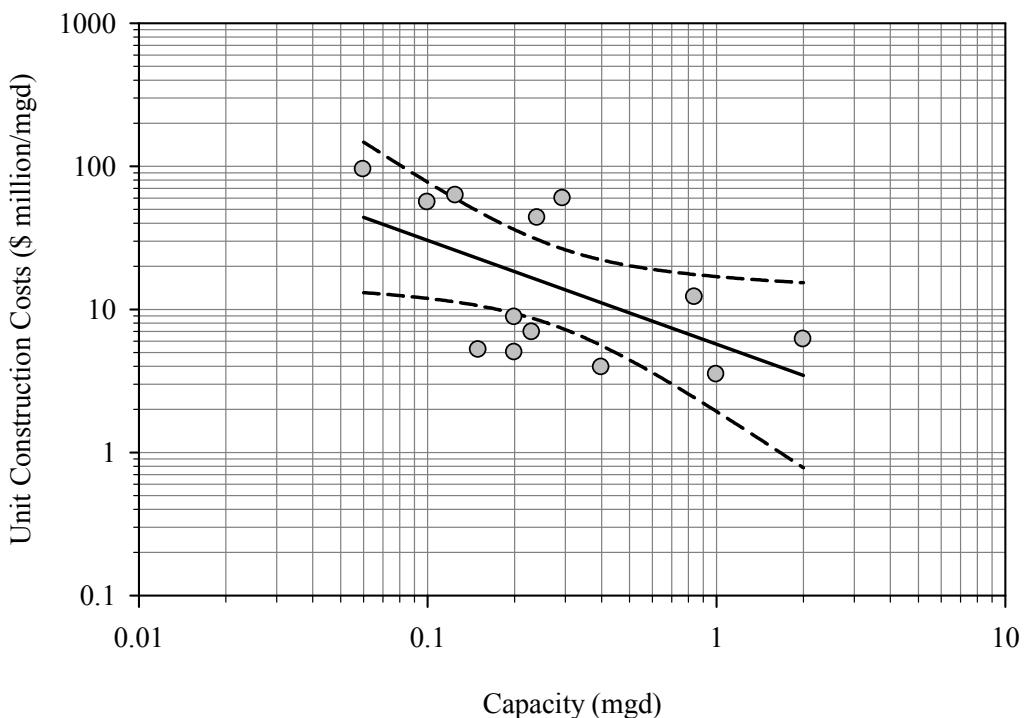
#### 4.2.2. Unit Construction Cost-Capacity Curves of Selected Processes

Unit construction cost-capacity curves were plotted for selected processes.

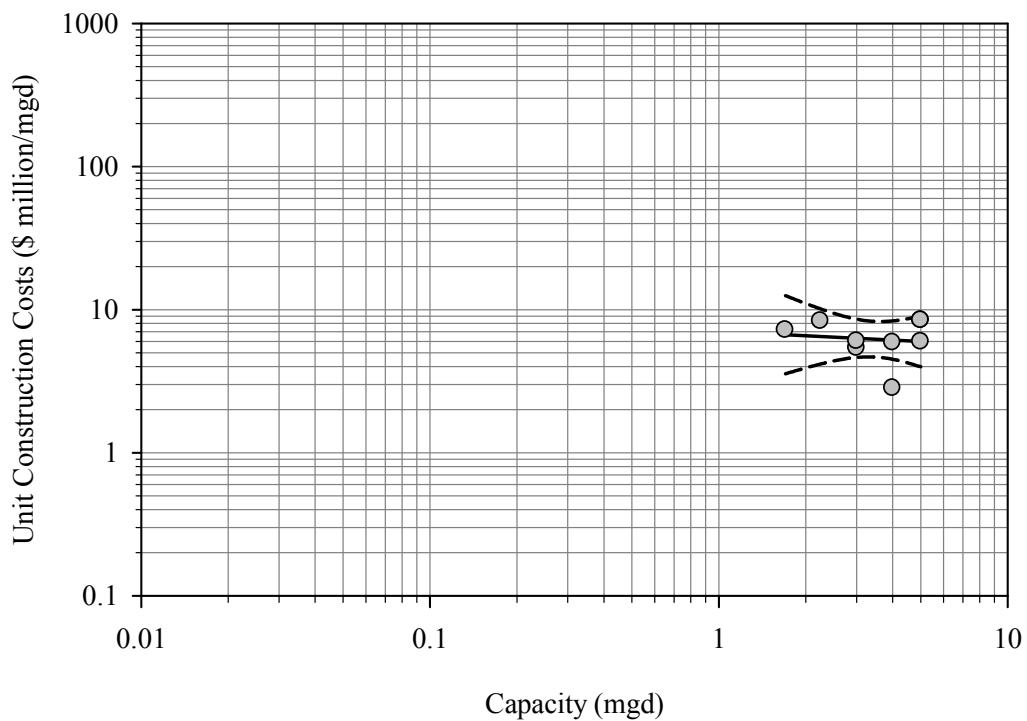
- Figure 4.9 shows the construction costs of activated sludge plants.
- Figure 4.10 shows the construction costs of extended aeration plants.
- Figure 4.11 shows the construction costs of Bardenpho plants.
- Figure 4.12 shows the construction costs of MLE plants.
- Figure 4.13 shows the construction costs of ICEAS plants.
- Figure 4.14 shows the construction costs of package plants.
- Figure 4.15 shows the construction costs of SBR plants.
- Figure 4.16 shows the construction costs of ODs.
- Figure 4.17 shows the construction costs of MBR plants.
- Figure 4.18 shows the construction costs of ponds.
- Figure 4.19 shows the construction costs of lagoons.
- Figure 4.20 shows the construction costs of wetlands.
- Figure 4.21 shows the construction costs of LMs.



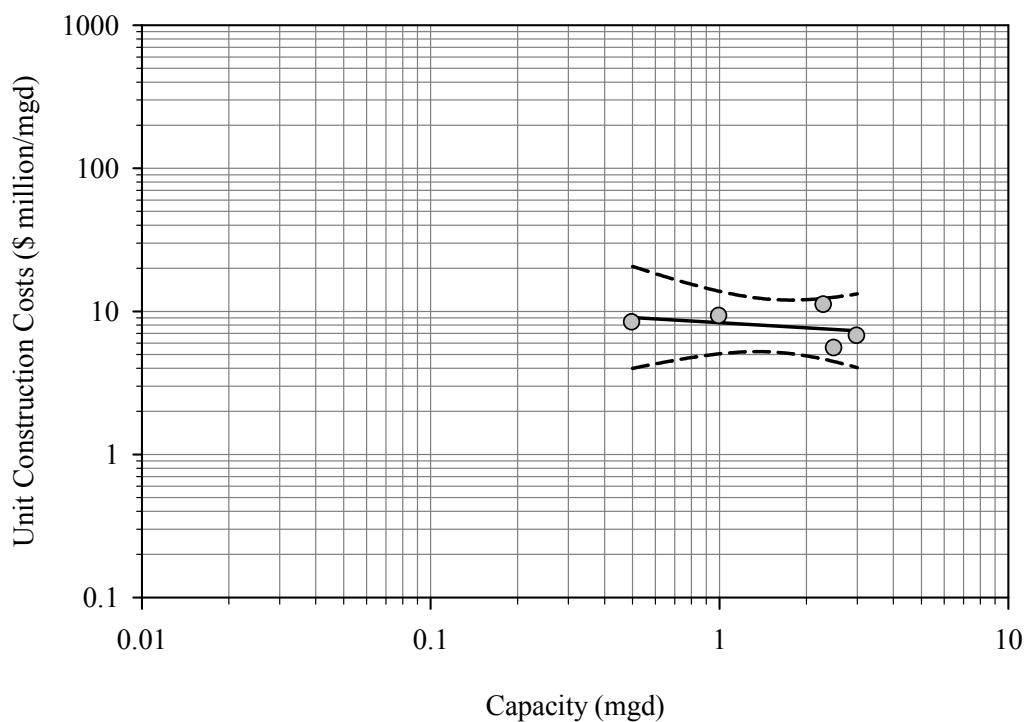
**Figure 4.9. Unit construction costs of activated sludge plants.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



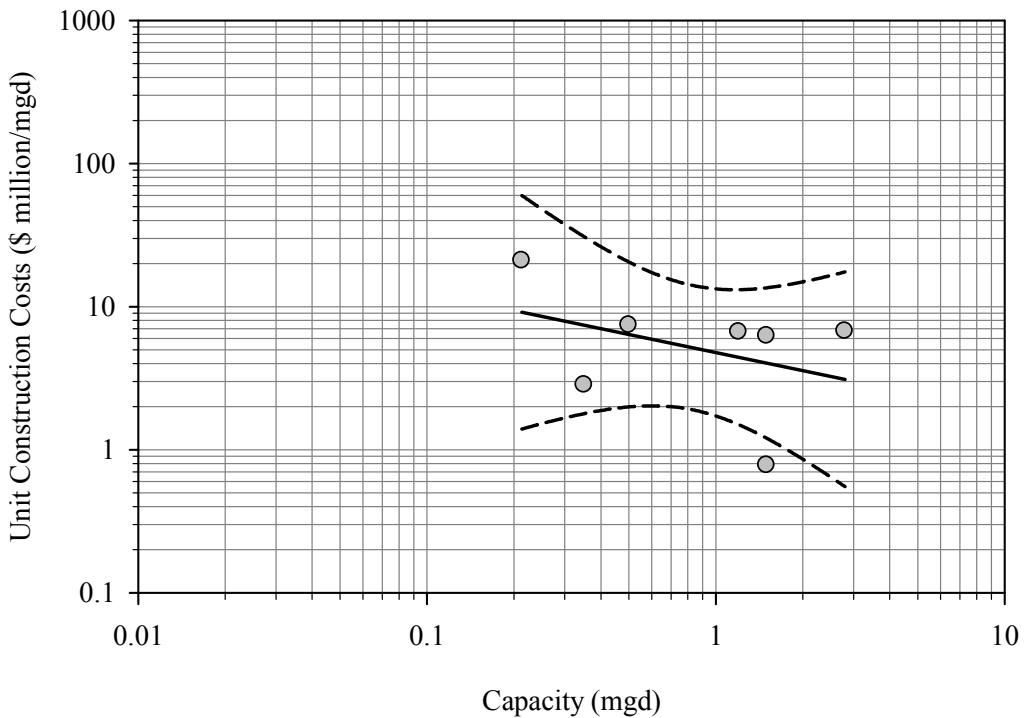
**Figure 4.10. Unit construction costs of extended aeration plants.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



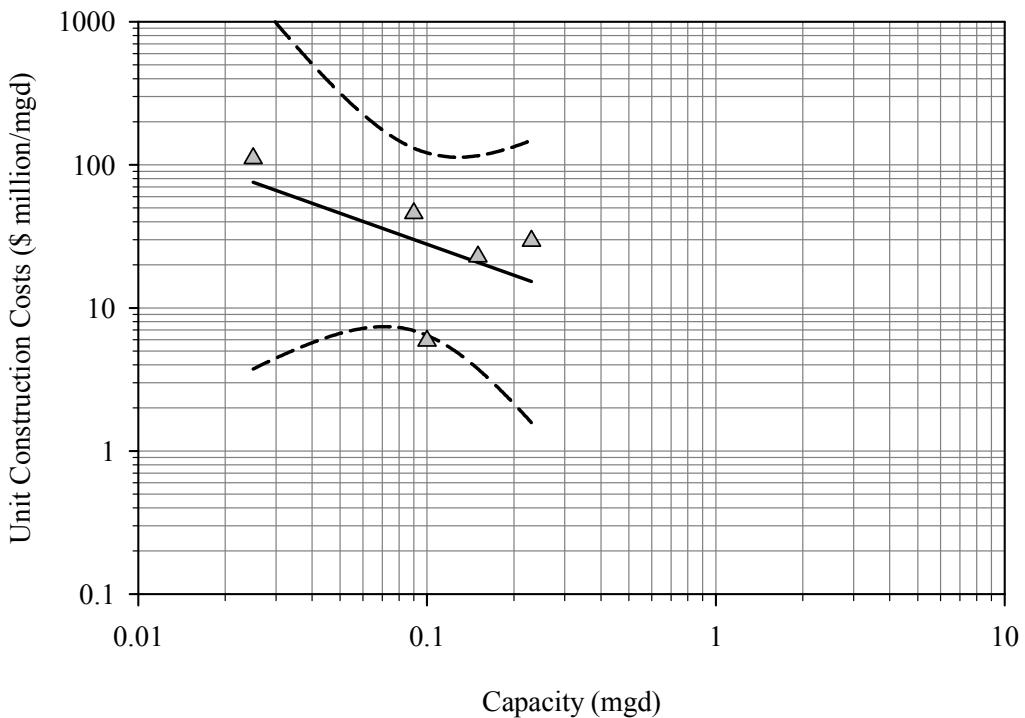
**Figure 4.11. Unit construction costs of Bardenpho plants.  
Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



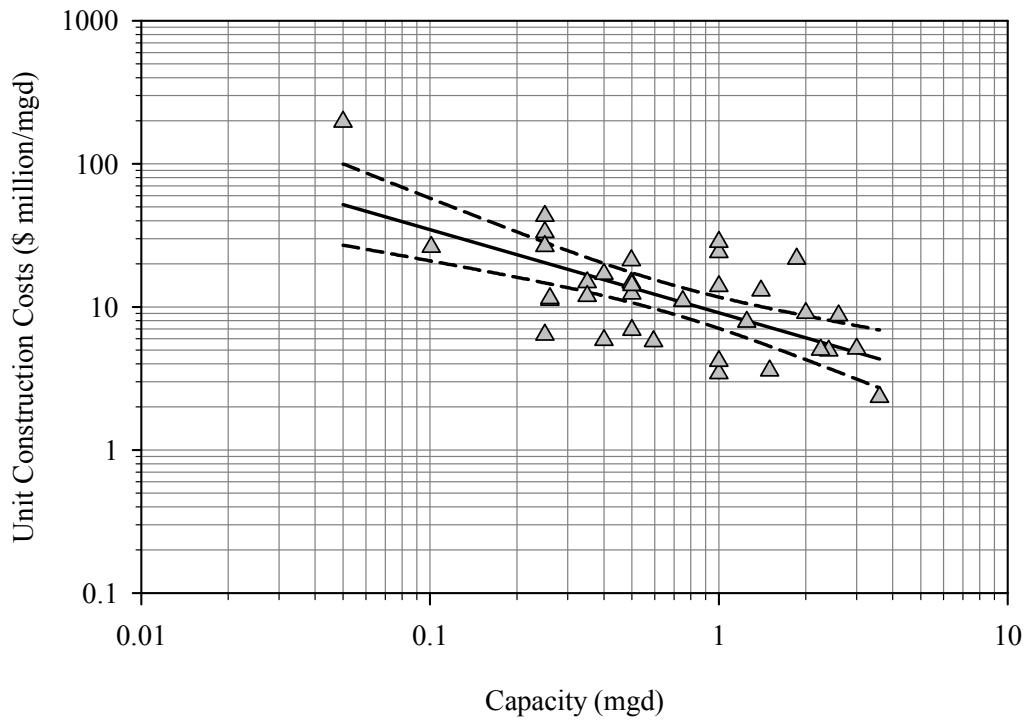
**Figure 4.12. Unit construction costs of MLE plants.  
Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



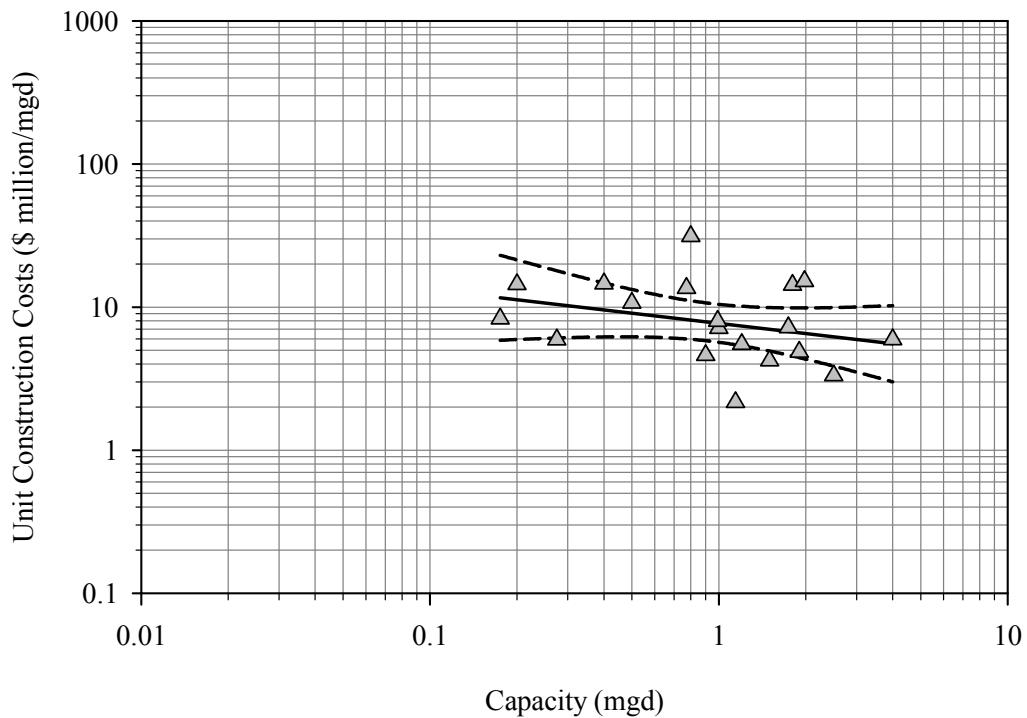
**Figure 4.13. Unit construction costs of ICEAS plants.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



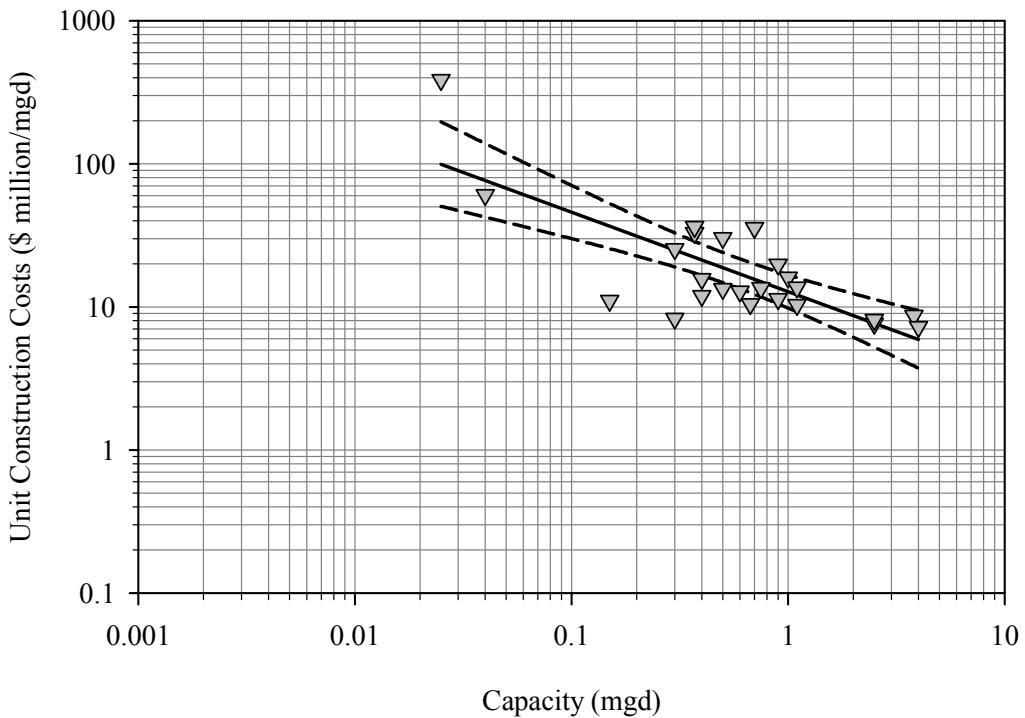
**Figure 4.14. Unit construction costs of package plants.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



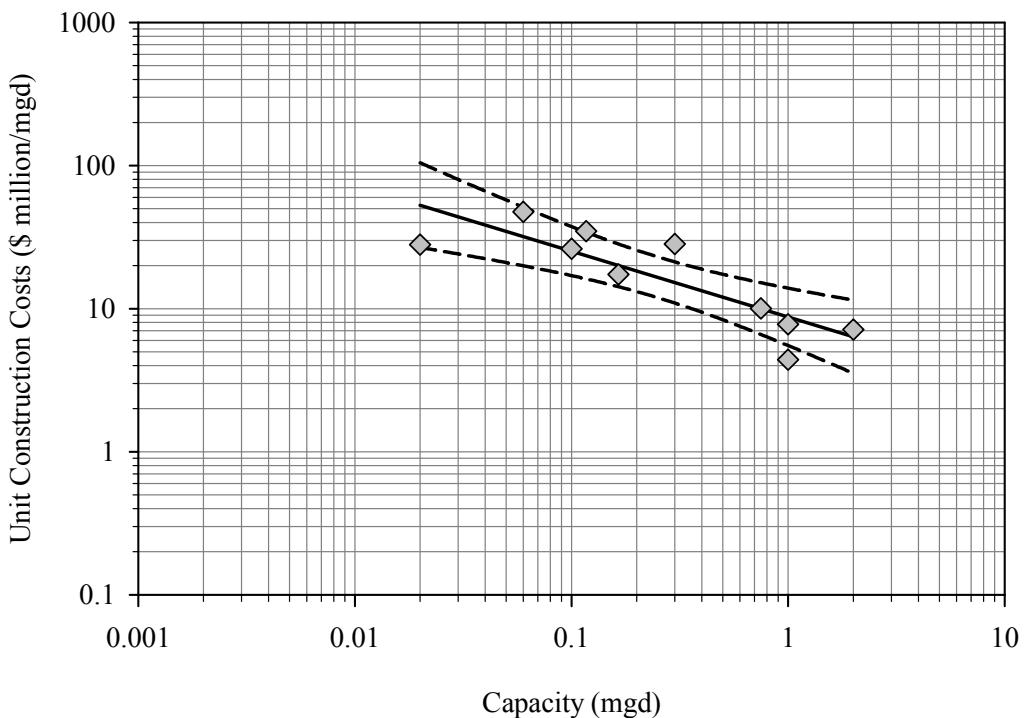
**Figure 4.15. Unit construction costs of SBR plants.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



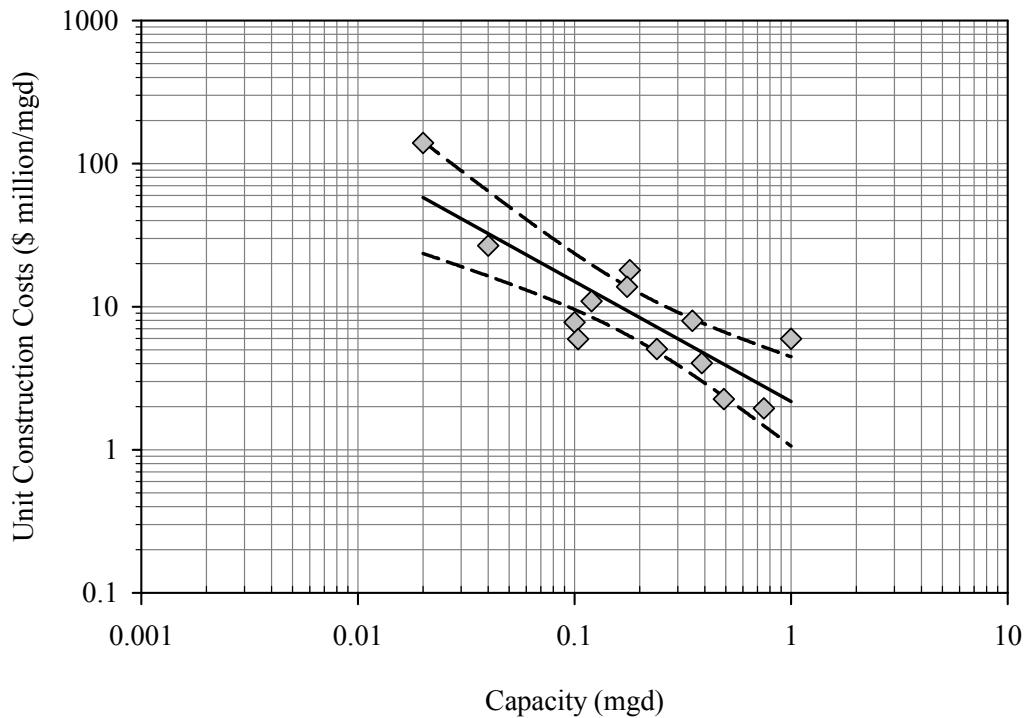
**Figure 4.16. Unit construction costs of ODs.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



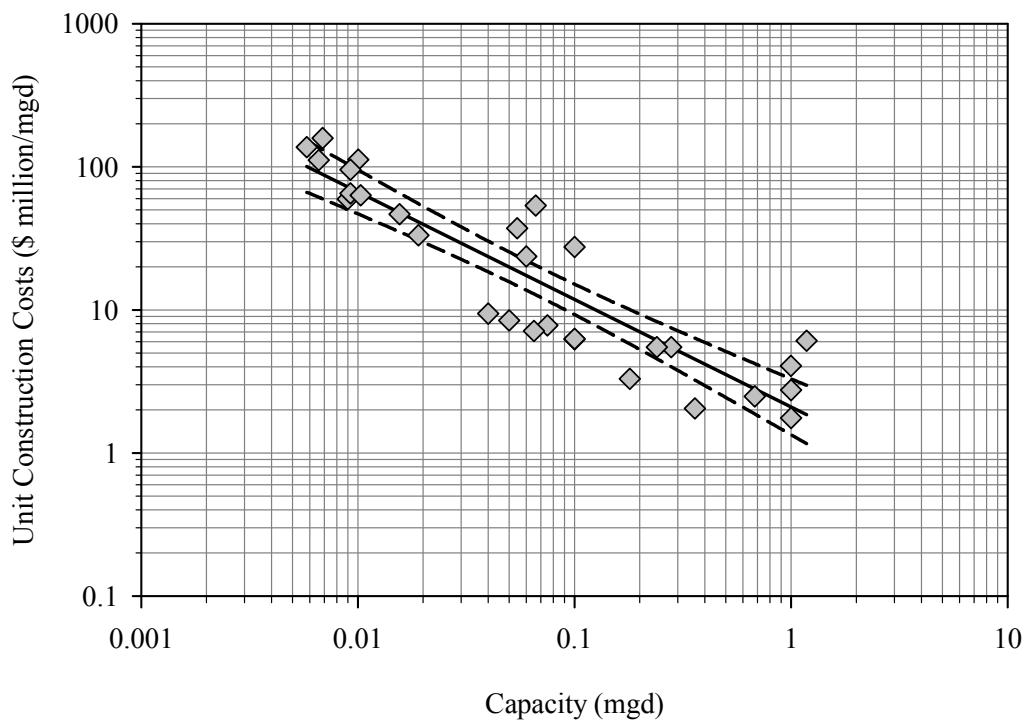
**Figure 4.17. Unit construction costs of MBRs.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



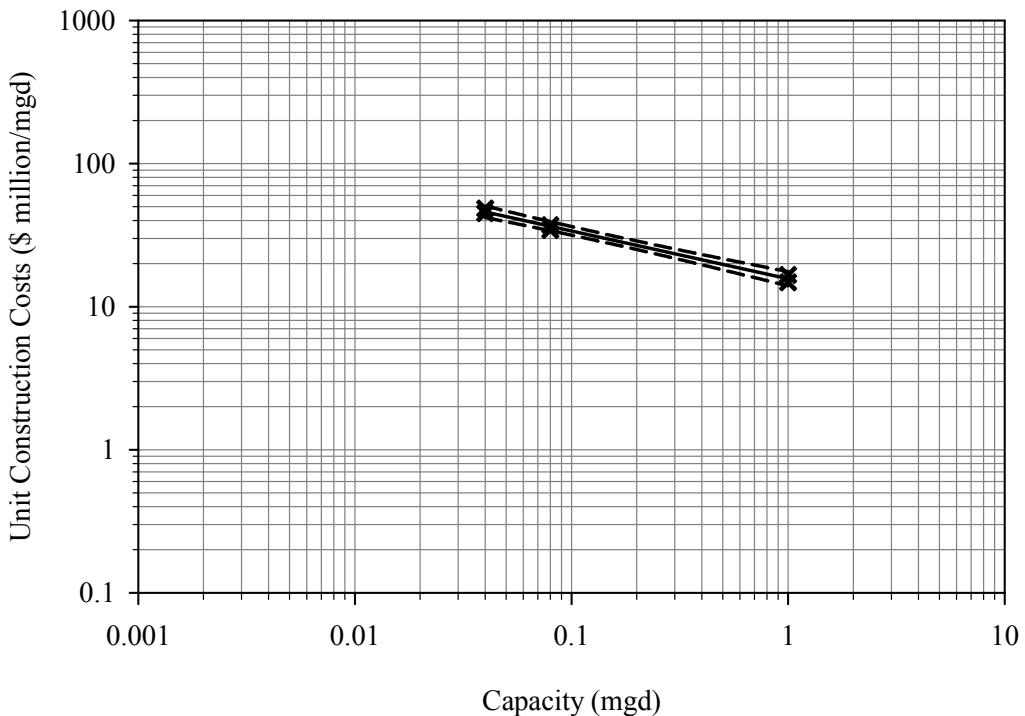
**Figure 4.18. Unit construction costs of ponds.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.19. Unit construction costs of lagoons.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.20. Unit construction costs of wetlands.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



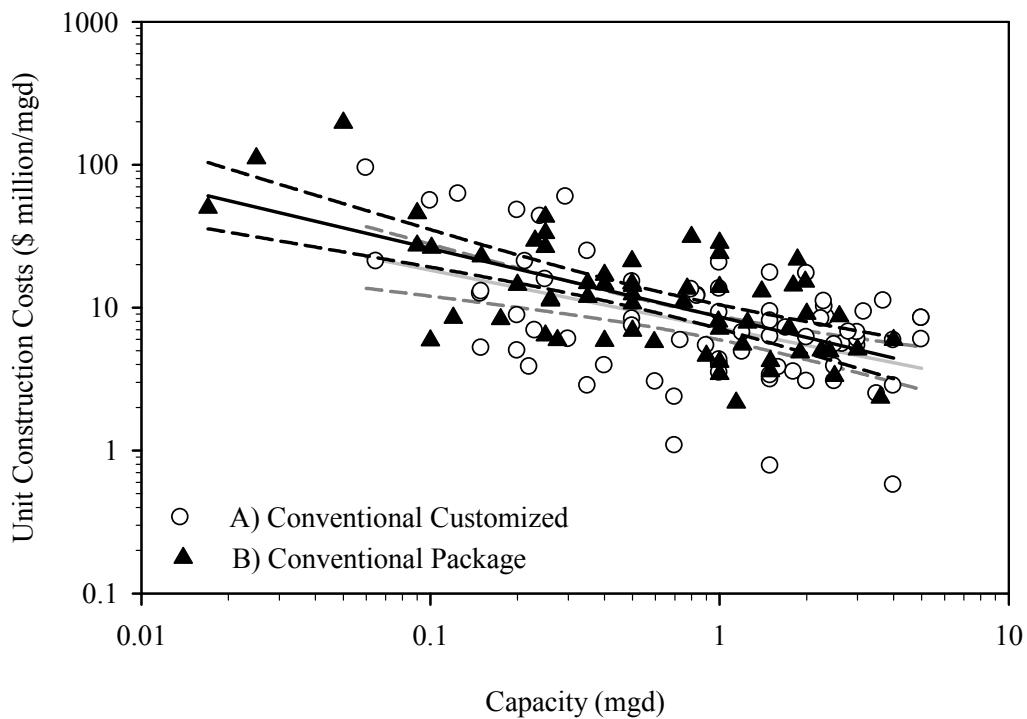
**Figure 4.21. Unit construction costs of LMs.**  
**Solid line, regression line; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**

#### 4.2.3. Comparison of Unit Construction Costs

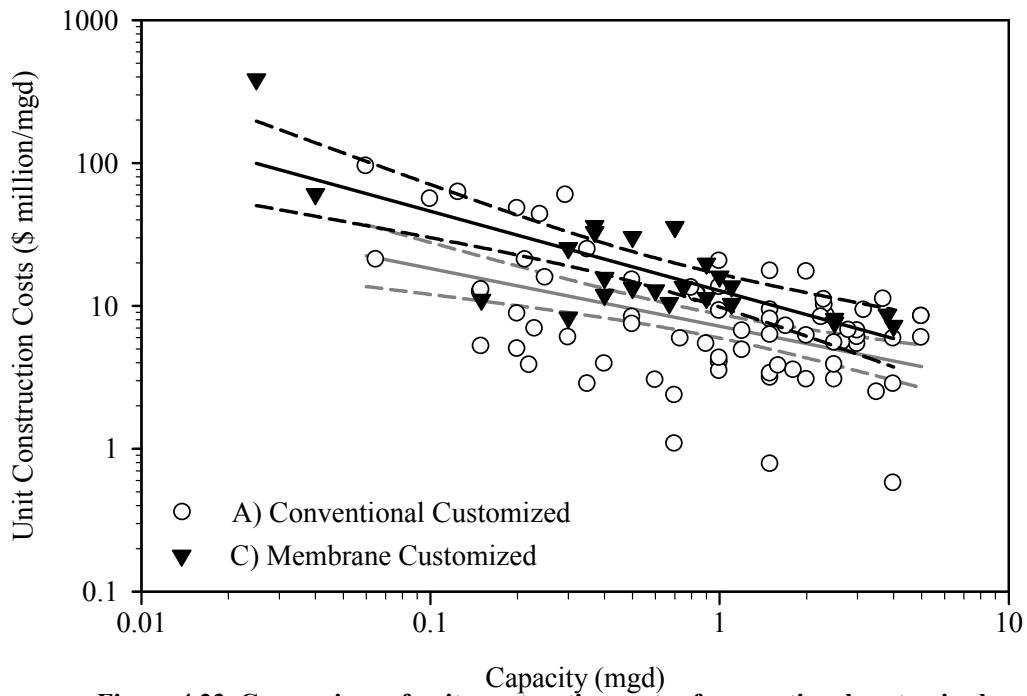
The cost curves were segregated based upon treatment technology. Unit construction costs were compared for each category.

- Figure 4.22 indicates that conventional customized plants and conventional package plants have similar unit construction costs.
- Figure 4.23 shows that membrane customized plants are more expensive than conventional customized plants.
- Figure 4.24 indicates that natural systems are less expensive than are conventional customized plants.
- Figure 4.25 shows that alternative treatment systems (in this case the LM natural system) are more expensive than conventional customized plants.
- Figure 4.26 indicates that membrane customized plants and alternative treatment systems (in this case, the LM natural system) have similar unit construction costs.

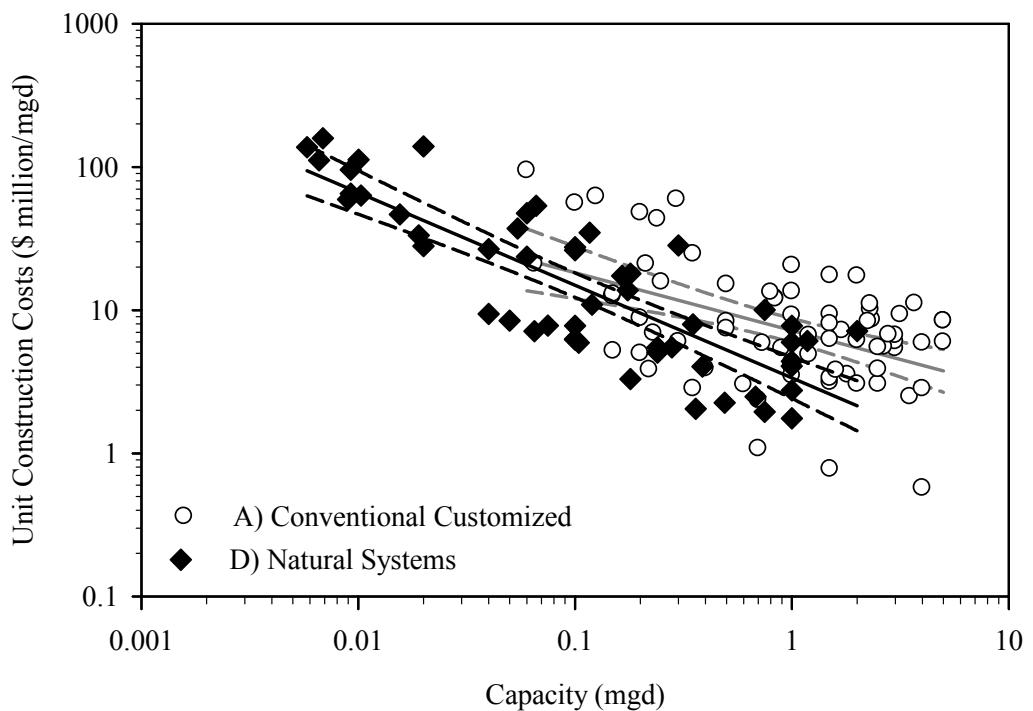
In summary, the unit construction costs of natural systems were the least expensive, followed by similar costs for conventional package plants and conventional customized plants, while alternative treatment systems and membrane customized plants were the most expensive.



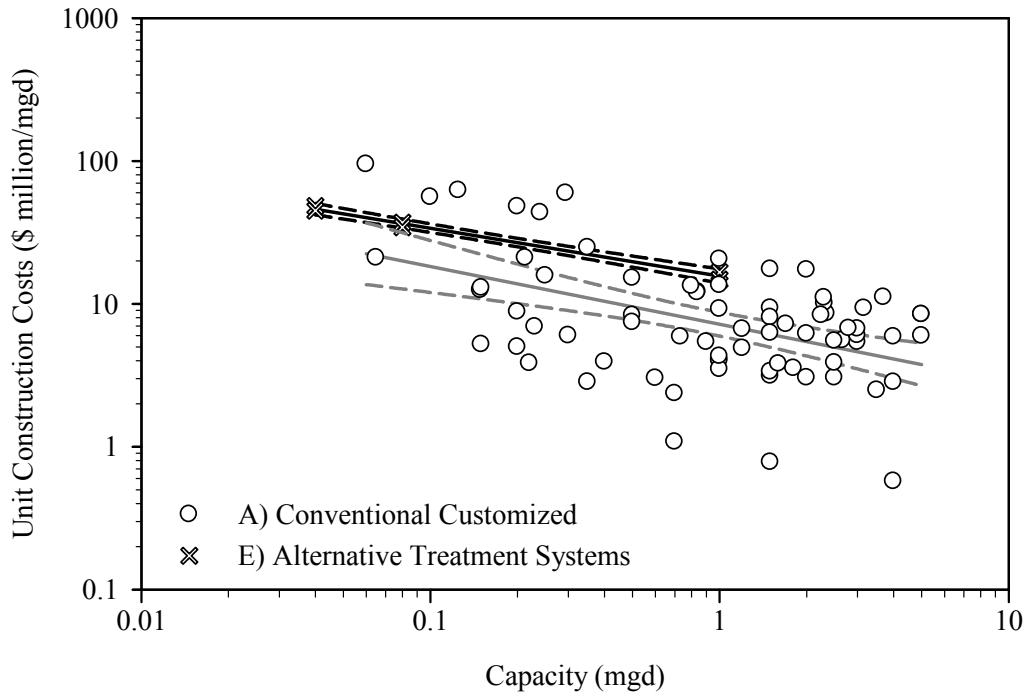
**Figure 4.22. Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and conventional package plants.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



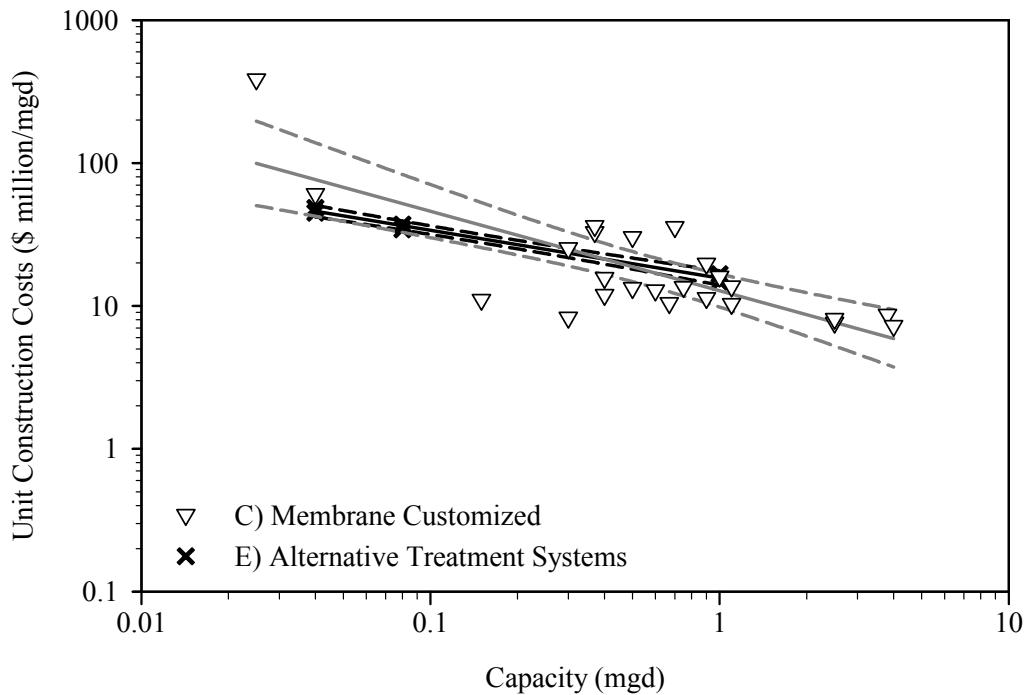
**Figure 4.23. Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.24. Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.25. Comparison of unit construction costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**

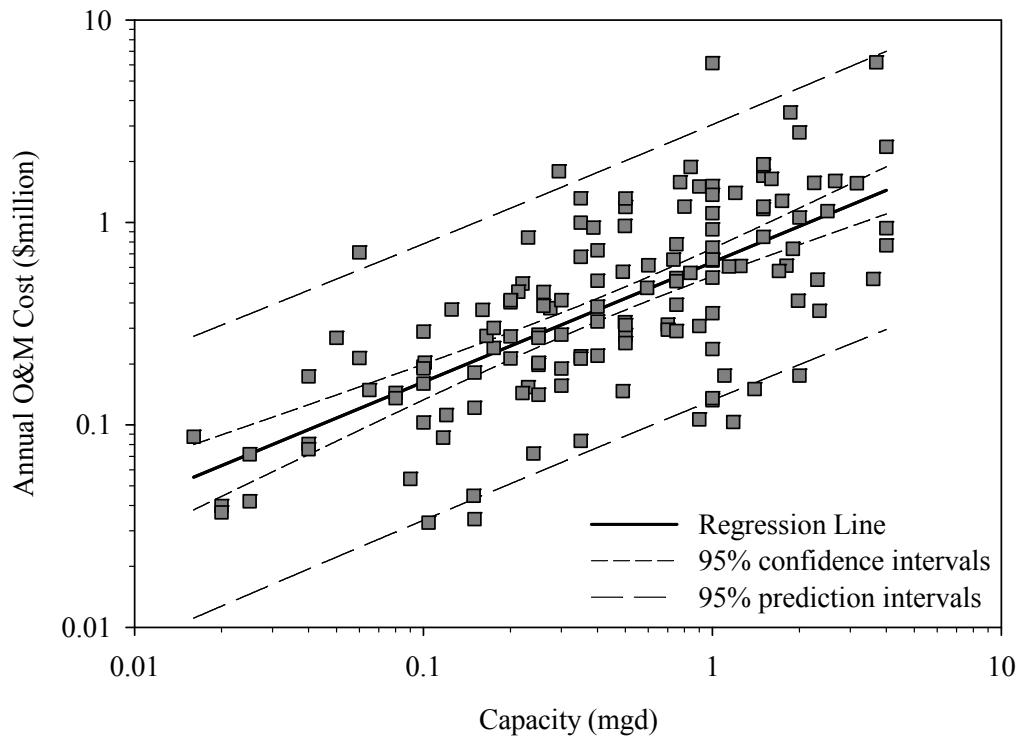


**Figure 4.26. Comparison of unit construction costs of membrane customized plants and alternative treatment systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**

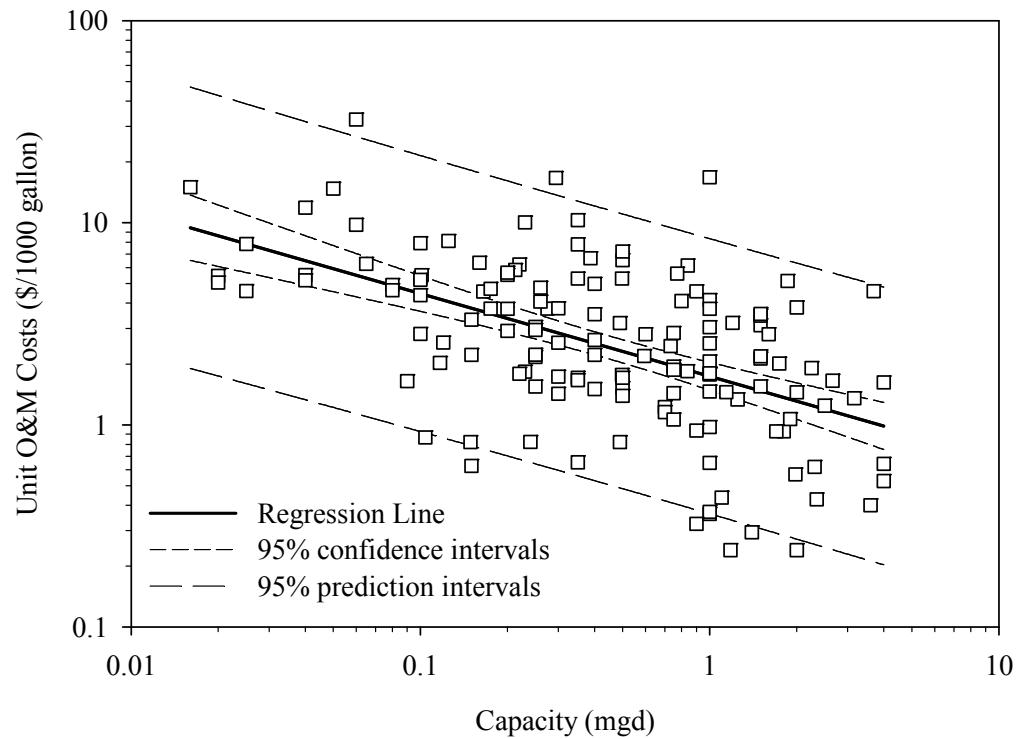
#### 4.2.4. General Trend of O&M Costs and Capacities

The data plots or cost curves of total O&M costs and unit O&M costs versus capacity are shown in Figures 4.27 and 4.28. Regression lines, 95% confidence intervals, and 95% prediction intervals are also shown in these figures. Please note that the regression lines are developed only to show the general trend of O&M costs and capacities for all evaluated technologies in this report. The authors of this report recommend site-specific analysis for the basis for engineering costing of new water reuse facilities.

The general trend is that lower-flow systems have a higher unit O&M cost, possibly because of economies of scale for O&M and/or possibly because of “soft” cost issues.



**Figure 4.27. Total annual O&M costs.**



**Figure 4.28. Unit O&M costs.**

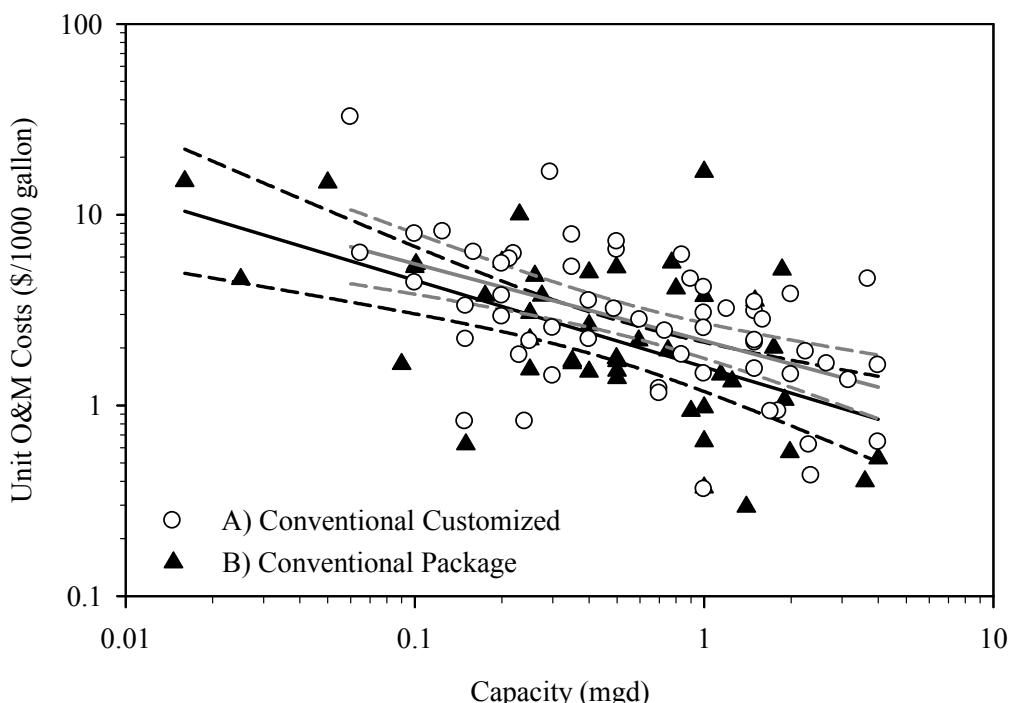
#### 4.2.5. Comparison of Unit O&M Costs

The unit O&M costs are compared among the treatment plants.

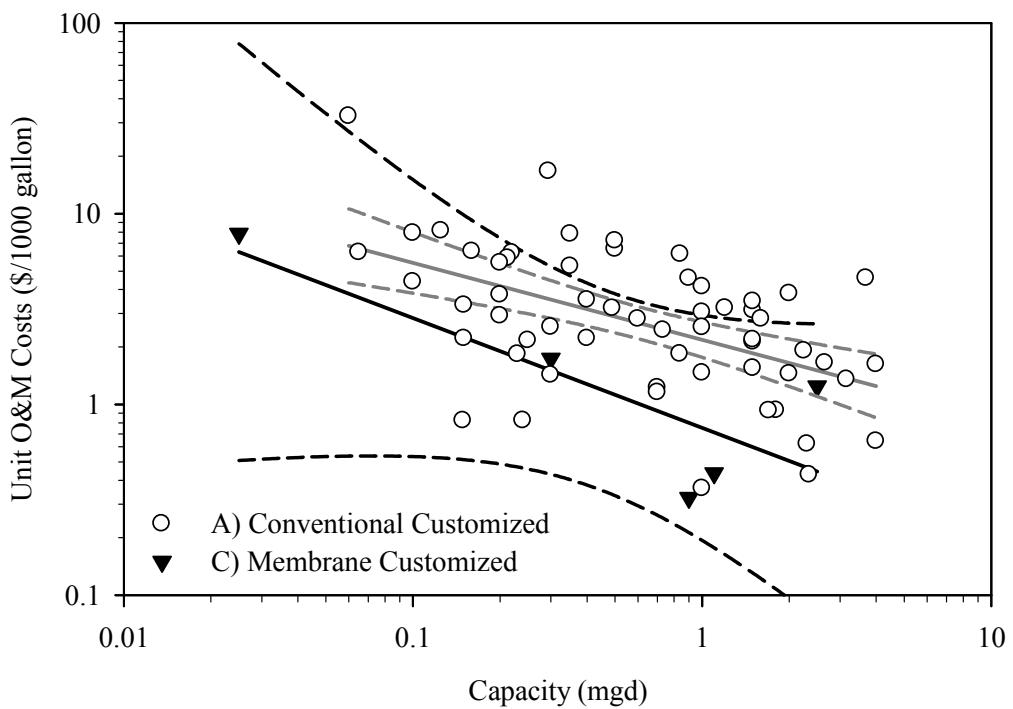
- Figure 4.29 indicates that conventional customized plants and conventional package plants have similar unit O&M costs.
- Figure 4.30 shows that conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants also have similar unit O&M costs.
- Figure 4.31 suggests that natural systems and conventional customized plants have similar unit O&M costs.
- Figure 4.32 indicates that conventional customized plants and alternative treatment plants have similar unit O&M costs.

In total, these results show that all systems have similar unit O&M costs.

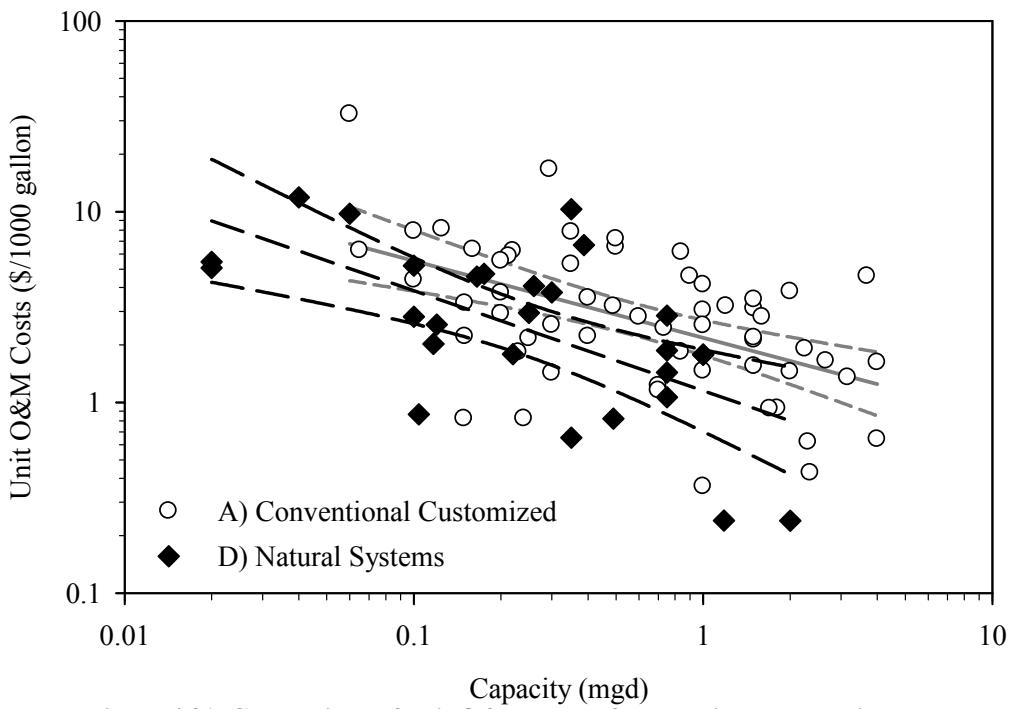
Please note that the O&M costs include only limited costs for energy consumption, materials, labor, testing, chemicals, and sludge handling. Other specific costs for membrane customized systems such as the costs for replacing membranes and oscillating valves are not available and therefore are not included in this analysis. These additional costs could increase the O&M costs of membrane customized systems significantly, so detailed analysis of these costs is necessary for a more accurate cost estimation.



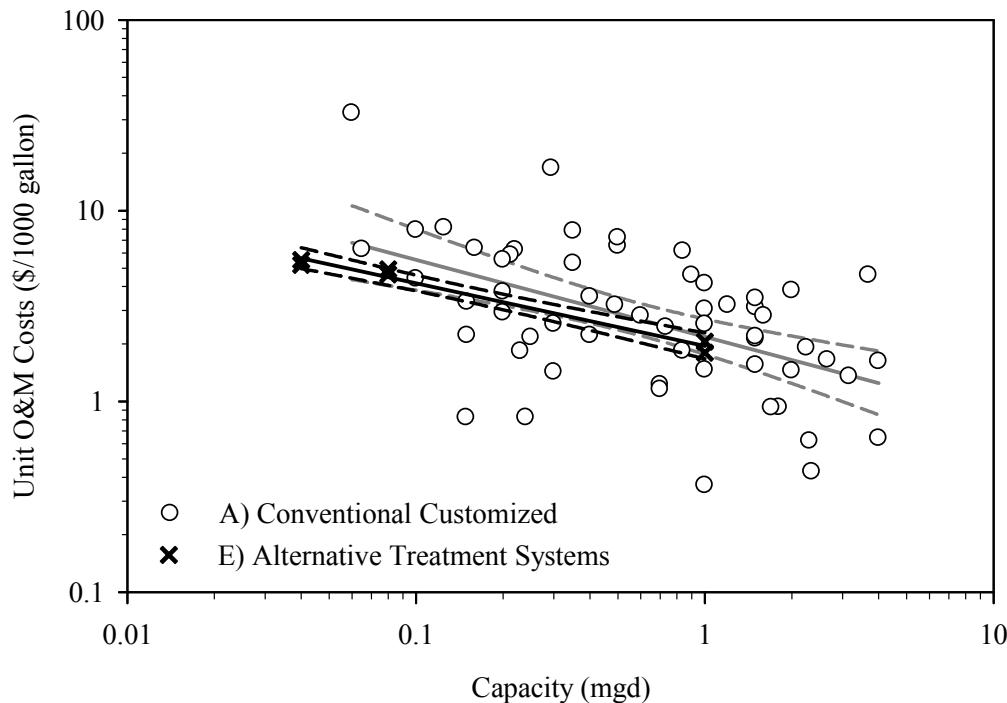
**Figure 4.29. Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and conventional package plants.**  
Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.



**Figure 4.30. Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.31. Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



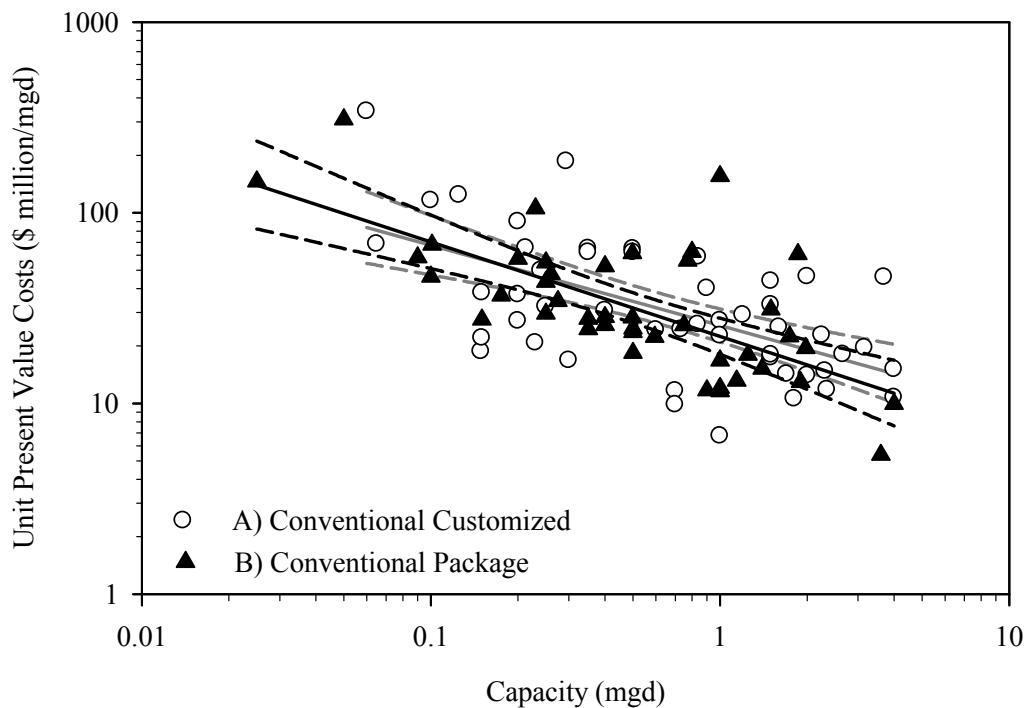
**Figure 4.32. Comparison of unit O&M costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**

#### 4.2.6. Comparison of Unit Present Value Costs

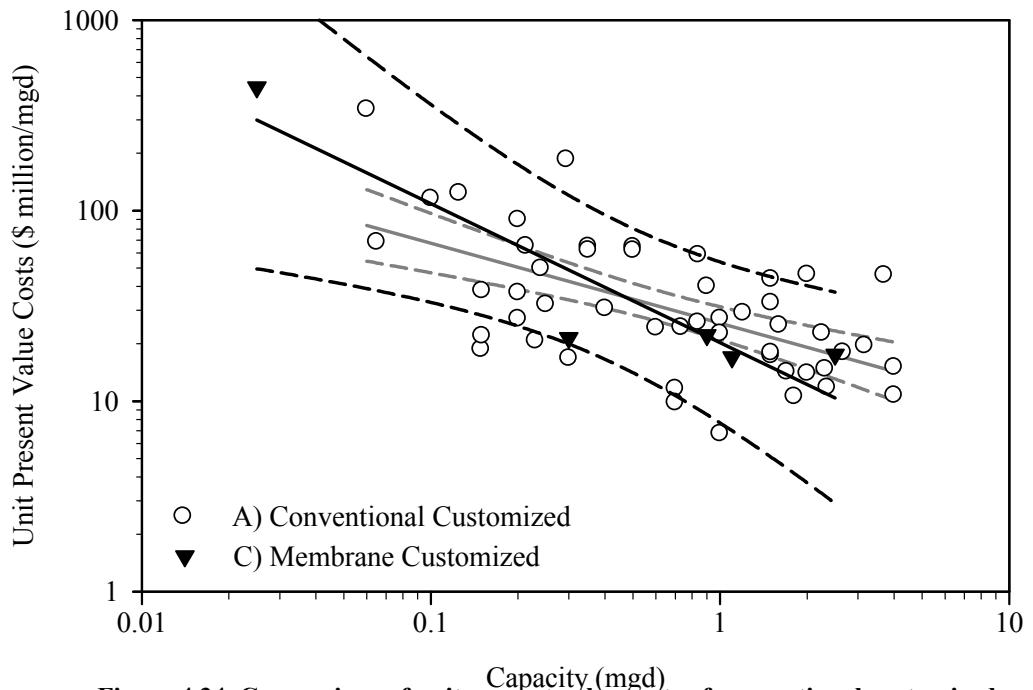
The unit present value costs of the different treatment systems are compared.

- Figure 4.33 indicates that conventional customized plants and conventional package plants have similar unit present value costs.
- Figure 4.34 shows that conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants also have similar unit present value costs.
- Figure 4.35 indicates that natural systems are less expensive than conventional customized plants.
- Figure 4.36 suggests that conventional customized plants and alternative treatment plants have similar unit present value costs.

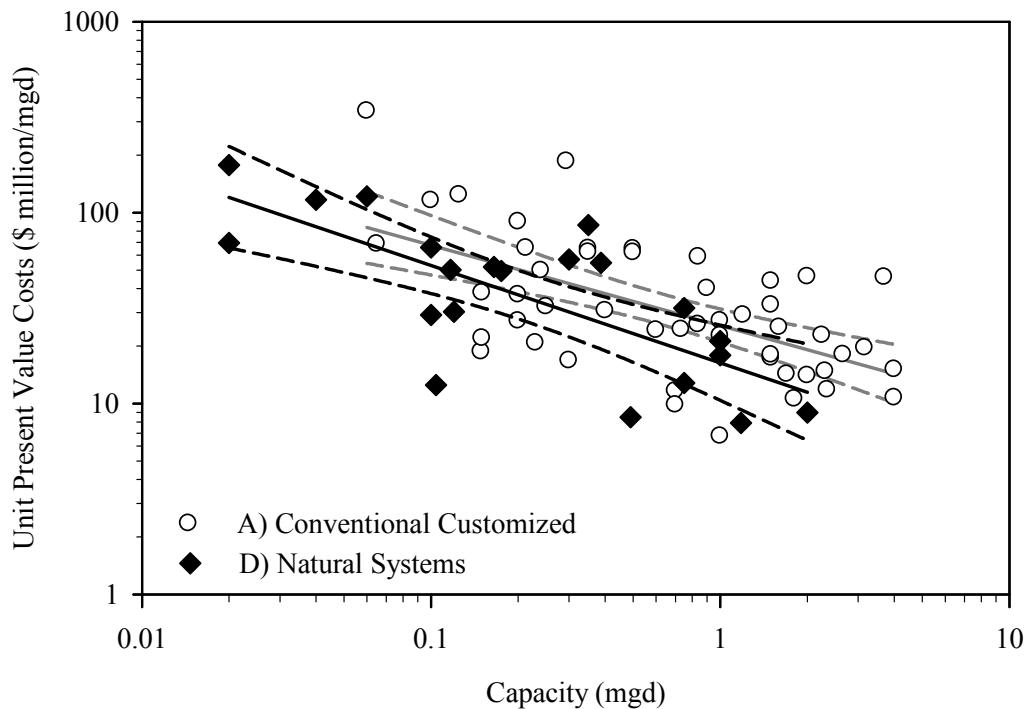
These results show that the unit present value costs of natural systems were the lowest, while all other systems have similar unit present value costs.



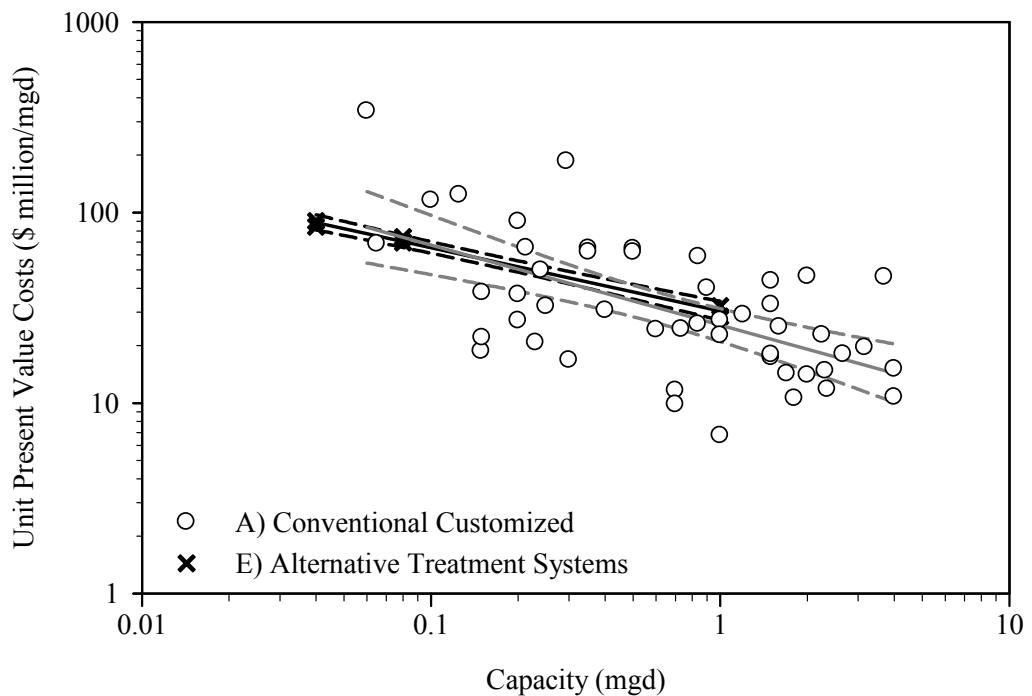
**Figure 4.33. Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and conventional package plants.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.34. Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and membrane customized plants.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



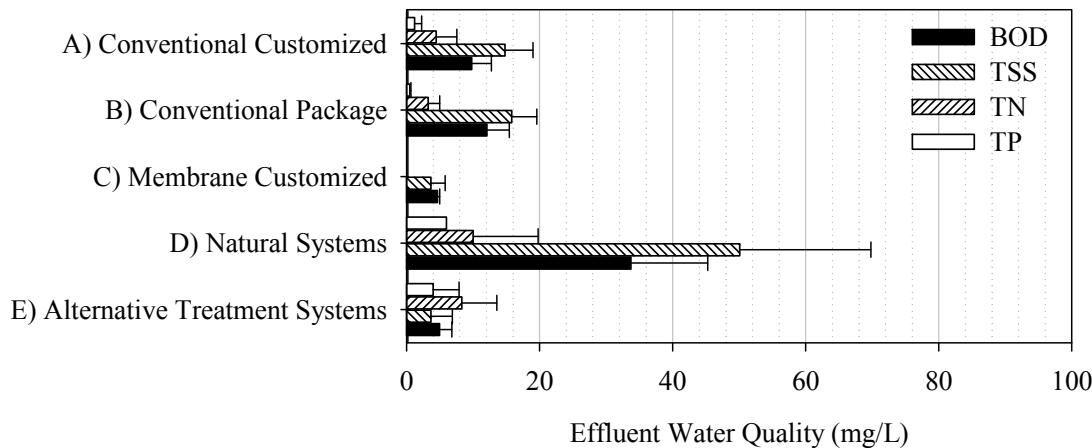
**Figure 4.35. Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and natural systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**



**Figure 4.36. Comparison of unit present value costs of conventional customized plants and alternative treatment systems.**  
**Solid lines, regression lines; dash lines, 95% confidence intervals.**

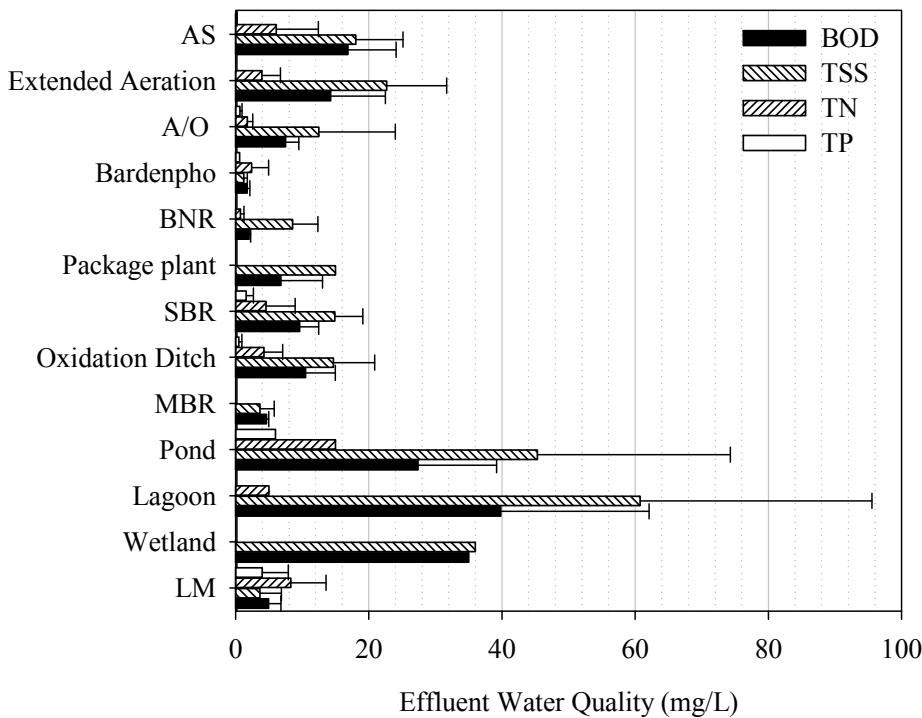
#### 4.2.7. Comparison of Effluent Water Quality

The effluent water quality ( $\text{BOD}_5$ ), TSS, TN, and total phosphorus (TP) of natural systems were lower than those of other plants and systems (Figure 4.37). Other systems were similar in effluent water quality, while membrane customized plants were cleaner than conventional systems. A detailed comparison of each subcategory of the treatment processes shows a similar conclusion (Figure 4.38).



**Figure 4.37. Comparison of effluent water quality.**

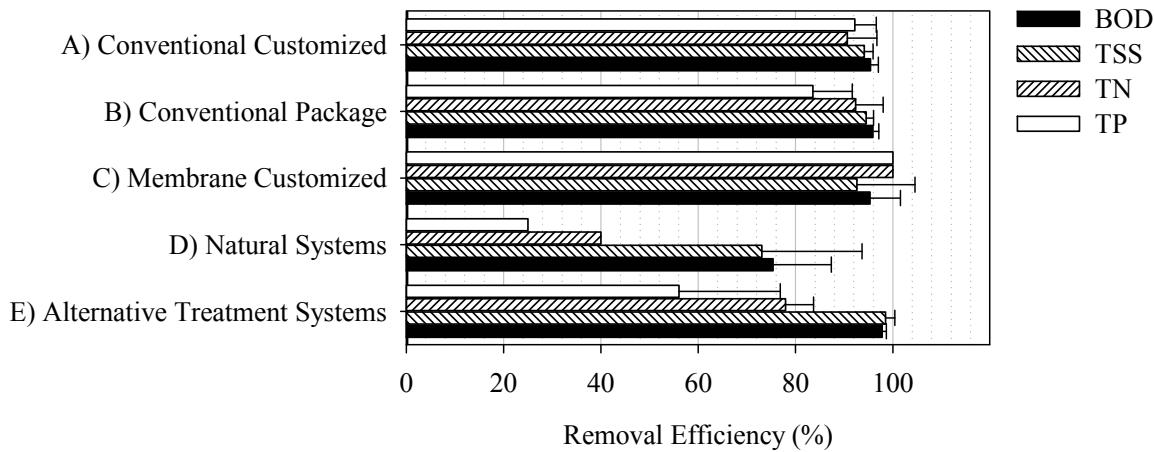
Error bars stand for 95% confidence intervals.



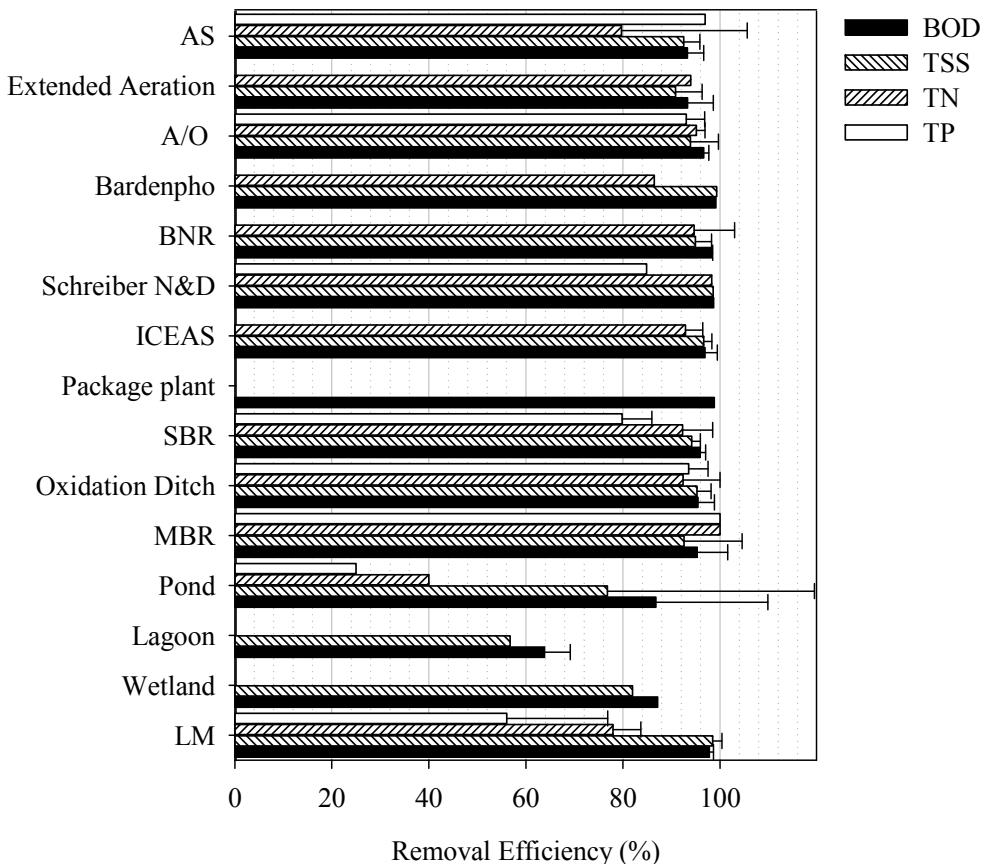
**Figure 4.38. Detailed comparison of effluent water quality of each subcategory.**

Error bars stand for 95% confidence intervals.

The removal efficiency of natural systems and alternative treatment systems was lower than those of other plants and systems (Figure 4.39). Other systems were similar in removal efficiency. A detailed comparison of each subcategory of the treatment processes shows a similar conclusion (Figure 4.40).



**Figure 4.39. Comparison of removal efficiency.**  
Error bars stand for 95% confidence intervals.



**Figure 4.40. Detailed comparison of removal efficiency of each subcategory.**  
Error bars stand for 95% confidence intervals.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **THE WAWTTAR MODEL**

---

The information on treatment processes and cost information results have been incorporated into the WAWTTAR model. The WAWTTAR model can be found at <http://firehole.humboldt.edu/wawttar/>. This website also contains a detailed user manual, some of which is repeated here.

#### **5.1. INTRODUCTION TO WAWTTAR**

WAWTTAR is a tool to assist in the planning and implementation of water and wastewater treatment systems, including treatment systems incorporating water reuse. The program was designed to be used at the pre-feasibility step in facility planning and/or infrastructure investment. The initial development goal was to develop a planning tool that could be used by both donors and beneficiaries of waste/wastewater infrastructure investments to maximize cultural acceptance of the facility and thereby minimize the risk of financial and technological failure. The program has an extensive database of water and wastewater treatment processes (over 200, all user expandable), on-site/decentralized waste and wastewater treatment processes, and a range of collection systems. The process database includes removal efficiencies, resource requirements, bases for design, color photographs, line drawings, and referenced text files. The process can be used to formulate a wide range of treatment systems (treatment trains).

WAWTTAR is a predictive model intended to assist planners in selecting suitable water and wastewater treatment options appropriate to the material and manpower resources available to particular communities throughout the world. The localized performance and cost of a large number of possible systems can be estimated with WAWTTAR for locations and conditions for which basic information on the problem to be solved is available. For example, decentralized on-site systems can be compared with centralized collection and treatment systems. WAWTTAR is designed to assist in alleviating the problem of overlooking good processes for water and wastewater treatment and also to help screen out treatment technologies which are inappropriate for given locales and situations. The selection of inappropriate technologies often results in facilities that perform poorly and fall into disrepair due to a lack of basic resources such as spare parts, O&M personnel, and technical expertise. It is hoped that design errors of this kind can be significantly reduced or eliminated via the use of WAWTTAR. WAWTTAR is designed to be used by those with some technical background in water and wastewater treatment.

WAWTTAR's main use is to screen and research possible water and wastewater treatment options, with emphasis placed on options that incorporate water reuse. (WAWTTAR does not exclude more conventional options and is of equal usefulness in the screening and research of such options.) It is intended to assist planners to improve their strategies for water and wastewater treatment in most locations and under local conditions. It will not choose the "best" possible option for a given situation, which can be done only by using solid engineering judgment. It can, however, be used to evaluate many more systems than would ordinarily be possible on the basis of performance and cost-effectiveness and therefore facilitate the selection of sensible options. WAWTTAR is not a dynamic program and does

not analyze the response of a given system to changing influent conditions. Such issues must be explored by multiple trials of treatment systems with different influent quality.

## 5.2. WAWTTAR COMPONENTS

The program consists of four databases, an editor to create treatment trains, an editor to describe a community, and a calculator to sort the treatment processes through the community descriptors, receiving water standards, and reuse standards. The four databases are wastewater (including on-site) processes, water treatment processes, collection systems, and water quality standards. All databases can be edited to update and/or to add or delete information.

The water quality standard database contains a collection of U.S. and international potable and wastewater discharge and reuse standards. Each standard can specify a minimum and/or maximum concentration for any of nearly 100 water quality constituents. The user can enter new or modified standards in just a few moments if no existing standard in the database is appropriate for the problem under consideration.

The collection system database contains a number of conventional and alternative wastewater collection systems. Each collection system is characterized by text information describing the technology, pictures and line drawings of components of the collection system, and cost curves that relate the cost per capita to the population density of the community.

The water and wastewater treatment databases share a common structure. The main purpose of the process database is to provide information on the capabilities, physical and cultural limitations, costs, resource requirements, and possible environmental impacts of water and wastewater treatment and reuse processes. Cultural limitations and environmental impacts are also of prime importance and, unlike many facility planning efforts, are given attention equal to that of economic and performance factors. Cultural limitations are significant for the reasons discussed previously—a treatment technology which is in conflict with cultural norms of a given location is of little use. Environmental impacts are important since water and wastewater treatment systems have by-products and influence local conditions. It is important to avoid substituting one set of environmental problems for another, such as a wastewater treatment process that negatively impacts groundwater wells because of by-products and hydrological conditions. Alternatively, some processes such as constructed wetlands can have beneficial environmental impacts, and scenarios exist where such possible benefits should be taken into account in a positive sense.

While the editor for the process database is easy to use, detailed knowledge of a treatment process is required to enter a new process or edit an existing one. WAWTTAR uses a curve fit of land requirements, construction costs, and O&M costs and performance vs. process loading (hydraulic, organic, or solids) to perform calculations. Cost breakdowns are to localize construction and O&M costs for a particular community. The construction cost for each process is divided into categories of labor, earthwork, manufactured equipment, structures, concrete, steel, and pipes/valves/instruments. O&M cost categories are labor, chemicals, materials, and energy and land requirements. These must be included in any treatment process data file. Information on treatment processes can come from USEPA documents, technical reports, manufacturers, and practical experience as developed or reported by private and public agencies. In addition to the technical data described above,

sufficient reference material (text, photos, and line drawings) is provided for each process so that WAWTTAR can serve as an educational tool for engineers and community planners.

The treatment processes are joined together into treatment trains representing logical assemblies of processes to treat water or wastewater. While a number of treatment trains are preassembled, a train editor is provided so that the user can easily construct new trains or modify existing trains that might be worthy of consideration for the problem under study. The treatment trains are assembled in a “point and click” fashion from the list of processes in the treatment process database.

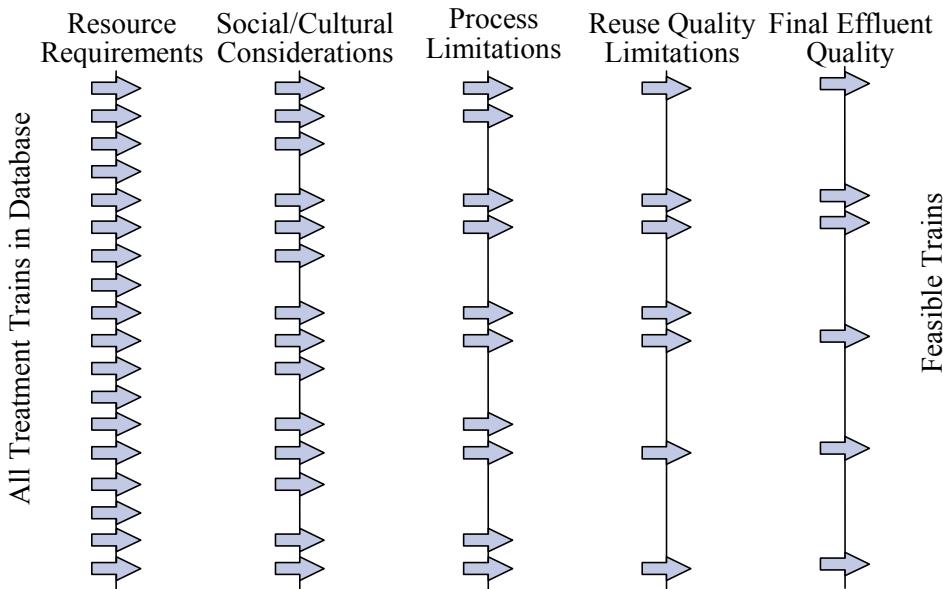
An editor is also provided to enter the community under consideration into the community database. The community database contains previously analyzed problems and a comprehensive list of questions intended to describe the relevant characteristics of the community in question. These questions include water demand, wastewater production, resource cost and availability, the presence or absence of institutional support, population characteristics, and various cultural factors which could affect the handling of waste.

The availability and cost of resources can dramatically affect the feasibility of treatment and reuse options from construction to everyday O&M. Resources in this case include the type and reliability of power supply, manpower ranging from simple unskilled labor to technical and professional personnel, a list of treatment chemicals that are readily available, and any other type of human or physical capital that might be necessary.

### **5.3. WAWTTAR OPERATION**

The basic operation of WAWTTAR is as follows: problem parameters such as performance standards, material costs, raw water or wastewater quality, community needs and capabilities, and planning horizon are entered by the user into the community database. The user can then proceed using the existing list of treatment trains, or the user can construct several additional treatment trains from a supplied, comprehensive list of available treatment processes. The user also specifies whether the calculation of treatment process performance should be based on the maximum efficiency, the minimum efficiency, or the mean efficiency. The user then instructs WAWTTAR to find feasible and infeasible treatment trains from the list of potential trains.

WAWTTAR first screens these potential trains based on community resource availability, followed by social and cultural considerations, treatment process limitations, reuse quality limitations (if reuse has been specified), and finally effluent disposal quality (water quality standards). This screening process for selecting feasible treatment trains is illustrated in Figure 5.1. Treatment trains that fail any of the screening criteria are classified as infeasible treatment trains and are eliminated from further consideration. WAWTTAR then calculates the performance, construction costs, and O&M costs of the remaining feasible treatment systems based on simple mathematical models of each of the treatment processes. Feasible treatment trains are sorted based on a user-specified criterion of minimum capital cost, minimum O&M cost, or minimum total cost.



**Figure 5.1. Screening process used to identify feasible treatment trains in WAWTTAR.**

#### **5.4. WAWTTAR OUTPUT**

Any treatment train that fails the screening criteria established by the user is classified as infeasible, and entries are made in the “Infeasible Solution File.” The Infeasible Solution File is an output text file that contains general design criteria for the community (planning period, design population, design flow, and effluent standard) and information on what screening criterion was not met by the treatment train. Frequently, review of why a train was classified as infeasible yields important insight into the current problem and design process. Therefore, the user is encouraged to examine and potentially re-evaluate problem specifications after consideration of the material available in the Infeasible Solution File.

Information detailing the cost and performance of feasible treatment trains is output to the Feasible Solution File. This text file again contains the general design criteria for the problem, followed by a detailed accounting of capital cost, O&M cost, land requirements, and land cost for each process in each feasible train. The total cost for the train, total per capita cost, and total cost per dwelling for each treatment train also are supplied. All costs are reported based on a user-specified choice of annual or total project costs. An adaptability index, ranging from 0 to 3, which rates the adaptability of each train to upgrading and which provides for variation in hydraulic loading and changes in influent quality, is also reported. Final effluent quality for each of up to 10 user-specified water quality constituents is reported for each train. Finally, potential social and environmental impacts for each feasible treatment train are reported as code numbers that are explained at the end of the file. After the listing of information on each feasible treatment train, the trains are presented in a table in ranked order. As noted earlier, the user can specify rank criteria of minimum capital cost, minimum O&M cost, or minimum total project cost.

## **5.5. WAWTTAR APPLICATION**

WAWTTAR has been used in a wide range of communities including Jamaica (semirural setting), Bulgaria (municipal/industrial setting), the West Bank and Gaza (municipal and periurban setting), Koror (Palau), Brazil, two small communities in Hawaii, and a number of small to medium-sized communities in California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, and Arizona. Validation exercises to date have shown that the program is sensitive to the range of environmental, economic, and social conditions considered in the program design. All applications have found WAWTTAR to be a useful tool for the pre-feasibility stage of the wastewater facility planning process. The program is also being used in a number of universities in the United States as part of the curriculum in water and wastewater engineering. WAWTTAR and associated documentation can be freely downloaded from the WAWTTAR website at <http://firehole.humboldt.edu/wawttar>.

## **5.6. INCORPORATING NEW TREATMENT PROCESS COST DATA INTO WAWTTAR**

The building blocks of the treatment trains compared by WAWTTAR are individual treatment processes. Realistic construction and O&M costs for commonly used treatment processes are needed to allow a meaningful evaluation of the appropriateness and cost-effectiveness of a treatment train. The majority of cost data currently provided in WAWTTAR are from USEPA sources and generally are for facilities with a design flow rate greater than 1 mgd. In addition, many of the data are over 15 years old and do not include some of the new technologies in common use today. Cost information collected as part of this research activity fills a big gap in the existing database by providing a source of contemporary data for small treatment facilities. Data on the cost of individual treatment processes collected during this project have been evaluated for inclusion into the WAWTTAR construction and O&M cost curves. In some cases, the new data have filled in a missing region on an existing cost curve. In other cases, the new data have been averaged along with existing data to improve the reliability of the existing cost curve. In a couple of cases, the new data have completely replaced existing cost information since they were judged to be more representative of existing construction practices. While the process of incorporating new data into WAWTTAR is ongoing as new cost information continues to trickle in, a new version of the WAWTTAR database will be made available soon for download from the WAWTTAR website (<http://firehole.humboldt.edu/wawttar/>). The new version of the database will contain not only the new cost data collected as part of this project but also a number of treatment trains containing treatment processes appropriate for small communities which plan on reusing the effluent.



## **CHAPTER 6**

### **CONCLUSIONS**

---

The treatment trains reviewed for this project include a range of conventional, advanced, and alternative treatment plants and systems. The costs span a range of flows, allowing for water reuse treatment costs to be quickly estimated.

The primary value of this work is the extensive cost database, where the cost and operation data from existing small-scale wastewater treatment and water reuse facilities have been gathered and synthesized.

The selection of small-scale reclamation systems will depend on many factors, such as the type of reuse application, regulations, availability of land, the budget, and staffs. Based on the results of this project, natural systems may be the most cost-effective solution for small communities if inexpensive land is available and effluent water can fulfill the local regulations. If high water quality is desired and a budget is available, conventional customized systems can be used. Membrane customized systems can be used if even higher water quality is needed. For example, membrane systems can provide increased removal of trace organics (microconstituents) and provide a pathogen barrier that nonmembrane systems cannot attain.

The data within this project can be mined for specifically relevant applications, based upon the type of recycled water use and the guiding regulations at the point of use. For example, treatment plants not needing filtration and high levels of disinfection would reduce costs compared to the values shown here.



## REFERENCES

---

- Constructed Wetlands Treatment of Municipal Wastewaters.  
<http://www.epa.gov/nrmrl/pubs/625r99010/625r99010.pdf> (accessed March 2010), 2000.
- Davis, M. L.; Masten, S. J. *Principles of Environmental Engineering and Science*; McGraw-Hill: New York, 2004.
- Guidelines for Water Reuse. <http://www.epa.gov/NRMRL/pubs/625r04108/625r04108.pdf> (accessed March 2010), 2004.
- Herzbinin, P. A.; Irvine, R. L.; Malinowski, K. C. Biological treatment of hazardous waste in sequencing batch reactors. *J. Water Pollut. Control Fed.* **1985**, 57, 1163–1167.
- Ritmann, B. E.; McCarty, P. L. *Environmental Biotechnology: Principles and Applications*; McGraw-Hill: New York, 2001.
- Tchobanoglous, G.; Burton, F. L.; Stensel, H. D. *Wastewater Engineering: Treatment and Reuse*, 4th ed.; McGraw-Hill: New York, 2003.
- Wastewater Technology Fact Sheet: The Living Machine.  
[http://www.epa.gov/owmitnet/mtb/living\\_machine.pdf](http://www.epa.gov/owmitnet/mtb/living_machine.pdf) (accessed March 2010), 2002.



## APPENDIX A

### SUMMARIZED STATE GUIDELINES AND REGULATIONS FOR RECLAIMED WATER

**Table A.** Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water

| State   | Treatment Standards<br>nitrogen < 10 mg/L.<br><b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>coliform bacteria < 1/100 mL (maximum). | Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements   |
|---------|--|--|
| Alabama |  | <b>Treatment Standards</b><br>from source other than stabilization pond: TSS: arithmetic mean < 30 mg/L (30 days), < 45 mg/L (7 days), < 60 mg/L (1 day);<br>from source at a stabilization pond: < 70 mg/L (30 days);<br><b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>from source other than stabilization pond: BOD: arithmetic mean < 30 mg/L (30 days), < 45 mg/L (7 days), < 60 mg/L (1 day);<br>from source at a stabilization pond: < 45 mg/L (30 days) and > 65% removal by weight, < 65 mg/L (7 days); pH 6–9.  |
| Alaska  |  | <b>Treatment Standards</b><br>Class A+: turbidity: <= 2 NTU (24-h average), <= 5 NTU (maximum), nitrogen < 10 mg/L (5-sample geometric mean);<br>Class A: turbidity: <= 2 NTU (24-h average), <= 5 NTU (maximum);<br>Class B+: nitrogen < 10 mg/L (5-sample geometric mean);<br>Class C: total retention time in wastewater stabilization ponds > 20 days.<br><b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>Class A+, Class A: fecal coliform not detectable in 4 of the last 7 samples (average), < 23/100 mL (maximum); if alternative treatment processes or alternative turbidity criteria are used or if reclaimed water is blended with other water, there is no detectable enteric virus in 4 of the last 7 monthly reclaimed water samples;<br>Class B+, Class B: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL in 4 of the last 7 samples (average), < 800/100 mL (maximum);<br>Class C: fecal coliform < 1000/100 mL in 4 of the last 7 samples (average), < 4000/100 mL (maximum). |
| Arizona |  | <b>Design Requirements</b><br>The minimum chlorine contact time is 15 min for wastewater at 70 °F and 30 min for wastewater at 50 °F, based on a flow equal to four times the daily design flow;<br>required concentration of chlorine (TSS < 30 mg/L and BOD <sub>5</sub> < 30 mg/L): 15–30 (pH 6), 20–35 (pH 7), 30–45 (pH 8);<br>required concentration of chlorine (TSS < 20 mg/L and BOD <sub>5</sub> < 20 mg/L): 6–10 (pH 6), 10–20 (pH 7), 20–35 (pH 8).  |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b> | <b>Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements</b>  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
|              | <b>Treatment Standards</b><br>turbidity: <= 2 NTU (24-h average), <= 5 NTU (5% in 24 h), < 10 NTU (maximum) (coagulated and passed through natural undisturbed soils or a bed of filter media);<br>or < 0.2 NTU (5% of 24 h) and < 0.5 NTU (maximum) (MF, UF, NF, or RO membrane).   |  |
|              | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>  |  |
| California   | <b>Disinfected Tertiary Recycled Water:</b> total coliform < 2.2 MPN/100 mL in 7 days (median), only one sample > 23 MPN/100 mL in 30 days, none > 240 MPN/100 mL in 30 days;<br><b>Disinfected Secondary-2.2 Recycled Water:</b> total coliform < 2.2 MPN/100 mL in 7 days (median), only one sample > 23 MPN/100 mL in 30 days;<br><b>Disinfected Secondary-23 Recycled Water:</b> total coliform < 23 MPN/100 mL in 7 days (median), only one sample > 240 MPN/100 mL in 30 days.   |  |
|              | <b>Design Requirements</b>   |  |
|              | <b>Disinfected Tertiary Recycled Water:</b> (1) A chlorine disinfection process following filtration that provides a CT value >= 450 mg-min/L at all times with a modal contact time of at least 90 min, based on peak dry weather design flow; or (2) a disinfection process that, when combined with the filtration process, has been demonstrated to inactivate and/or remove 99.999% of the PFU of F-specific bacteriophage MS2 or poliovirus in the wastewater. A virus that is at least as resistant to disinfection as poliovirus is may be used for purposes of demonstration. |  |
|              | <b>Treatment Standards</b>   |  |
|              | <b>Category 1:</b> TSS < 30 mg/L (daily maximum);<br><b>Category 2, Category 3:</b> turbidity: <= 3 NTU (monthly average), <= 5 NTU in more than 5% of the individual analytical results during any calendar month.  |  |
|              | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>  |  |
| Colorado     | <b>Category 1, Category 2:</b> <i>E. coli</i> < 126/100 mL (monthly geometric mean), < 235/100 mL (maximum);<br><b>Category 3:</b> <i>E. coli</i> below detection limit in at least 75% of samples in a calendar month, < 126/100 mL (maximum).  |  |
|              | <b>Design Requirements</b>   |  |
|              | Section 5.16.0 (Disinfection), 5.16.1 (Chlorination and Dechlorination), 5.16.2 (UV Disinfection), 5.16.3 (Ozone Disinfection) of Policy 96-1 - Design Criteria Considered in the Review of Wastewater Treatment Facilities.   |  |
|              | <b>Treatment Standards</b>   |  |
|              | <b>Restricted Public Access Sites:</b> TSS < 50 mg/L (mechanical systems), < 90 mg/L (ponds), BOD < 50 mg/L (average), < 75 mg/L under peak loads;   |  |
|              | <b>Limited Public Access Sites:</b> TSS < 30 mg/L, BOD < 30 mg/L;  |  |
|              | <b>Unlimited Public Access Sites:</b> turbidity < 5 NTU, TSS < 10 mg/L, BOD < 10 mg/L.   |  |
|              | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>  |  |
| Delaware     | <b>Restricted Public Access Sites:</b> fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (maximum), disinfection requirements may be waived when wastewater is irrigated in remote or restricted-use sites such as forests;  |  |
|              | <b>Limited Public Access Sites:</b> fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (maximum);   |  |
|              | <b>Unlimited Public Access Sites:</b> fecal coliform < 20/100 mL (maximum).  |  |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements**

| State   | Treatment Standards  | Disinfection Standards   | Design Requirements  |
|---------|--|--|--|
| Florida | <p><b>Basic disinfection:</b> TSS &lt; 10 mg/L, BOD &lt; 20 mg/L (annual arithmetic mean), &lt;30 mg /L (4 samples in a month), &lt;45 mg /L (7 samples in a month), &lt; 60 mg /L (maximum);</p> <p><b>High-level disinfection:</b> TSS &lt; 5 mg/L, BOD &lt; 20 mg/L (annual arithmetic mean), &lt; 30 mg /L (4 samples in a month), &lt;45 mg /L (7 samples in a month), &lt; 60 mg /L (maximum);</p> <p><b>High-level disinfection (principal or full treatment and disinfection):</b> nitrogen &lt; 10 mg/L (annual average), TSS &lt; 5 mg/L, BOD &lt; 20 mg/L (annual arithmetic mean), &lt; 30 mg /L (4 samples in a month), &lt; 45 mg /L (7 samples in a month), &lt; 60 mg /L (maximum);</p> <p><b>Intermediate-level disinfection:</b> nitrogen &lt; 12 mg/L (annual average), TSS &lt; 10 mg/L, BOD &lt; 20 mg/L (annual arithmetic mean), &lt; 30 mg /L (4 samples in a month), &lt; 45 mg /L (7 samples in a month), &lt; 60 mg /L (maximum);</p> <p><b>Low-level disinfection:</b> TSS &lt; 40–60 mg/L, BOD &lt; 40–60 mg/L;</p> <p><b>Industrial use:</b> TSS &lt; 10 mg/L.</p> | <p><b>Basic disinfection:</b> pH 6–8.5, fecal coliform &lt; 200/100 mL (annual arithmetic mean of monthly values and geometric mean of 10 separate samples in a month), and &lt; 400/100 mL in 10% of the samples in a month, &lt; 800/100 mL (maximum), chlorine (if used) residual &gt; 0.5 mg/L for more than 15 min of contact time at the peak hourly flow;</p> <p><b>High-level disinfection:</b> pH 6–8.5, fecal coliform &lt; detection limits, a domestic wastewater facility: &lt; detection limits in 75% of the samples, &lt; 25/100 mL in 25% of the samples (maximum), chlorine (if used) residual &gt; 1 mg/L for more than 15 min of contact time at the peak hourly flow. For new and expanded treatment facilities after 07/01/1991: &gt; 25 mg/L (fecal coliforms &lt; 1000/100 mL), &gt; 40 mg/L (1000/100 mL &lt; fecal coliforms &lt; 10,000/100 mL), &gt; 120 mg/L (fecal coliforms &gt; 10,000/100 mL);</p> <p><b>High-level disinfection (principal or full treatment and disinfection):</b> pH 6–8.5, total organic carbon: &lt; 3 mg/L (monthly average), &lt; 5 mg/L (maximum) (full), total organic halide: &lt; 0.2 mg/L (monthly average), &lt; 0.3 mg/L (maximum) (full), fecal coliform &lt; detection limits, a domestic wastewater facility: &lt; detection limits in 75% of the samples, &lt; 25/100 mL in 25% of the samples (maximum), chlorine (if used) residual &gt; 1 mg/L for more than 15 min of contact time at the peak hourly flow. For new and expanded treatment facilities after 07/01/1991, &gt; 25 mg/L (fecal coliforms &lt; 1000/100 mL), &gt; 40 mg/L (1000/100 mL &lt; fecal coliforms &lt; 10,000/100 mL);</p> <p><b>Intermediate-level disinfection:</b> pH: 6–8.5, fecal coliform &lt; 14/100 mL (annual arithmetic mean of monthly values and median of 10 separate samples in a month), and &lt; 43/100 mL in 10% of the samples in a month, &lt; 86/100 mL (maximum; chlorine [if used] residual &gt; 1 mg/L for more than 15 min of contact time at the peak hourly flow);</p> <p><b>Low-level disinfection:</b> pH: 6–8.5, fecal coliform &lt; 2400/100 mL;</p> <p><b>Industrial use:</b> pH: 6–8.5, case by case under A.A.C. chapter 9, article 7.</p> | <p><b>Basic disinfection:</b> The Department shall approve alternatives to the specified TSS limitation if the applicant provides reasonable assurances in the engineering report that the alternative control measures will ensure nonlogging of the system;</p> <p><b>High-level disinfection:</b> Filtration shall be provided for TSS control. Chemical feed facilities for coagulant, coagulant aids, or polyelectrolytes shall</p> |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b> | <b>Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements</b>   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
|              | be provided. Such chemical feed facilities may be idle if the TSS limitation is being achieved without chemical addition. A pretreatment program shall be prepared and implemented;   |  |
|              | <b>High-level disinfection (principal or full treatment and disinfection):</b> Discharges to surface waters shall meet reclaimed water or effluent limits established by procedures contained in Chapter 62-650, F.A.C., and the requirements of the antidegradation policy contained in Rules 62-4.242 and 62-302.300, F.A.C. No mixing zones shall be allowed; control measures will ensure nonclogging of the system;  |  |
|              | <b>Intermediate-level disinfection:</b> Alternatives to the specified TSS limitation shall be approved by the Department if the applicant provides an affirmative demonstration that the alternative control measure will ensure nonclogging of the system.   |  |
| Georgia      | <b>Treatment Standards</b><br>turbidity <= 3 NTU, TSS < 5 mg/L, BOD < 5 mg/L, pH: 6-9.  |  |
|              | <b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>fecal coliform < 23/100 (monthly geometric mean), < 100/100 mL (maximum), detectable disinfectant residual at the delivery point (strongly recommended).   |  |
| Hawaii       | <b>Disinfection Standards</b><br><b>R-1 (Significant reduction in viral and bacterial pathogens):</b> fecal coliform < 2.2/100 mL in 7 days (median), < 23/100 mL in more than one sample in any 30 days, < 200/100 mL (maximum), a disinfection process that, when combined with the filtration process, has been demonstrated to inactivate and/or remove 99.999% of the PFU of F-specific bacteriophage MS2 or poliovirus in the wastewater. A virus that is at least as resistant to disinfection as poliovirus is may be used for purposes of demonstration, a disinfection process that, when combined with the filtration process, has been demonstrated to inactivate and/or remove 99.999% of the PFU of F-specific bacteriophage MS2 or poliovirus in the wastewater. A virus that is at least as resistant to disinfection as poliovirus is may be used for purposes of demonstration; |  |
|              | <b>R-2 (Disinfected Secondary-23 Recycled Water):</b> fecal coliform < 23/100 in 7 days (median), < 200/100 mL in more than one sample in any 30 days;  |  |
| Idaho        | <b>R-2 (Undisinfected Secondary Recycled Water):</b> none.  |  |
|              | <b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>A: total coliform < 2.2/100 mL (average);<br>B: total coliform < 2.2/100 mL (average);<br>C: total coliform < 23/100 mL (average);<br>D: total coliform < 230/100 mL (maximum);<br>E: up to "too numerous to count".   |  |
| Indiana      | <b>Treatment Standards</b><br><b>Pollutant-bearing water application on land with a high potential for public exposure:</b> TSS < 5 mg/L, BOD < 10 mg/L, pH 6-9;<br><b>Domestic wastewater application on land with a low potential for public exposure:</b> TSS < 30 mg/L, BOD < 30 mg/L, pH 6-9.<br><b>Disinfection Standards</b><br><b>Pollutant-bearing water application on land with a high potential for public exposure:</b> fecal coliform not detectable (mean), < 14/100 mL  |  |
|              |   |  |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b>         | <b>Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements</b>   |
|----------------------|---|
|                      | (maximum), chlorine (if used) residual > 1 mg/L after 30-min contact time;  |
|                      | <b>Domestic wastewater application on land with a low potential for public exposure:</b> fecal coliform <= 200/100 mL (average), <= 800/100 mL (maximum). |
| <b>Iowa</b>          |   |
|                      | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
|                      | 0.5 mg of chlorine/L for 15 min.  |
|                      | <b>Treatment Standards</b>  |
|                      | Slow Rate Class I: TSS < 90 mg/L, BOD < 70 mg/L;  |
|                      | Slow Rate Class II: TSS < 10 mg/L, BOD < 10 mg/L;   |
|                      | Overland Flow: TSS < 90 mg/L, BOD < 70 mg/L;  |
|                      | Rapid Infiltration: TSS and BOD: case by case.  |
| <b>Maryland</b>      |   |
|                      | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
|                      | Slow Rate Class I: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (maximum), < 3/100 mL in golf courses (maximum);   |
|                      | Slow Rate Class II: fecal coliform < 3/100 mL (maximum);  |
|                      | Overland Flow: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (maximum);   |
|                      | Rapid Infiltration: case by case.   |
|                      | <b>Treatment Standards</b>  |
|                      | Urban Reuse - Spray irrigation of golf courses and landscaping projects: turbidity <= 2 NTU, nitrogen < 10 mg/L, TSS < 5 mg/L, BOD <= 10 mg/L, pH 6-9;    |
|                      | Urban Reuse - Toilet flushing: turbidity <= 5 NTU, nitrogen < 10 mg/L, TSS < 10 mg/L, BOD <= 30 mg/L, pH 6-9;   |
|                      | Indirect Aquifer Recharge: turbidity <= 2 or 5 NTU, nitrogen < 10 mg/L, TSS < 5 or 10 mg/L, BOD <= 10 or 30 mg/L, pH 6-9.                                 |
| <b>Massachusetts</b> |   |
|                      | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
|                      | Urban Reuse - Spray irrigation of golf courses and landscaping projects: fecal coliform none detectable/100 mL in 7 days (mean), < 14/100 mL (maximum);   |
|                      | Urban Reuse - Toilet flushing: fecal coliform < 100/100 mL (maximum);   |
|                      | Indirect Aquifer Recharge: fecal coliform none detectable/100 mL in 7 days (mean), < 14/100 mL or 100/100 mL (maximum).                                   |
| <b>Missouri</b>      |   |
|                      | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
|                      | fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (maximum), total residual chlorine of 0.5 mg/L after 15 min of contact time at peak flow.                                     |
|                      | <b>Treatment Standards</b>  |
|                      | Spray Irrigation of Food Crops: TSS < 10 mg/L, BOD < 10 mg/L.   |
|                      | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
| <b>Montana</b>       | Spray Irrigation of Food Crops: fecal coliform < 23/100 mL in 30 days;  |
|                      | Spray Irrigation of Fodder, Fiber, and Seed Crops: fecal coliform < 23/100 mL in 7 days;  |
|                      | Landscape Irrigation: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL in 7 days and < 400/100 mL in any 2 consecutive samples, or median < 2.2/100 mL and <                   |

**Table A.** Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water

| Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements |  |
|--|--|
| State  | 23/100 mL for irrigation of parks, playgrounds, schoolyards, unrestricted golf courses, and other areas where the public has similar access or exposure.   |
| Disinfection Standards   | fecal coliform: maximum < 200 CFU/100 mL for a 30-day average, no more than 10% of the samples > 400 CFU/100 mL.   |
| Treatment Standards  | A: dissolved oxygen ≥ 6.0 mg/L.<br><br><u>Disinfection Standards</u><br>A, B: total coliform < 2.2/100 mL in 30 days (geometric mean), < 23/100 mL (maximum daily);<br>C: fecal coliform < 23/100 mL in 30 days (geometric mean), < 240/100 mL (maximum daily);<br>D: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL in 30 days (geometric mean), < 400/100 mL (maximum daily);<br>E: none.   |
| Nevada   | <u>Treatment Standards</u><br><b>Type I RWBR - Public Access System, Type II RWBR - Restricted-access and Nonedible Crop Systems, Type IV RWBR - Industrial Systems, Maintenance Operations and Construction</b><br>Type I RWBR - Public Access System, Type II RWBR - Restricted-access and Nonedible Crop Systems: fecal coliform < 2.2/100 mL in 7 days (mean), < 14/100 mL (maximum), 1-mg/L chlorine for 15 min, or Design UV dose of 100 mJ/cm <sup>2</sup> under maximum daily flow;<br><b>Type III RWBR - Agricultural Edible Crop Systems, Type IV RWBR - Industrial Systems, Maintenance Operations and Construction:</b> fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (monthly geometric mean), < 400/100 mL (weekly geometric mean); Type III water: > 1 mg of chlorine/L for 15 min, or Design UV dose of 75 mJ/cm <sup>2</sup> under maximum daily flow.  |
| New Jersey   | <u>Treatment Standards</u><br><b>Type I RWBR - Public Access System, Type II RWBR - Restricted-access and Nonedible Crop Systems, Type IV RWBR - Industrial Systems, Maintenance Operations and Construction</b><br>Type I RWBR - Public Access System, Type II RWBR - Restricted-access and Nonedible Crop Systems: fecal coliform < 15 mg/L (maximum), BOD < 5 mg/L, TSS < 5 mg/L;<br><b>Type III RWBR - Agricultural Edible Crop Systems, Type IV RWBR - Industrial Systems, Maintenance Operations and Construction:</b> fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (monthly geometric mean), < 400/100 mL (weekly geometric mean); Type III water: > 1 mg of chlorine/L for 15 min, or Design UV dose of 75 mJ/cm <sup>2</sup> under maximum daily flow.   |
| New Mexico   | <u>Treatment Standards</u><br>Class 1A: turbidity < 3 NTU (30-day average), < 5 NTU (maximum), BOD < 10 mg/L (30-day average), < 15 mg/L (maximum);<br>Class 1B: TSS < 30 mg/L (30-day average), < 45 mg/L (maximum), BOD < 30 mg/L (30-day average), < 45 mg/L (maximum);<br>Class 2: TSS < 30 mg/L (30-day average), < 45 mg/L (maximum), BOD < 30 mg/L (30-day average), < 45 mg/L (maximum);<br>Class 3: TSS < 75 mg/L (30-day average), < 90 mg/L (maximum), BOD < 30 mg/L (30-day average), < 45 mg/L (maximum).<br><br><u>Disinfection Standards</u><br>Class 1A: fecal coliform < 5/100 mL (30-day average), < 23/100 mL (maximum);<br>Class 1B: fecal coliform < 100/100 mL (30-day average), < 200/100 mL (maximum);<br>Class 2: fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (30-day average), < 400/100 mL (maximum);<br>Class 3: fecal coliform < 1000/100 mL (30-day average), < 5000/100 mL (maximum). |
| North Carolina   | <u>Treatment Standards</u><br>turbidity < 10 NTU, nitrogen ≤ 4 mg/L (monthly), 6 mg/L (daily), TSS ≤ 5 mg/L (monthly), 10 mg/L (daily), BOD ≤ 10 mg/L (monthly), 15  |

| Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water |                              | Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements  |  |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| State  |                              |   |  |
| North Dakota   | mg/L (daily).                | <b>Disinfection Standards</b><br>fecal coliform <= 14/100 mL (monthly geometric mean), <= 25/100 mL (daily maximum).  |  |
|  | Treatment Standards          | TSS < 30 mg/L, BOD < 25 mg/L.   |  |
|  | Disinfection Standards       | maximum fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (30-day consecutive period), and < 400/100 mL in 10% of samples during any 30-consecutive-day period.   |  |
| Ohio   | Disinfection Standards       | Unrestricted-access sites: fecal coliform < 23/100 mL (30-day average);<br>Restricted-access sites: fecal coliform of 30-day average < 23/100 mL (<100 ft), < 200/100 mL (100–200 ft), < 1000/100 mL (> 200 ft);<br>Agricultural sites: fecal coliform of 30-day average < 23/100 mL (<100 ft), < 1000/100 mL (100–200 ft). |  |
|  | Treatment Standards          | IV: 24-h mean < 2 NTU, 5% time during 24 h < 5 NTU.   |  |
| Oregon   | Disinfection Standards       | I: none;<br>II: total coliform < 23 (7-day median), < 240/100 mL in 2 consecutive samples (maximum);<br>III: total coliform < 2.2 (7-day median), < 23/100 mL (maximum);<br>IV: total coliform < 2.2 (7-day median), < 23/100 mL (maximum).   |  |
|  | Disinfection Standards       | fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (monthly average), < 400/100 mL (daily maximum) reclaimed water systems with application in areas with a high potential for contact.  |  |
| South Carolina   | Disinfection Standards       | total coliform < 200/100 mL (geometric mean).   |  |
| South Dakota   | Treatment Standards          | Sites Open to Public Access: <= 30 mg/L.  |  |
|  | Disinfection Standards       | Sites Closed to Public Access: All wastewater must be treated to a level afforded by lagoons. Disinfection is generally not required for restricted-access land treatment sites. The TDHE may, however, require disinfection when deemed necessary;   |  |
|  | Sites Open to Public Access: | fecal coliform < 200/100 mL (average).  |  |
| Tennessee  | Treatment Standards          | Type I: turbidity < 3 NTU, BOD < 5 mg/L;<br>Type II: BOD: system other than pond: < 20 mg/L, or < 15 mg/L (CBOD <sub>5</sub> ); pond system: < 30 mg/L.   |  |
|  | Disinfection Standards       |   |  |
| Texas  |                              |   |  |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b> | <b>Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements</b>  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
|              | <b>Type I:</b> fecal coliform < 20 CFU/100 mL (average), < 75 CFU/100 mL (maximum);<br><b>Type II:</b> fecal coliform < 200 CFU/100 mL (average), < 800 CFU/100 mL (maximum).  |  |
| Utah         | <p><b>Treatment Standards</b></p> <p><b>Type I Treated Domestic Wastewater Effluent Where Human Exposure is Likely:</b> turbidity: daily mean &lt; 2 NTU, maximum &lt; 5 NTU, TSS &lt; 5 mg/L, BOD &lt; 10 mg/L, pH 6–9;</p> <p><b>Type II Treated Domestic Wastewater Effluent Where Human Exposure is Unlikely:</b> TSS: monthly arithmetic mean &lt; 25 mg/L, weekly mean &lt; 35 mg/L, BOD &lt; 25 mg/L, pH 6–9.</p> <p><b>Disinfection Standards</b></p> <p><b>Type I Treated Domestic Wastewater Effluent Where Human Exposure Is Likely:</b> <i>E. coli</i>: none detected, &lt; 9/100 mL (maximum), chlorine &gt; 1.0 mg/L after 30-min contact time at peak flow;</p> <p><b>Type II Treated Domestic Wastewater Effluent Where Human Exposure Is Unlikely:</b> <i>E. coli</i> &lt; 126/100 mL (weekly median), &lt; 500/100 mL (maximum).</p>   |  |
| Vermont      | <p><b>Treatment Standards</b></p> <p>turbidity &lt; 2 NTU (monthly average), &lt; 5 NTU (single sample), total nitrogen &lt; 5 mg/L, ammonia nitrogen &lt; 1 mg/L, TSS &lt; 5 mg/L, BOD &lt; 10 mg/L.</p> <p><b>Disinfection Standards</b></p> <p><i>E. coli</i> &lt; 2.2/100 mL (geometric mean of 5 samples), &lt; 25/100 mL (maximum), residual chlorine &gt; 1 mg/L.</p> <p><b>Treatment Standards</b></p>   |  |
| Virginia     | <p><b>Level 1:</b> fecal coliform: monthly geometric mean &lt;= 14/100 mL, corrective action threshold (CAT) at &gt; 49/100 mL, or <i>E. coli</i>: monthly geometric mean &lt;= 11/100 mL, CAT &gt; 35/100 mL, or enterococci: monthly geometric mean &lt;= to 11/100 mL, CAT &gt; 24/100 mL, total residual chlorine: CAT &lt; 1.0 mg/L after a minimum contact time of 30 min at average flow or 20 min at peak flow, pH 6.0–9.0, 5-day BOD: monthly average &lt;= to 10 mg/L, or CBOD: monthly average &lt;= to 8 mg/L, turbidity: daily average of discrete measurements recorded over a 24-h period &lt;= 2 NTU, CAT &gt; 5 NTU.</p> <p><b>Level 2:</b> fecal coliform: monthly geometric mean &lt;= to 200/100 mL, CAT &gt; 800/100 mL, or <i>E. coli</i>: monthly geometric mean &lt;= 126/100 mL, CAT &gt; 235/100 mL, or enterococci: monthly geometric mean &lt;= to 35/100 mL, CAT &gt; 104/100 mL, total residual chlorine: CAT &lt; 1.0 mg/L after a minimum contact time of 30 min at average flow or 20 min at peak flow, pH 6.0–9.0, BOD: monthly average &lt;= 30 mg/L, maximum weekly average 45 mg/L, or CBOD: monthly average &lt;= 25 mg/L, maximum weekly average 40 mg/L, TSS: monthly average &lt;= 30 mg/L, maximum weekly average = 45 mg/L.</p> <p><b>Treatment Standards</b></p> <p>turbidity &lt;= 2 NTU (average), &lt;= 5 NTU (maximum), TSS &lt; 30 mg/L (monthly arithmetic mean of 24-h composite, collected daily), BOD &lt; 30 mg/L (monthly arithmetic mean of 24-h composite, collected weekly), dissolved oxygen &gt; 0.</p> <p><b>Disinfection Standards</b></p> <p><b>A, B:</b> total coliform &lt; 2.2/100 mL in last 7 days (median), &lt; 23/100 mL (maximum);<br/><b>C:</b> total coliform &lt; 23/100 mL in last 7 days (median), &lt; 240/100 mL (maximum);</p> |  |
| Washington   |  |  |

**Table A. Summarized Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b>               | <b>Treatment Standards, Disinfection Standards, and Design Requirements</b>   |
|----------------------------|---|
|                            | <b>D:</b> total coliform < 240/100 mL in last 7 days (median).  |
| <b>Design Requirements</b> | Concentration of chlorine > 1 mg/L for 30 min where chlorine is used, and chlorine residue of 0.5 mg/L should be maintained unless reclaimed water is used for impoundments and storage ponds and approved by Department of Health and Ecology. |
|                            | <b>Treatment Standards</b>  |
|                            | <b>Absorption Pond:</b> nitrogen < 10 mg/L (after 1/1/90), < 20 (between 1/1/90 and 1/1/85), none (before 1/1/85), BOD < 50 mg/L (monthly average), TDS < 500 mg/L, Cl < 250 mg/L;  |
| Wisconsin                  | <b>Spray Irrigation:</b> BOD < 50 mg/L (monthly average);   |
|                            | <b>Ridge and Furrow:</b> BOD < 50 mg/L (monthly average);   |
|                            | <b>Overland Flow:</b> case by case;   |
|                            | <b>Other:</b> case by case.   |
|                            | <b>Disinfection Standards</b>   |
| Wyoming                    | <b>A:</b> fecal coliform < 2.2/100 mL (maximum);<br><b>B:</b> fecal coliform > 2.2, and < 200/100 mL (maximum);<br><b>C:</b> fecal coliform > 200, and < 1000/100 mL (maximum).   |

## APPENDIX B

### WEBSITES OF STATE GUIDELINES AND REGULATIONS FOR RECLAIMED WATER

**Table B. Websites of State Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| State       | Titles  | Websites  |
|-------------|---|---|
| Alabama     | Groundwater Maximum Contaminant Levels Applicable to Groundwater Affected by Land Treatment Sites; Based on regulations developed after P.L. 92-523 (The Safe Drinking Water Act), Title 40, Parts 141 and 143  | <a href="http://www.adem.state.al.us/WaterDivision/Industrial/Guidance.htm">http://www.adem.state.al.us/WaterDivision/Industrial/Guidance.htm</a>   |
| Alaska      | Alaska Administrative Code, Title 18 - Environmental Conservation, Chapter 72, Article 2  | <a href="http://www.dec.state.ak.us/regulations/index.htm">http://www.dec.state.ak.us/regulations/index.htm</a>   |
| Arizona     | Arizona Administrative Code Title 18 Environmental Quality, Chapter 9 Water Pollution Control, Title 18, Chapter 11 Water Quality Standards   | <a href="http://www.azsos.gov/public_services/Table_of_Contents.htm">http://www.azsos.gov/public_services/Table_of_Contents.htm</a>   |
| Arkansas    | “The Purple Book” Excerpts from the Health and Safety Code, Water Code, and Titles 22 and 17 of the California Code of Regulations  | <a href="http://www.adec.state.ar.us/regs/default.htm">http://www.adec.state.ar.us/regs/default.htm</a>   |
| California  | “The Purple Book” Excerpts from the Health and Safety Code, Water Code, and Titles 22 and 17 of the California Code of Regulations  | <a href="http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/op/wqcc/GeneralInfo/StatutesRegulationsPolicies/Policies/96-1_07.pdf">http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/op/wqcc/GeneralInfo/StatutesRegulationsPolicies/Policies/96-1_07.pdf</a>   |
| Colorado    | Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Policy 96-1 - Design Criteria Considered in the Review of Wastewater Treatment Facilities; Regulation 84 - Reclaimed Water Control Regulation; Regulation 62 - Regulations for Effluent Limitations | <a href="http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/regulations/wqcrcregs/100284wqccreclaimedwater2007.pdf">http://www.cdphe.state.co.us/regulations/wqcrcregs/100284wqccreclaimedwater2007.pdf</a>   |
| Connecticut | Guidance and Regulations Governing Land Treatment of Wastes   | <a href="http://www.ct.gov/dep/site/default.asp">http://www.ct.gov/dep/site/default.asp</a>   |
| Delaware    | Guidance and Regulations Governing the Land Treatment Of Wastes   | <a href="http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/dnrec2000/;http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/water2000/Sections/GroundWat/GWDSRegulations.htm">http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/dnrec2000/;http://www.dnrec.state.de.us/water2000/Sections/GroundWat/GWDSRegulations.htm</a>   |
| Florida     | Chapter 62-610 Reuse of Reclaimed Water and Land Application  | <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/wastewater/62-610.pdf">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/wastewater/62-610.pdf</a> ; <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/wastewater/62-600.pdf">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/legal/Rules/wastewater/62-600.pdf</a> ; <a href="http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/reuse/apprules.htm">http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/reuse/apprules.htm</a> |
| Georgia     | Guidelines for Water Reclamation and Urban Water Reuse  | <a href="http://www.gaepl.org/Files_techguide/wph/reuse.pdf">http://www.gaepl.org/Files_techguide/wph/reuse.pdf</a>   |
| Hawaii      | Guidelines for the Treatment and Use of Recycled Water  | <a href="http://hawaii.gov/health/environmental/water/wastewater/forms.html">http://hawaii.gov/health/environmental/water/wastewater/forms.html</a>   |

**Table B. Websites of State Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b>  | <b>Titles</b>  | <b>Websites</b>   |
|---------------|--|---|
| Idaho         | 58.01.17, Rules for the Reclamation and Reuse of Municipal and Industrial Wastewater   | <a href="http://adm.idaho.gov/adminrules/rules/idapa58/58index.htm">http://adm.idaho.gov/adminrules/rules/idapa58/58index.htm</a>   |
| Illinois      | Title 35 of the Illinois Administrative Code Subtitle C Chapter II: Part 372, Illinois Design Standards for Slow Rate Land Application of Treated Wastewater Article 6.1 Land Application of Biosolid, Industrial Waste Product, and Pollutant Water | <a href="http://www.jpcb.state.il.us/SLR/IPCBandIEPAEnvironmentalRegulations-Title35.asp">http://www.jpcb.state.il.us/SLR/IPCBandIEPAEnvironmentalRegulations-Title35.asp</a>                       |
| Indiana       |  | <a href="http://www.in.gov/legislative/lac/title327.html">http://www.in.gov/legislative/lac/title327.html</a>   |
| Iowa          | Iowa Wastewater Facilities Design Standards Chapter 21: Land Application of Wastewater   | <a href="http://www.iowadnr.com/water/wastewater/downloads.html">http://www.iowadnr.com/water/wastewater/downloads.html</a>   |
| Kansas        | Administrative Rules and Regulations, 28-16. Water Pollution Control   | <a href="http://www.kdheks.gov/pdf/regs/28-16.pdf">http://www.kdheks.gov/pdf/regs/28-16.pdf</a>   |
| Kentucky      |  | <a href="http://kentucky.gov/Default.html">http://kentucky.gov/Default.html</a>   |
| Louisiana     |  | <a href="http://www.state.la.us/">http://www.state.la.us/</a>   |
| Maine         |  | <a href="http://www.state.me.us/">http://www.state.me.us/</a>   |
| Maryland      | Guidelines for Land Treatment of Municipal Wastewaters   | <a href="http://www.mde.state.md.us/assets/document/MDE-WMA-001%20(Land-Treatment%20Guidelines).pdf">http://www.mde.state.md.us/assets/document/MDE-WMA-001%20(Land-Treatment%20Guidelines).pdf</a> |
| Massachusetts | Reclaimed Water Use - Interim Guidelines (Wastewater Reuse)  | <a href="http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/laws/policies.htm">http://www.mass.gov/dep/water/laws/policies.htm</a>   |
| Michigan      |  | <a href="http://www.michigan.gov/deq/0,1607,7-135-3313_3682-14902--,00.html">http://www.michigan.gov/deq/0,1607,7-135-3313_3682-14902--,00.html</a>   |
| Minnesota     |  | <a href="http://www.state.mn.us/cgi-bin/portal/mn/jsp/home.do?agency=NorthStar">http://www.state.mn.us/cgi-bin/portal/mn/jsp/home.do?agency=NorthStar</a>   |
| Mississippi   |  | <a href="http://www.mississippi.gov/">http://www.mississippi.gov/</a>   |
| Missouri      | Division 20 - Clean Water Commission, Chapter 8 - Design Guides  | <a href="http://www.sos.mo.gov/adrules/esr/current/10csr/10csr.asp">http://www.sos.mo.gov/adrules/esr/current/10csr/10csr.asp</a>   |
| Montana       | Design Standards for Wastewater Facilities   | <a href="http://www.deq.state.mt.us/wqinfo/Circulars/DEQ2.PDF">http://www.deq.state.mt.us/wqinfo/Circulars/DEQ2.PDF</a>   |
| Nebraska      | NEBRASKA Administrative Code, Title 119 – Nebraska Department of Environmental Quality   | <a href="http://www.deq.state.ne.us/">http://www.deq.state.ne.us/</a>   |
| Nevada        | NAC 445A.276 Reuse Categories: Requirements for Bacteriological Quality of Effluent  | <a href="http://www.leg.state.nv.us/NAC/NAC-445A.html">http://www.leg.state.nv.us/NAC/NAC-445A.html</a>   |
| New Hampshire |  | <a href="http://www.state.nh.us/">http://www.state.nh.us/</a>   |
| New Jersey    | Technical Manual for Reclaimed Water for Beneficial Reuse  | <a href="http://www.state.nj.us/dep/dwq/techman.htm">http://www.state.nj.us/dep/dwq/techman.htm</a>   |
| New Mexico    |  | <a href="http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/gwb/New_Pages/docs_policy/NMED_REUSE_1-24-07.pdf">http://www.nmenv.state.nm.us/gwb/New_Pages/docs_policy/NMED_REUSE_1-24-07.pdf</a>                           |

**Table B. Websites of State Guidelines and Regulations for Reclaimed Water**

| <b>State</b>   | <b>Titles</b>   | <b>Websites</b>   |
|----------------|---|---|
| New York       |   | <a href="http://www.dec.state.ny.us">http://www.dec.state.ny.us</a>   |
| North Carolina | Administrative Rules, Title 15A, Chapter 02, Subchapter T, Waste Not Discharged to Surface Waters, 15A NCAC 02T .0906 Reclaimed Water Effluent Standards  | <a href="http://reports.oah.state.nc.us/ncac.asp">http://reports.oah.state.nc.us/ncac.asp</a>   |
| North Dakota   | Division of Water Quality Criteria for Irrigation with Treated Wastewater Recommended Criteria for Land Disposal of Effluent  | <a href="http://www.health.state.nd.us/wq/">http://www.health.state.nd.us/wq/</a>   |
| Ohio           | The Ohio State University Extension Bulletin 860 Reuse of Reclaimed Wastewater through Irrigation   | <a href="http://ohioline.osu.edu/b860/">http://ohioline.osu.edu/b860/</a>   |
| Oklahoma       | 252:621 Non-Industrial Impoundments and Land Application, 252:656 Water Pollution Control Facility Construction   | <a href="http://www.deq.state.ok.us/mainlinks/deqrules.htm">http://www.deq.state.ok.us/mainlinks/deqrules.htm</a>   |
| Oregon         | Division 55 340-055 Treatment and Monitoring Requirements for Use of Reclaimed Water  | <a href="http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/rules/OARs_300/OAR_340/340_055.html">http://arcweb.sos.state.or.us/rules/OARs_300/OAR_340/340_055.html</a>                   |
| Pennsylvania   |   | <a href="http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgmt/Wqp/WQP_WM/WM_Sewage.htm">http://www.dep.state.pa.us/dep/deputate/watermgmt/Wqp/WQP_WM/WM_Sewage.htm</a> |
| Rhode Island   |   | <a href="http://www.state.ri.us/">http://www.state.ri.us/</a>   |
| South Carolina | Chapter XII Recommended Design Criteria for Disposal of Effluent by Irrigation Chapter XIII Recommended Design Criteria for Groundwater Monitoring Wells Chapter XVI Recommended Design Criteria for Artificial Wetland Systems | <a href="http://www.state.sc.us/denr/DES/P&amp;S/designcriteria/designT.html">http://www.state.sc.us/denr/DES/P&amp;S/designcriteria/designT.html</a>               |
| Tennessee      | Design Criteria for Sewage Works  | <a href="http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/publications/dcChapter1_1_6.pdf">http://www.state.tn.us/environment/wpc/publications/dcChapter1_1_6.pdf</a>         |
| Texas          | Water Reclamation and Reuse Regulation (9VAC25-740)   | <a href="http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pub/plsql/readtac\$ext.viewtac">http://info.sos.state.tx.us/pub/plsql/readtac\$ext.viewtac</a>                                 |
| Utah           | Utah Administrative Code, Environmental Quality, R-317-1-4  | <a href="http://www.rules.utah.gov/publicat/code.htm">http://www.rules.utah.gov/publicat/code.htm</a>   |
| Vermont        | Adopted Indirect Discharge Rules, Subchapter 5 – Technical Standards for Wastewater Disposal Systems and Potable Water Supplies   | <a href="http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/ww/indirect.htm#IDRs">http://www.anr.state.vt.us/dec/ww/indirect.htm#IDRs</a>   |
| Virginia       | Water Reclamation and Reuse Regulation (9VAC25-740)   | <a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/reclaim/standards.pdf">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/programs/wq/reclaim/standards.pdf</a>                                       |
| Washington     | Water Reclamation and Reuse Standards; standards for wetlands and direct aquifer recharge are also included in section 2 and section 3.   | <a href="http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/97023.html">http://www.ecy.wa.gov/biblio/97023.html</a>   |
| West Virginia  | Title 64 Series 47 Chapter 16-1 Sewage Treatment and Collection System Design Standards   | <a href="http://www.wvsos.com/csr/verify.asp?TitleSeries=64-47">http://www.wvsos.com/csr/verify.asp?TitleSeries=64-47</a>   |
| Wisconsin      | NR 206 Land Disposal of Municipal and Domestic Wastewaters  | <a href="http://www.legis.state.wi.us/rsb/code/nr/nr200.html">http://www.legis.state.wi.us/rsb/code/nr/nr200.html</a>   |
| Wyoming        | Wyoming Water Quality Regulations Chapter 21-Reuse of Treated Wastewater  | <a href="http://soswy.state.wy.us/RULES/2804.pdf">http://soswy.state.wy.us/RULES/2804.pdf</a>   |

## APPENDIX C

### USES OF RECLAIMED WATER IN SELECTED STATES

**Table C.1. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Arizona**

| Type of Reuse  | Category |         |         |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
|  | Class A  | Class B | Class C |
| Irrigation of food crops   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Recreational impoundments  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Residential landscape irrigation   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| School ground landscape irrigation   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Open-access landscape irrigation   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Toilet and urinal flushing   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Fire protection systems  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Spray irrigation of an orchard or vineyard                                   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Commercial closed loop air-conditioning systems                              | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Vehicle and equipment washing (does not include self-service vehicle washes) | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Snow-making  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Surface irrigation of an orchard or vineyard                                 | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Golf course irrigation   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Restricted-access landscape irrigation                                       | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Landscape impoundment  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Dust control   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Soil compaction and similar construction activities                          | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Pasture for milking animals  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Livestock watering (dairy animals)   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Concrete and cement mixing   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Material washing and sieving   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Street cleaning  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Pasture for nondairy animals   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Livestock watering (nondairy animals)  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Irrigation of sod farms  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |

**Table C.1. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Arizona**

| Type of Reuse <sup>1</sup>                           | Category |
|--|----------|
| Irrigation of fiber, seed, forage, and similar crops | Allowed  |
| Silviculture   | Allowed  |

**Table C.2. Uses of Reclaimed Water in California**

| Type of Reuse <sup>1</sup>   | Category |
|--|----------|
| <b>Irrigation<sup>2</sup></b>  |          |
| Food crops, including all edible root crops, where the recycled water comes into contact with the edible portion of the crop                           | Allowed  |
| Parks and playgrounds  | Allowed  |
| Schoolyards  | Allowed  |
| Residential landscaping  | Allowed  |
| Unrestricted-access golf courses   | Allowed  |
| Any other irrigation use not specified and not prohibited by other sections of the California Code of Regulations                                      | Allowed  |
| Food crops where edible portion is produced above ground and not contacted by recycled water   | Allowed  |
| Cemeteries   | Allowed  |
| Freeway landscaping  | Allowed  |
| Restricted-access golf courses   | Allowed  |
| Ornamental nursery stock and sod farms where access by the general public is not restricted  | Allowed  |
| Pasture for animals producing milk for human consumption   | Allowed  |
| Any nonedible vegetation where access is controlled so that the irrigated area cannot be used as if it were part of a park, playground, or school yard | Allowed  |
| Orchards where the recycled water does not come into contact with the edible portion of the crop   | Allowed  |

**Table C.2. Uses of Reclaimed Water in California**

| Type of Reuse   | Category             |
|---|----------------------|
| Vineyards where the recycled water does not come into contact with the edible portion of the crop   | Allowed              |
| Non food-bearing trees (Christmas tree farms are included in this category, provided no irrigation with recycled water occurs for a period of 14 days prior to harvest or access by the general public) | Allowed              |
| Fodder and fiber crops and pasture for animals not producing milk for human consumption   | Allowed              |
| Seed crops not eaten by humans  | Allowed              |
| Food crops that must undergo commercial pathogen-destroying processing before being consumed by humans  | Allowed              |
| Ornamental nursery stock and sod farms, provided no irrigation with recycled water occurs for a period of 14 days prior to harvesting, retail sale, or access by the general public                     | Allowed              |
| <b>Supply for Impoundment</b>   |                      |
| Nonrestricted recreational impoundments with supplemental monitoring for pathogenic organisms   | Allowed <sup>3</sup> |
| Restricted recreational impoundments and publicly accessible fish hatcheries  | Allowed              |
| Landscape impoundments without decorative fountains   | Allowed              |
| <b>Supply for Cooling or Air Conditioning</b>   |                      |
| Industrial or commercial cooling or air conditioning involving cooling tower, evaporative condenser, or spraying that creates a mist  | Allowed <sup>4</sup> |
| Industrial or commercial cooling or air conditioning not involving a cooling tower, evaporative condenser, or spraying that creates a mist  | Allowed              |
| <b>Other Uses<sup>5</sup></b>   |                      |
| Flushing toilets and urinals  | Allowed              |
| Priming drain traps   | Allowed              |
| Industrial process water that may contact workers   | Allowed              |
| Structural firefighting   | Allowed              |
| Decorative fountains  | Allowed              |
| Commercial laundries  | Allowed              |
| Consolidation of backfill material around potable water pipelines   | Allowed              |
| Artificial snow-making for commercial outdoor uses  | Allowed              |

**Table C.2. Uses of Reclaimed Water in California**

| Type of Reuse   | Category |
|---|----------|
| Commercial car washes, including hand washes if the recycled water is not heated, where the general public is excluded from the washing process | Allowed  |
| Industrial boiler feed  | Allowed  |
| Nonstructural firefighting  | Allowed  |
| Backfill consolidation around nonpotable piping   | Allowed  |
| Soil compaction   | Allowed  |
| Mixing of concrete  | Allowed  |
| Dust control on roads and streets   | Allowed  |
| Cleaning of roads, sidewalks, and outdoor work areas  | Allowed  |
| Industrial process water that will not come into contact with workers   | Allowed  |
| Flushing of sanitary sewers   | Allowed  |

Notes:

1. Exceptions: The requirements set forth in this chapter shall not apply to the use of recycled water on-site at a water recycling plant or wastewater treatment plant, provided that access by the public to the area of on-site recycled water use is restricted.
2. Exceptions: For filtration pursuant to Section 60301.320(a) coagulation need not be used as part of the treatment process, provided that the filter effluent turbidity does not exceed 2 NTU, the turbidity of the influent to the filters is continuously measured, the influent turbidity does not exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min and never exceeds 10 NTU, and the capability to automatically activate chemical addition or divert the wastewater should the filter influent turbidity exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min exists.
3. Exceptions: Disinfected tertiary recycled water that has not received conventional treatment may be used for nonrestricted recreational impoundments, provided the recycled water is monitored for the presence of pathogenic organisms in accordance with the following: (1) During the first 12 months of operation and use, the recycled water shall be sampled and analyzed monthly for *Giardia*, enteric viruses, and *Cryptosporidium*. Following the first 12 months of use, the recycled water shall be sampled and analyzed quarterly for *Giardia*, enteric viruses, and *Cryptosporidium*. The ongoing monitoring may be discontinued after the first 2 years of operation with the approval of the department. This monitoring shall be in addition to the monitoring set forth in Section 60321. (2) The samples shall be taken at a point following disinfection and prior to the point where the recycled water enters the use impoundment. The samples shall be analyzed by an approved laboratory.
4. Whenever a cooling system, using recycled water in conjunction with an air-conditioning facility, utilizes a cooling tower or otherwise creates a mist that could come into contact with employees or members of the public, the cooling system shall comply with the following: (1) A drift eliminator shall be used whenever the cooling system is in operation. (2) A chlorine or other biocide shall be used to treat the cooling system recirculating water to minimize the growth of *Legionella* and other microorganisms.
5. Recycled water used for the following shall be disinfected tertiary recycled water, except that for filtration being provided pursuant to Section 60301.320(a) coagulation need not be used as part of the treatment process, provided that the filter effluent turbidity does not exceed 2 NTU, the turbidity of the influent to the filters is continuously measured, the influent turbidity does not exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min and never exceeds 10 NTU, and the capability to automatically activate chemical addition or divert the wastewater should the filter influent turbidity exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min exists.

**Table C.3. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Colorado**

| Type of Reuse                  | Category   |            |            | Additional Conditions Required 84.8(A) |
|--------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|--|
|                                | Category 1 | Category 2 | Category 3 |  |
| <b>Industrial</b>              |            |            |            |  |
| Cooling tower                  | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 1                                      |
| Concrete mixing and washout    | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 2                                      |
| Dust control                   | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 3                                      |
| Soil compaction                | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 3                                      |
| Closed loop cooling system     | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 3                                      |
| <b>Landscape Irrigation</b>    |            |            |            |  |
| Restricted access              | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    |  |
| Unrestricted access            | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 4                                      |
| Resident controlled            |            |            | Allowed    | 4,5                                    |
| <b>Commercial</b>              |            |            |            |  |
| Mechanized street cleaning     | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    | 3                                      |
| Zoo operations                 | Allowed    | Allowed    | Allowed    |  |
| <b>Fire Protection</b>         |            |            |            |  |
| Nonresidential fire protection |            | Allowed    | Allowed    | 6                                      |
| Residential fire protection    |            |            | Allowed    | 6                                      |

Notes:

1. If there is a significant likelihood for aerosols to drift to public or worker areas, adequate signage is required. Consider supplemental disinfection and chlorine residual and/or public access restrictions.
2. Category 1 water is allowed in the mixing process only; using it to wash off trucks and to supply trucks is prohibited. Category 2 water may be used for mixing or washing or as truck supply water as long as the user complies with the requirements set forth in Section 84.9 of this regulation. Mixing and washing activities must be contained (e.g., flow to lined pit or to approved concrete washout area or within enclosed equipment), as to prevent any off-site runoff or discharge to groundwater. Truck drivers and workers shall be trained in the proper use and washout procedures when using reclaimed water.
3. Application rates shall minimize ponding on or runoff from the area approved for application or use.
4. No reclaimed water piping shall be extended to or supported from any residential structure, and there shall be no accessible above-grade outlets from the reclaimed water system at any residential structure. At least one exterior hose bib, supplied with potable water, shall be provided at each residential structure.
5. The treater shall develop and implement a public education program to inform residents and plumbing contractors and inspectors who deal with the resident-controlled landscape irrigation systems about the need to (a) strictly prohibit cross-connections between the reclaimed water and potable water systems; (b) clearly and distinctively identify the potable service lines and plumbing from the reclaimed water service lines and plumbing; and (c) avoid contact with and strictly minimize ponding or runoff of the reclaimed water. The treater shall implement a cross-connection inspection program and shall have the authority to discontinue reclaimed water service to any resident who flagrantly or repeatedly misuses reclaimed water in a manner inconsistent with this regulation. The treater shall maintain a map indicating all areas where reclaimed water is provided for resident-controlled landscape irrigation.

**Table C.3. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Colorado**

| Type of Reuse  | Category |
|--|----------|
| 6. The user shall develop and implement a program, including notices in fire department newsletters and fire department preplans, to educate the public and firefighters that reclaimed water is used for fire protection. The user shall develop a program to educate plumbing and fire protection system contractors and inspectors expected to access the fire protection system about the need to confirm that cross-connections between the reclaimed water and potable water systems do not exist and about the requirement to clearly identify the potable and reclaimed water systems throughout the building. All personnel authorized to use the reclaimed water for fire protection shall be educated to avoid contact with and strictly minimize ponding or runoff of the reclaimed water during nonemergency testing or training. An annual cross-connection inspection shall be made at each structure to which reclaimed water piping is extended for fire protection to ensure that no cross-connection exists. The person treating shall maintain a map indicating the location of all fire hydrants, sprinkler systems, and standpipe systems provided with reclaimed water. |          |

**Table C.4. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Florida**

| Type of Reuse   | Category  |  |                                    |   |                       |                |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------|
|   | Slow Land Application Systems; Restricted Public Access | Slow Land Application Systems; Public Access Areas, Residential Irrigation, and Edible Crops | High-Rate Land Application Systems | Groundwater Recharge and Indirect Potable Reuse | Overland Flow Systems | Industrial Use |
| Slow land application systems                             | Allowed   | Allowed  | Allowed                            | Allowed   |                       |                |
| Applied to vegetative land surfaces, cattle-grazing areas | Allowed   | Allowed  | Allowed                            | Allowed   |                       |                |
| Restricted public access areas                            | Allowed   |  |                                    |   |                       |                |
| Public access areas                                       |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Residential irrigation                                    |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Golf courses  |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Cemeteries  |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Parks   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Landscape areas   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Highway medians   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Fire protection   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Aesthetic purposes (decorative ponds or fountains)        |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Irrigation of edible crops                                |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Dust control on construction sites                        |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Toilet flushing   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |
| Additional uses   |   |  | Allowed                            |   |                       |                |

**Table C.4. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Florida**

| Type of Reuse   | Category  |  |                                    |   |                       |
|---|---|--|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|
|   | Slow Land Application Systems; Restricted Public Access | Slow Land Application Systems; Public Access Areas, Residential Irrigation, and Edible Crops | High-Rate Land Application Systems | Groundwater Recharge and Indirect Potable Reuse | Overland Flow Systems |
| Water supply for commercial laundries   |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Vehicle washing   |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Flushing of sanitary sewers and reclaimed water lines   |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Mixing of concrete  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Manufacture of ice for ice rinks  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Cleaning of roads, sidewalks, and outdoor work areas  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| High-rate land application systems  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Injection to groundwaters   |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Salinity control  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Discharge to surface waters   |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Indirect potable reuse  |   | Allowed  |                                    |   |                       |
| Overland flow systems (sprinkling or flooding upper reaches of terraced, sloped, vegetated surfaces [sod farms, forests, fodder crops, pastures, etc.]) |   |  |                                    |   | Allowed               |
| Industrial use (cooling water, wash water, process water in industrial facilities)  |   |  |                                    |   | Allowed               |
| Treated industrial wastewater for land application  |   |  |                                    |   | Allowed               |

**Table C.5. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Hawaii**

| Type of Reuse   | Category       |     |     |
|---|----------------|-----|-----|
|   | R-1            | R-2 | R-3 |
| Irrigation: (S)pray, (D)rip & Surface, (U)surface, (A)LL=SD & U, Spray with (B)uffer, (N)oT Allowed, /=or |                |     |     |
| Golf course landscapes  | A              | U/B | N   |
| Freeway and cemetery landscapes   | A              | A   | N   |
| Food crops where recycled water contacts the edible portion of the crop, including all root crops         | A <sup>1</sup> | N   | N   |

**Table C.5. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Hawaii**

| Type of Reuse  |  | Category |     |     |
|--|--|----------|-----|-----|
|  |  | R-1      | R-2 | R-3 |
| Parks, elementary school yards, athletic fields, and landscapes around some residential property                                 |  | A        | U   | N   |
| Roadside and median landscapes   |  | A        | U/B | N   |
| Inedible vegetation in areas with limited public exposure  |  | A        | AB  | U   |
| Sod farms  |  | A        | AB  | N   |
| Ornamental plants for commercial use   |  | A        | AB  | N   |
| Food crops above ground and not contacted by irrigation  |  | A        | U   | N   |
| Pastures for milking and other animals   |  | A        | U   | N   |
| Fodder, fiber, and seed crops not eaten by humans  |  | A        | AB  | DU  |
| Orchards and vineyards bearing food crops  |  | A        | D/U | DU  |
| Orchards and vineyards not bearing food crops during irrigation  |  | A        | AB  | DU  |
| Timber and trees not bearing food crops  |  | A        | AB  | DU  |
| Food crops undergoing commercial pathogen-destroying process before consumption  |  | A        | AB  | DU  |
| <b>Supply to Impoundments</b>  |  |          |     |     |
| Restricted recreational impoundments   |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Basins at fish hatcheries  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Landscape impoundments without decorative fountain   |  | A        | A   | N   |
| Landscape impoundments with decorative fountain  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| <b>Supply to Other Uses</b>  |  |          |     |     |
| Flushing of toilets and urinals  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Structural firefighting  |  | A        | A   | N   |
| Nonstructural firefighting   |  | A        | A   | N   |
| Commercial and public laundries  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Cooling of saws while cutting pavement   |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Decorative fountains   |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Washing of yards, lots, and sidewalks  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Flushing of sanitary sewers  |  | A        | A   | N   |
| High-pressure water blasting to clean surfaces   |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Industrial process without exposure of workers   |  | A        | A   | N   |
| Industrial process with exposure of workers  |  | A        | N   | N   |
| Cooling or air-conditioning system without tower, evaporative condenser, spraying, or other features that emit vapor or droplets |  | A        | A   | N   |
| Cooling or air-conditioning system with tower, evaporative condenser, spraying, or other features that emit vapor or droplets    |  | A        | N   | N   |

**Table C.5. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Hawaii**

| Type of Reuse   | Category | R-1 | R-2 | R-3 |
|---|----------|-----|-----|-----|
| Industrial boiler feed  |          | A   | A   | N   |
| Water jetting for consolidation of backfill material around piping during water shortages   |          | A   | N   | N   |
| Water jetting for consolidation of backfill material around piping for recycled water, sewage, storm drainage, and gas, as well as electrical conduits  |          | A   | A   | N   |
| Washing aggregate and making concrete   |          | A   | A   | N   |
| Dampening roads and other surfaces for dust control   |          | A   | A   | N   |
| Dampening brushes and street surfaces in street sweeping  |          | A   | A   | N   |
| Note:   |          |     |     |     |
| 1. Allowed under the following conditions: The turbidity of the influent to the filters is continuously measured, the influent turbidity does not exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min and never exceeds 10 NTU, and the capability to automatically activate chemical addition or divert the wastewater should the filter influent turbidity exceed 5 NTU for more than 15 min exists. The UV disinfection unit must conform to Appendix K: UV Disinfection Guidelines for R-1 Water. |          |     |     |     |

**Table C.6. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Idaho**

| Type of Reuse  | Category | A       | B       | C       | D       | E |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|
| Residential irrigation at individual homes   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |   |
| Groundwater recharge using surface spreading, seepage ponds, or other unlined surface water features   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |   |
| Groundwater recharge using subsurface distribution   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |   |
| Fire suppression from dedicated, marked hydrants   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |   |
| Dust suppression at construction sites   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |   |
| Contact with any edible portion of raw food crops  | Allowed  | Allowed |         |         |         |   |
| Irrigation of golf courses, parks, playgrounds, school yards   | Allowed  | Allowed |         |         |         |   |
| Irrigation of orchards and vineyards during the fruiting season, if no fruit harvested for raw use comes in contact with the irrigation water or ground or if the water contacts only the inedible portion of raw food crops | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |   |
| Irrigation of cemeteries or roadside vegetation  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed |         |         |   |
| Toilet flushing at industrial and commercial sites   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed |         |         |   |
| Irrigation of fodder, seed, or processed food crops  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |   |
| Irrigation of forested sites   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |   |

**Table C.7. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Nevada**

| Type of Reuse   | Category |         |         |         |         |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | Class A  | Class B | Class C | Class D | Class E |
| Spray irrigation of land used as a cemetery, commercial lawn, golf course, greenbelt, or park even if: (1) Public access to the area of use is not controlled; and (2) Human contact with the treated effluent can reasonably be expected to occur                                | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |
| An impoundment in which swimming is prohibited even if: (1) Public access to the impoundment is not controlled; and (2) Human contact with the treated effluent can reasonably be expected to occur   | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |
| Any other use that is approved by the Division  | Allowed  |         |         |         |         |
| Spray irrigation of land used as a cemetery, commercial lawn, golf course, greenbelt or park if: (1) Public access to the area of use is controlled; and (2) Human contact with the treated effluent cannot reasonably be expected to occur                                       | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Subsurface irrigation of land used as a commercial lawn, greenbelt, or park   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Cooling water in an industrial process  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Firefighting operations in an urban area if approved by the fire department, fire protection district, or other firefighting agency in whose district the fire occurs   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Any other use that is approved by the Division  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Spray irrigation of land used as a cemetery, golf course, or greenbelt if: (1) Public access to the area of use is controlled; (2) Human contact with the treated effluent does not occur; and (3) A buffer zone of not less than 100 ft is maintained                            | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Watering of nursery stock if public access to the area of use is controlled   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Establishment, restoration, or maintenance of a wetland if public access to the wetland is controlled   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Washing of gravel used in concrete mixing   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Feed water for a boiler   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| An impoundment if: (1) Public access to the impoundment is controlled; and (2) Human contact with the treated effluent cannot reasonably be expected to occur   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Firefighting of forest or other wilderness fires if approved by the fire department, fire protection district, or other firefighting agency in whose district the fire occurs   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Spray irrigation of land used for agricultural purposes if: (1) Public access to the area of use is prohibited; and (2) A buffer zone of not less than 400 ft is maintained   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Surface irrigation of land used: (1) As greenbelt if: (I) Public access to the area of use is prohibited; and (II) Human contact with the treated effluent does not occur. (2) For agricultural purposes; and (3) For the cultivation of fruit-bearing trees or nut-bearing trees | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |

**Table C.7. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Nevada**

| Type of Reuse  | Category | Class A | Class B | Class C | Class D | Class E |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Subsurface irrigation of land used for agricultural purposes if public access is controlled  |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Dust control   |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Soil compaction  |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Flushing sewer lines   |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| An impoundment if: (1) Public access to the impoundment is prohibited; (2) All human activities involving contact with the treated effluent are prohibited; and (3) Human contact with the treated effluent does not occur |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Spray irrigation of land used for agricultural purposes if: (1) Public access to the area of use is prohibited; and (2) A buffer zone of not less than 800 ft is maintained  |          | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |         |

**Table C.8. Uses of Reclaimed Water in New Mexico**

| Type of Reuse   | Category | Class 1A | Class 1B | Class 2 | Class 3 |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------|---------|
| All Class 1 uses. No setback limit to dwelling unit or occupied establishment |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Backfill around potable water pipes   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of food crops <sup>1</sup>   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Impoundments (recreational or ornamental)                                     |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of parks, school yards, golf courses                               |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of urban landscaping   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Snow-making   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Street cleaning   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Toilet flushing   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Backfill around nonpotable piping   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Concrete mixing   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Dust control  |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of fodder, fiber, and seed crops for milk-producing animals        |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of roadway median landscapes                                       |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Irrigation of sod farms   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Livestock watering  |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |
| Soil compaction   |          | Allowed  |          |         |         |

**Table C.8. Uses of Reclaimed Water in New Mexico**

| Type of Reuse   | Category           |
|---|--------------------|
| Irrigation of fodder, fiber, and seed crops for non-milk-producing animals  | Allowed<br>Allowed |
| Irrigation of forest trees (silviculture)   | Allowed<br>Allowed |
| Note:   |                    |
| 1. Irrigation of food crops should be allowed for food crops when there is no contact between the edible portion of the crop and the wastewater. Spray irrigation is prohibited for food crops. |                    |

**Table C.9. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Oregon**

| Type of Reuse   | Category                               |                               |               |
|---|--|-------------------------------|---------------|
|   | Level I                                | Level II                      | Level III     |
| Buffers for irrigation:   | Surface: 10 ft<br>Spray: site-specific | Surface 10 ft<br>Spray: 70 ft | 10 ft         |
| Agricultural food crops   | N/A                                    | N/A                           | N/A           |
| Processed food crops  | N/A                                    | 1                             | 1             |
| Orchards and vineyards  | N/A                                    | 2                             | 2             |
| Fodder, fiber, and seed crops not for human ingestion                     | 3                                      | 1                             | 1             |
| Pasture for animals   | N/A                                    | 4                             | 4             |
| Sod   | N/A                                    | 1                             | 1             |
| Ornamental nursery stock  | N/A                                    | 1                             | 1             |
| Christmas trees   | N/A                                    | 1                             | 1             |
| Firewood  | N/A                                    | 1                             | 1             |
| Commercial timber   | 3                                      | 1                             | 1             |
| Parks, playgrounds, school yards, golf courses with contiguous residences | N/A                                    | N/A                           | N/A           |
| Golf courses without contiguous residences                                | N/A                                    | 5,7                           | 5,7           |
| Cemeteries, highway medians, landscapes without frequent public access    | N/A                                    | 5,7                           | 5,7           |
| Industrial or commercial use  | N/A                                    | 9,10,11,12                    | 9,10,11,12    |
| Construction use  | N/A                                    | 9,10,11,12,13                 | 9,10,11,12,13 |
| Impoundments: unrestricted  | N/A                                    | N/A                           | N/A           |
| Restricted  | N/A                                    | N/A                           | N/A           |
| Landscape impoundments  | N/A                                    | 8,10,14                       | 8,10,14       |

Notes:

1. Advisory Notice Only: The Oregon State Health Division recommends that there should be no irrigation of effluent for 3 days prior to harvesting.

**Table C.9. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Oregon**

| Type of Reuse  | Category |
|--|----------|
| 2. Surface irrigation where edible portion of crop does not contact the ground and where fruit or nuts shall not be harvested off the ground.  |          |
| 3. The Department may permit spraying if it can be demonstrated that public health and the environment will be adequately protected from aerosols. Advisory Notice Only:   |          |
| 4. Surface or spray irrigation: no animals shall be on the pasture during irrigation.  |          |
| 5. Signs shall be posted around the perimeter of the facility's perimeter and other locations indicating that reclaimed water is used for irrigation and is not safe for drinking, and in the case of effluent quality Levels II and III for body contact (e.g., for Level IV, ATTENTION: RECLAIMED WATER USED FOR IRRIGATION DO NOT DRINK × ATENCION: RECLAMADO DESPERDICIO DE AGUA USADO PARA LA IRRIGACION × ATENCION: RECLAMADO DESPERDICIO DE AGUA USADO PARA LA IRRIGACION WATER USED FOR IRRIGATION AVOID CONTACT DO NOT DRINK × ATENCION: RECLAMADO DESPERDICIO DE AGUA USADO PARA LA IRRIGACION). |          |
| 6. Reclaimed water shall be applied in a manner so that it is not sprayed onto areas where food is prepared or served or onto drinking fountains.  |          |
| 7. Reclaimed water shall be applied in a manner so that it is not sprayed within 100 ft from areas where food is prepared or served or where drinking fountains are located.   |          |
| 8. Signs shall be posted around the perimeter and other locations indicating that reclaimed water is used and is not safe for drinking and in the case of effluent quality Levels II and III for body contact (e.g., for Level IV, ATTENTION: RECLAMADO DESPERDICIO DE AGUA NO BEBA EL AGUA; for Levels II and III, ATTENCION: RECLAMADO DESPERDICIO DE AGUA EVITE EL CONTACTO NO BEBA EL AGUA).   |          |
| 9. The Department may impose more-stringent limits on the use of reclaimed water if it believes they are necessary to protect public health and the environment.   |          |
| 10. There shall be no disposal of reclaimed waters into surface or groundwaters without authorization by an NPDES or Water Pollution Control Facility (WPCF) permit.   |          |
| 11. Use of reclaimed water in evaporative cooling systems shall be approved only if the user can demonstrate that aerosols will not present a hazard to public health.   |          |
| 12. Members of the public and employed personnel at the site of the use of reclaimed water shall be notified that the water is reclaimed water. Stipulations for how this notification will be provided shall be specified in the reclaimed water use plan.  |          |
| 13. Unless decontaminated in a manner approved in writing by the Oregon Health Division, tanker trucks or trailers that transport and/or use reclaimed water may not transport potable water intended for use as domestic water. A tanker truck or trailer that transports and/or uses reclaimed water shall have the words "NONPOTABLE WATER" written in 6-in.-high letters on each side and the rear of the truck. The words "NONPOTABLE WATER" shall not be removed until decontamination as approved by the Health Division has occurred.  |          |
| 14. Aerators or decorative fixtures that may generate aerosols shall not be used unless approved in writing by the Department. Approval will be considered if it can be demonstrated that aerosols will be confined to the area of the impoundment or a restricted area around the impoundment.  |          |

**Table C.10. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Virginia**

| Type of Reuse  | Category <sup>a</sup> |         |
|--|-----------------------|---------|
|  | Level 1               | Level 2 |
| <b>Urban - Unrestricted access</b>   |                       |         |
| All types of landscape irrigation in public access areas (i.e., golf courses, cemeteries, public parks, school yards, and athletic fields) | Allowed               |         |
| Toilet flushing – nonresidential   |                       |         |
| Firefighting or fire protection and fire suppression in nonresidential buildings   |                       |         |

**Table C.10. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Virginia**

| Type of Reuse  | Category <sup>a</sup> | Level 1 | Level 2 |
|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|
| Outdoor domestic or residential reuse (i.e., lawn watering and noncommercial car washing)  |                       |         |         |
| Commercial car washes  |                       |         |         |
| Commercial air-conditioning systems  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Irrigation – Unrestricted access<sup>b</sup></b>  |                       | Allowed |         |
| Irrigation for any food crops not commercially processed, including crops eaten raw  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Irrigation – Restricted access<sup>b,c</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| Irrigation for any food crops commercially processed   |                       | Allowed |         |
| Irrigation for nonfood crops and turf, including fodder, fiber and seed crops; pasture for foraging livestock; sod farms; ornamental nurseries; and silviculture |                       |         |         |
| <b>Landscape Impoundments<sup>d</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| Potential for public access or contact   |                       | Allowed |         |
| <b>Landscape Impoundments<sup>d</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| No potential for public access or contact  |                       | Allowed |         |
| <b>Construction<sup>e</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| Soil compaction  |                       | Allowed |         |
| Dust control   |                       |         |         |
| Washing of aggregate   |                       |         |         |
| Manufacture of concrete  |                       |         |         |
| <b>Industrial<sup>e</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| Commercial laundries   |                       | Allowed |         |
| <b>Industrial<sup>e</sup></b>  |                       |         |         |
| Livestock watering <sup>f</sup>  |                       |         |         |
| Aquaculture <sup>g</sup>   |                       |         |         |
| Stack scrubbing  |                       |         |         |
| Street washing   |                       |         |         |
| Boiler feed  |                       |         |         |
| Ship ballast   |                       |         |         |
| Once-through cooling <sup>h</sup>  |                       |         |         |
| Recirculating cooling towers <sup>h</sup>  |                       |         |         |

Notes:

a For reclaimed industrial wastewater, minimum standards required shall be determined on a case-by-case basis relative to the proposed reuse or reuses.

b Reclaimed water treated to Level 1 or 2 may be used for surface irrigation, including spray irrigation. Reclaimed water treated to Level 2 may be used for spray irrigation if

**Table C.10. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Virginia**

| Type of Reuse  | Category <sup>a</sup> |         |
|--|-----------------------|---------|
|  | Level 1               | Level 2 |
| the area to be irrigated has restricted public access and has appropriate setbacks in accordance with 9VAC25-740-170. Reclaimed water treated to Level 1 or 2 may be used for irrigation of food crops eaten raw, excluding root crops, only when there will be no direct contact (or indirect contact via aerosol carry) between the reclaimed water and edible portions of the crop. |                       |         |
| c For irrigation with reclaimed water treated to Level 2, the following shall be prohibited unless Level 1 disinfection is provided:   |                       |         |
| 1. Grazing by milking animals on the irrigation reuse site for 15 days after irrigation with reclaimed water ceases, and   |                       |         |
| 2. Harvesting, retail sale, or access by the general public to ornamental nursery stock or sod farms for 14 days after irrigation with reclaimed water ceases.   |                       |         |
| d Landscape impoundments may also be used to store reclaimed water for other subsequent reuses of that reclaimed water, such as irrigation, if included in an inventory of reclaimed water storage facilities submitted to the board pursuant to 9VAC25-740-110 C 15.  |                       |         |
| e Worker contact with reclaimed water treated to Level 2 shall be minimized. Level 1 disinfection shall be provided when worker contact with reclaimed water is likely.  |                       |         |
| f Level 1 disinfection shall be provided when the reclaimed water is consumed by milking livestock.  |                       |         |
| g Level 1 disinfection shall be provided for aquaculture production of fish to be consumed raw, such as for sushi.   |                       |         |
| h Windblown spray generated by once-through cooling or recirculating cooling towers using reclaimed water treated to Level 2 shall not reach areas accessible to workers or the public unless Level 1 disinfection is provided. See also setback requirements in 9VAC25-740-170 for open cooling towers.   |                       |         |

**Table C.11. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Washington**

| Type of Reuse  | Category |         |         |         |
|--|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|  | Class A  | Class B | Class C | Class D |
| <b>Irrigation of Nonfood Crops</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| Trees and fodder, fiber, and seed crops  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Sod ornamental plants for commercial use and pasture to which milking cows or goats have access      | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Irrigation of Food Crops</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| Spray irrigation   |          |         |         |         |
| All food crops   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Food crops which undergo physical or chemical processing sufficient to destroy all pathogenic agents | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Surface irrigation   |          |         |         |         |
| Food crops where there is no reclaimed water contact with edible portion of crop                     | Allowed  | Allowed |         |         |
| Root crops   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Orchards and vineyards   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Food crops which undergo physical or chemical processing sufficient to destroy all pathogenic agents | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Landscape Irrigation</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| Restricted-access areas (e.g., cemeteries and freeway landscapes)                                    | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed |         |
| Open-access areas (e.g., golf courses, parks, playgrounds, school yards, and residential landscapes) | Allowed  | Allowed |         |         |

**Table C.11. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Washington**

| Type of Reuse   | Category |         |         |         |
|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|
|   | Class A  | Class B | Class C | Class D |
| <b>Impoundments</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| Landscape impoundments  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Restricted recreational impoundments  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Nonrestricted recreational impoundments   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Fish Hatchery Basins</b>   |          |         |         |         |
|   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Decorative Fountains</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| Flushing of Sanitary Sewers   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Street Cleaning</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| Street sweeping, brush dampening  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Street washing, spray   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Washing of Corporation Yards, Lots, and Sidewalks</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| Dust Control (Dampening of Unpaved Roads and Other Surfaces)                                      | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Dampening of Soil for Compaction (at Construction Sites, Landfills, etc.)</b>                  |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Water Jetting for Consolidation of Backfill around Pipelines</b>                               |          |         |         |         |
| Pipelines for reclaimed water, sewage, storm drainage, and gas and conduits for electricity       | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Firefighting and Protection</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| Dumping from aircraft   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Hydrants or sprinkler systems in buildings  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Toilet and Urinal Flushing</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Ship Ballast</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Washing of Aggregate and Making of Concrete</b>  |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Industrial Boiler Feed</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| <b>Industrial Cooling</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| Aerosols or other mist not created  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| Aerosols or other mist created (e.g., use in cooling towers, forced-air evaporation, or spraying) | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| <b>Industrial Process</b>   |          |         |         |         |
| Without exposure of workers   | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |
| With exposure of workers  | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed | Allowed |

**Table C.12. Uses of Reclaimed Water in Wyoming**

| Type of Reuse                                      | Category |         |         |
|--|----------|---------|---------|
|  | A        | B       | C       |
| <b>Irrigation</b>                                  |          |         |         |
| Land with a high potential for public exposure     | Allowed  |         |         |
| Land with a moderate potential for public exposure | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Land with a low potential for public exposure      | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed |
| Direct-human-consumption food crops                | Allowed  | Allowed |         |
| Indirect-human-consumption food crops              | Allowed  | Allowed | Allowed |

## APPENDIX D

### SUGGESTED GUIDELINES FOR WATER REUSE BY USEPA AND USAID<sup>1</sup>

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse  | Treatment   | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup>  | Reclaimed Water Monitoring   | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup>  | Comments  |
|---|---|---|--|---|---|
| <b>Urban Reuse</b><br>All types of landscape irrigation, (e.g., golf courses, parks, cemeteries) – also vehicle washing, toilet flushing, use in fire protection systems and commercial air conditioners, and other uses with similar access or exposure to the water | Secondary <sup>4</sup><br>Filtration, <sup>5</sup><br>Disinfection <sup>6</sup> | pH = 6–9;<br>< 10-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 2 NTU, <sup>8</sup><br>No detectable fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,10</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>  | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>Turbidity continuous;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous | 50 ft (15 m) to potable water supply wells  | See Appendix E.<br>At controlled-access irrigation sites where design and operational measures significantly reduce the potential of public contact with reclaimed water, a lower level of treatment, e.g., secondary treatment and disinfection to achieve < 14 fecal coliform/100 mL, may be appropriate. Chemical (coagulant and/or polymer) addition prior to filtration may be necessary to meet water quality recommendations. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens. Reclaimed water should be clear and odorless. A higher chlorine residual and/or a longer contact time may be necessary to ensure that viruses and parasites are inactivated or destroyed. A chlorine residual of 0.5 mg/L or greater in the distribution system is recommended to reduce odors, slime, and bacterial regrowth. |
| <b>Restricted-access Area Irrigation</b><br>Sod farms, silviculture sites, and other areas where public access is prohibited, restricted, or infrequent   | Secondary <sup>4</sup><br>Disinfection <sup>6</sup>                             | pH = 6–9;<br>< 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS, <sup>8</sup><br>< 200 fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,13,14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup> | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous          | 300 ft (90 m) to potable water supply wells;<br>100 ft (30 m) to areas accessible to the public (if spray irrigation) | See Appendix E.<br>If spray irrigation, TSS less than 30 mg/L may be necessary to avoid clogging of sprinkler heads.  |
| <b>Agricultural Reuse – Food Crops Not</b>  | Secondary <sup>4</sup><br>Filtration, <sup>5</sup>                              | pH = 6–9;<br>< 10-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup>  | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;  | 50 ft (15 m) to potable water   | See Appendix E.<br>Chemical (coagulant and/or polymer) addition prior to  |

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse  | Treatment   | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup>   | Reclaimed Water Monitoring   | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup>  | Comments  |
|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| <b>Commercially Processed<sup>15</sup></b><br>Surface or spray irrigation of any food crop, including crops eaten raw                 | Disinfection <sup>6</sup>   | < 2 NTU <sup>8</sup><br>No detectable fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,10</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>  | Turbidity continuous<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous                                   | Supply wells  | Filtration may be necessary to meet water quality recommendations. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens. <sup>12</sup> A higher chlorine residual and/or a longer contact time may be necessary to ensure that viruses and parasites are inactivated or destroyed. High nutrient levels may adversely affect some crops during certain growth stages.   |
| <b>Agricultural Reuse – Food Crops Commercially Processed<sup>15</sup></b><br>Surface irrigation of orchards and vineyards            | <b>Secondary<sup>4</sup></b><br>Disinfection <sup>6</sup>                             | pH = 6–9;<br>< 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,13,14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>             | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous          | 300 ft (90 m) to potable water supply wells;<br>100 ft (30 m) to areas accessible to the public (if spray irrigation) | See Appendix E.<br>If spray irrigation, TSS less than 30 mg/L may be necessary to avoid clogging of sprinkler heads. High nutrient levels may adversely affect some crops during certain growth stages.   |
| <b>Agricultural Reuse – Nonfood Crops</b><br>Pasture for milking animals; fodder, fiber, and seed crops                               | <b>Secondary<sup>4</sup></b><br>Disinfection <sup>6</sup>                             | pH = 6–9;<br>< 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,13,14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>             | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous          | 300 ft (90 m) to potable water supply wells;<br>100 ft (30 m) to areas accessible to the public (if spray irrigation) | See Appendix E.<br>If spray irrigation, TSS less than 30 mg/L may be necessary to avoid clogging of sprinkler heads. High nutrient levels may adversely affect some crops during certain growth stages. Milking animals should be prohibited from grazing for 15 days after irrigation ceases. A higher level of disinfection, e.g., to achieve < 14 fecal coliform/100 mL, should be provided if this waiting period is not observed.  |
| <b>Recreational Impoundments</b><br>Incidental contact (e.g., fishing and boating) and full-body contact with reclaimed water allowed | <b>Secondary<sup>4</sup></b><br>Filtration; <sup>5</sup><br>Disinfection <sup>6</sup> | pH = 6–9;<br>< 10-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 2 NTU, <sup>8</sup><br>No detectable fecal coliform/100 mL, <sup>9,10</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup> | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>Turbidity continuous;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous | 500 ft (150 m) to potable water supply wells (minimum) if bottom not sealed   | Dechlorination may be necessary to protect aquatic species of flora and fauna. Reclaimed water should be unirritating to skin and eyes. Reclaimed water should be clear and odorless. Nutrient removal may be necessary to avoid algal growth in impoundments. Chemical (coagulant and/or polymer) addition prior to filtration may be necessary to meet water quality recommendations. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens. <sup>12</sup> A higher chlorine residual and/or a longer contact time may be necessary to |

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse  | Treatment   | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup>   | Reclaimed Water Monitoring  | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup>   | Comments  |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|
| <b>Landscape Impoundments</b><br>Aesthetic impoundment where public contact with reclaimed water is not allowed | Secondary, <sup>4</sup> Disinfection <sup>6</sup>   | < 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coli/100 mL, <sup>9, 13, 14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>  | pH - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous                  | 500 ft (150 m) to potable water supply wells (minimum) if bottom not sealed  | ensure that viruses and parasites are inactivated or destroyed.<br>Fish caught in impoundments can be consumed.   |
| <b>Construction Use</b><br>Soil compaction, dust control, washing aggregate, making concrete                    | Secondary, <sup>4</sup> Disinfection <sup>6</sup>   | < 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coli/100 mL, <sup>9, 13, 14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>  | BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous                 | 300 ft (90 m) to areas accessible to the public  | Worker contact with reclaimed water should be minimized. A higher level of disinfection, e.g., to achieve < 14 fecal coli/100 mL, should be provided when frequent work contact with reclaimed water is likely. |
| <b>Industrial Reuse</b><br>Once-through cooling   | Secondary, <sup>4</sup> Disinfection <sup>6</sup>   | pH = 6-9;<br>< 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coli/100 mL, <sup>9, 13, 14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup>   | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous | 300 ft (90 m) to areas accessible to the public  | Windblown spray should not reach areas accessible to workers or the public.   |
| Recirculating cooling towers  | Secondary, <sup>4</sup> Disinfection <sup>6</sup> (chemical coagulation and filtration 5 may be needed) | Variable depends on recirculation ratio:<br>pH = 6-9;<br>< 30-mg/L BOD, <sup>7</sup><br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal coli/100 mL, <sup>9, 13, 14</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum) <sup>11</sup> | pH - weekly;<br>BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous | 300 ft (90 m) to areas accessible to the public; may be reduced or eliminated if high level of disinfection is provided. | Windblown spray should not reach areas accessible to workers or the public. Additional treatment by user is usually provided to prevent scaling, corrosion, biological growth, fouling, and foaming.            |

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse   | Treatment  | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup>  | Reclaimed Water Monitoring  | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup>   | Comments  |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|
| <b>Other Industrial Uses</b>   |  |   |   | Depends on site-specific uses  |   |
| <b>Environmental Reuse</b><br>Wetlands, marshes, wildlife habitat, stream augmentation               | Variable; Secondary <sup>4</sup> ; Disinfection <sup>6</sup> (minimum)   | Variable, but not to exceed:<br>< 30-mg/L BOD;<br>< 30-mg/L TSS;<br>< 200 fecal colif/100 mL <sup>9,13,14</sup>           | BOD - weekly;<br>TSS - daily;<br>Coliform - daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous   |  | Dechlorination may be necessary to protect aquatic species of flora and fauna. Possible effects on groundwater should be evaluated. Receiving water quality requirements may necessitate additional treatment. The temperature of the reclaimed water should not adversely affect ecosystem.  |
| <b>Groundwater Recharge</b><br>Spreading or injection into aquifers not used for public water supply | Site-specific and use-dependent;<br>Primary (minimum) for spreading;<br>Secondary <sup>4</sup> (minimum) for injection                         | Site-specific and use dependent   | Depends on treatment and use  | Facility should be designed to ensure that no reclaimed water reaches potable water supply aquifers. For spreading projects, secondary treatment may be needed to prevent clogging. For injection projects, filtration and disinfection may be needed to prevent clogging. |   |
| <b>Indirect Potable Reuse</b><br>Groundwater recharge by spreading into potable aquifers             | Secondary <sup>4</sup> ; Disinfection <sup>6</sup><br>May also need filtration <sup>5</sup> and/or advanced wastewater treatment <sup>16</sup> | Secondary <sup>4</sup> ; Disinfection <sup>6</sup><br>Meet drinking water standards after percolation through vadose zone | Includes, but not limited to, the following:<br>pH - daily;<br>Coliform daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous;<br>Drinking water standards quarterly;<br>Other <sup>17</sup> - depends on constituent. BOD - weekly; turbidity continuous | 500 ft (150 m) to extraction wells; May vary depending on treatment provided and site-specific conditions  | The depth to groundwater (i.e., thickness to the vadose zone) should be at least 6 ft (2 m) at the maximum groundwater mounding point. The reclaimed water should be retained underground for at least 6 months prior to withdrawal. Recommended treatment is site-specific and depends on factors such as type of soil, percolation rate, thickness of vadose zone, native groundwater quality, and dilution. Monitoring wells are necessary to detect the influence of the recharge operation on the groundwater. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens after percolation through the vadose zone. <sup>12</sup> |

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse   | Treatment  | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup>  | Reclaimed Water Monitoring   | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup>   | Comments  |
|--|--|---|--|--|---|
| <b>Indirect Potable Reuse</b><br>Groundwater recharge by injection into potable aquifers | Secondary <sup>4</sup> ; Filtration <sup>5</sup> ; Disinfection <sup>6</sup> ; Advanced wastewater treatment <sup>16</sup> | Includes, but not limited to, the following:<br>pH = 6.5–8.5;<br>< 2 NTU;<br>No detectable total coliform/100 mL <sup>9,10</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum), <sup>11</sup><br>< 3-mg/L TOC;<br>< 0.2-mg/L TOX;<br>Meet drinking water standards | Includes, but not limited to, the following:<br>pH - daily; Turbidity continuous;<br>Total coliform daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous;<br>Drinking water standards quarterly;<br>Other <sup>17</sup> - depends on constituent    | 2000 ft (600 m) to extraction wells;<br>May vary depending on site-specific conditions | The reclaimed water should be retained underground for at least 9 months prior to withdrawal. Monitoring wells are necessary to detect the influence of the recharge operation on the groundwater. Recommended quality limits should be met at the point of injection. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens after percolation through the vadose zone. <sup>12</sup> A higher chlorine residual and/or a longer contact time may be necessary to ensure virus and protozoan inactivation. |
| <b>Indirect Potable Reuse</b><br>Augmentation of surface supplies                        | Secondary <sup>4</sup> ; Filtration <sup>5</sup> ; Disinfection <sup>6</sup> ; Advanced wastewater treatment <sup>16</sup> | Includes, but not limited to, the following:<br>pH = 6.5–8.5;<br>< 2 NTU;<br>No detectable total coliform/100 mL <sup>9,10</sup><br>1-mg/L Cl <sub>2</sub> residual (minimum), <sup>11</sup><br>< 3-mg/L TOC;<br>Meet drinking water standards                    | Includes, but not limited to, the following:<br>pH - daily;<br>Turbidity continuous;<br>Total coliform daily;<br>Cl <sub>2</sub> residual continuous;<br>Drinking water standards quarterly;<br>Other <sup>17</sup> - depends on constituent | Site-specific  | Recommended level of treatment is site-specific and depends on factors such as receiving water quality, time and distance to point of withdrawal, and dilution and subsequent treatment prior to distribution for potable uses. The reclaimed water should not contain measurable levels of viable pathogens. <sup>12</sup> A higher chlorine residual and/or a longer contact time may be necessary to ensure virus and protozoan inactivation.  |

Notes:

1. These guidelines are based on water reclamation and reuse practices in the United States, and they are especially directed at states that have not developed their own regulations or guidelines. While the guidelines should be useful in many areas outside the United States, local conditions may limit the applicability of the guidelines in some countries. It is explicitly stated that the direct application of these suggested guidelines will not be used by USAID as strict criteria for funding.
2. Unless otherwise noted, recommended quality limits apply to the reclaimed water at the point of discharge from the treatment facility.
3. Setback distances are recommended to protect potable water supply sources from contamination and to protect humans from unreasonable health risks due to exposure to reclaimed water.

**Table D. Suggested Guidelines for Water Reuse by USEPA and USAID**

| Types of Reuse  | Treatment | Reclaimed Water Quality <sup>2</sup> | Reclaimed Water Monitoring | Setback Distances <sup>3</sup> | Comments |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 4. Secondary treatment processes include activated sludge processes, trickling filters, and RBCs and may include stabilization pond systems. Secondary treatment should produce effluent in which both the BOD and TSS do not exceed 30 mg/L.   |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 5. Filtration means the passing of wastewater through natural undisturbed soils or filter media such as sand and/or anthracite or filter cloth or the passing of wastewater through microfilters or other membrane processes.   |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 6. Disinfection means the destruction, inactivation, or removal of pathogenic microorganisms by chemical, physical, or biological means. Disinfection may be accomplished by chlorination, UV radiation, ozonation, other chemical disinfectants, membrane processes, or other processes. The use of chlorine as defining the level of disinfection does not preclude the use of other disinfection processes as an acceptable means of providing disinfection for reclaimed water. |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 7. As determined from the BOD <sub>5</sub> .  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 8. The recommended turbidity limit should be met prior to disinfection. The average turbidity should be based on a 24-h time period. The turbidity should not exceed 5 NTU at any time. If TSS is used in lieu of turbidity, the TSS should not exceed 5 mg/L.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 9. Unless otherwise noted, recommended coliform limits are median values determined from the bacteriological results of the last 7 days for which analyses have been completed. Either the membrane filter or fermentation-tube technique may be used.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 10. The number of fecal coliform organisms should not exceed 14/100 mL in any sample.   |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 11. Total chlorine residual should be met after a minimum contact time of 30 min.   |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 12. It is advisable to fully characterize the microbiological quality of the reclaimed water prior to implementation of a reuse program.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 13. The number of fecal coliform organisms should not exceed 800/100 mL in any sample.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 14. Some stabilization pond systems may be able to meet this coliform limit without disinfection.   |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 15. Commercially processed food crops are those that, prior to sale to the public or others, have undergone chemical or physical processing sufficient to destroy pathogens.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 16. Advanced wastewater treatment processes include chemical clarification, carbon adsorption, RO and other membrane processes, air stripping, UF, and ion exchange.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |
| 17. Monitoring should include inorganic and organic compounds, or classes of compounds, that are known or suspected to be toxic, carcinogenic, teratogenic, or mutagenic and are not included in the drinking water standards.  |           |                                      |                            |                                |          |

**APPENDIX E**  
**RECOMMENDED LIMITS FOR CONSTITUENTS IN RECLAIMED WATER FOR IRRIGATION BY USEPA AND USAID**

**Table E. Recommended Limits for Constituents in Reclaimed Water for Irrigation by USEPA and USAID**

| Constituent | Long-Term Use (mg/L) | Short-Term Use (mg/L) | Remarks  |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Aluminum    | 5                    | 20                    | Can cause a loss of productivity in acid soils, but soils at pH 5.5 to 8.0 will precipitate the ion and eliminate toxicity.  |
| Arsenic     | 0.1                  | 2                     | Toxicity to plants varies widely, ranging from 12 mg/L for Sudan grass to less than 0.05 mg/L for rice.  |
| Beryllium   | 0.1                  | 0.5                   | Toxicity to plants varies widely, ranging from 5 mg/L for kale to 0.5 mg/L for bush beans.   |
| Boron       | 0.75                 | 2                     | Essential to plant growth, with optimum yields for many obtained at a few tenths of a milligram per liter in nutrient solutions. Toxic to many sensitive plants (e.g., citrus) at 1 mg/L. Usually sufficient quantities in reclaimed water to correct soil deficiencies. Most grasses are relatively tolerant at 2.0 to 10 mg/L. |
| Cadmium     | 0.01                 | 0.05                  | Toxic to beans, beets, and turnips at concentrations as low as 0.1 mg/L in nutrient solution. Conservative limits recommended.   |
| Chromium    | 0.1                  | 1                     | Not generally recognized as an essential growth element. Conservative limits recommended because of lack of knowledge on toxicity to plants.   |
| Cobalt      | 0.05                 | 5                     | Toxic to tomato plants at 0.1 mg/L in nutrient solution. Tends to be inactivated by neutral and alkaline soils.  |
| Copper      | 0.2                  | 5                     | Toxic to a number of plants at 0.1 to 1.0 mg/L in nutrient solution.   |
| Fluoride    | 1                    | 15                    | Inactivated by neutral and alkaline soils.   |
| Iron        | 5                    | 20                    | Not toxic to plants in aerated soils but can contribute to soil acidification and loss of essential phosphorus and molybdenum.   |
| Lead        | 5                    | 10                    | Can inhibit plant cell growth at very high concentrations.   |
| Lithium     | 2.5                  | 2.5                   | Tolerated by most crops at concentrations up to 5 mg/L; mobile in soil. Toxic to citrus at low doses—recommended limit is 0.075 mg/L.  |
| Manganese   | 0.2                  | 10                    | Toxic to a number of crops at a few tenths of a milligram to a few milligrams per liter in acidic soils.   |
| Molybdenum  | 0.01                 | 0.05                  | Nontoxic to plants at normal concentrations in soil and water. Can be toxic to livestock if forage is grown in soils with high levels of available molybdenum.   |

**Table E. Recommended Limits for Constituents in Reclaimed Water for Irrigation by USEPA and USAID**

| Constituent                 | Long-Term Use (mg/L) | Short-Term Use (mg/L) | Remarks   |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| Nickel                      | 0.2                  | 2                     | Toxic to a number of plants at 0.5 to 1.0 mg/L; reduced toxicity at neutral or alkaline pH.   |
| Selenium                    | 0.02                 | 0.02                  | Toxic to plants at low concentrations and to livestock if forage is grown in soils with low levels of selenium.   |
| Tin, tungsten, and titanium | —                    | —                     | Effectively excluded by plants; specific tolerance levels unknown.  |
| Vanadium                    | 0.1                  | 1                     | Toxic to many plants at relatively low concentrations.  |
| Zinc                        | 2                    | 10                    | Toxic to many plants at widely varied concentrations; reduced toxicity at increased pH (6 or above) and in fine-textured or organic soils.  |
| Constituent                 | Recommended Limit    |                       | Remarks   |
| pH                          | 6                    |                       | Most effects of pH on plant growth are indirect (e.g., pH effects on heavy metals' toxicity described above).   |
| TDS                         | 500 to 2000 mg/L     |                       | Below 500 mg/L, no detrimental effects are usually noticed. Between 500 and 1000 mg/L, TDS in irrigation water can affect sensitive plants. At 1000 to 2000 mg/L, TDS levels can affect many crops and careful management practices should be followed. Above 2000 mg/L, water can be used regularly only for tolerant plants on permeable soils. |
| Free chlorine residual      | <1 mg/L              |                       | Concentrations greater than 5 mg/L cause severe damage to most plants. Some sensitive plants may be damaged at levels as low as 0.05 mg/L.  |

## APPENDIX F

### RECOMMENDED MINIMUM VERIFICATION MONITORING OF MICROBIAL PERFORMANCE TARGETS FOR WASTEWATER AND EXCRETA USE IN AGRICULTURE AND AQUACULTURE BY THE WHO

**Table F. Recommended Minimum Verification Monitoring of Microbial Performance Targets for Wastewater and Excreta Use in Agriculture and Aquaculture by WHO**

| Activity/Exposure                         | Water Quality Monitoring <sup>a</sup> Parameters            |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>Agriculture</b>                        | <i>E. coli</i> per 100 mL <sup>b</sup><br>(arithmetic mean) | Helminth eggs per liter <sup>b</sup><br>(arithmetic mean) |
| <b>Unrestricted irrigation</b>            |   |   |
| Root crops                                | $\leq 0.10^3$   | $\leq 0.1$  |
| Leaf crops                                | $\leq 0.10^4$   |   |
| Drip irrigation, high-growing crops       | $\leq 0.10^5$   |   |
| <b>Restricted irrigation</b>              |   |   |
| Labor-intensive, high-contact agriculture | $\leq 0.10^4$   | $\leq 0.1$  |
| Highly mechanized agriculture             | $\leq 0.10^5$   |   |
| Septic tank                               | $\leq 0.10^6$   |   |
| <b>Aquaculture</b>                        | <i>E. coli</i> per 100 mL <sup>b</sup><br>(arithmetic mean) | Viable trematode eggs per liter <sup>b</sup>              |
| <b>Produce consumers</b>                  |   |   |
| Pond                                      | $\leq 0.10^4$   | Not detected  |
| Wastewater                                | $\leq 0.10^5$   | Not detected  |
| Excreta                                   | $\leq 0.10^6$   | Not detected  |
| <b>Workers, local communities</b>         |   |   |
| Pond                                      | $\leq 0.10^3$   | No viable trematode eggs                                  |
| Wastewater                                | $\leq 0.10^4$   | No viable trematode eggs                                  |
| Excreta                                   | $\leq 0.10^5$   | No viable trematode eggs                                  |

Notes:

<sup>a</sup>Monitoring should be conducted at the point of use or the point of effluent discharge. Frequency of monitoring is as follows:

- Urban areas: one sample every 2 weeks for *E. coli* and one sample per month for helminth eggs.
- Rural areas: one sample every month for *E. coli* and one sample every 1–2 months for helminth eggs.

Five-liter composite samples are required for helminth eggs prepared from grab samples taken six times per day. Monitoring for trematode eggs is difficult because of a lack of standardized procedures. The inactivation of trematode eggs should be evaluated as part of the validation of the system.

<sup>b</sup>For excreta, weights may be used instead of volumes, depending on the type of excreta: 100 mL of wastewater is equivalent to 1–4 g of total solids; 1 L = 10–40 g of total solids. The required *E. coli* or helminth numbers would be the same per unit of weight.

## **APPENDIX G**

### **REGULATIONS FOR OPERATOR CERTIFICATION IN CALIFORNIA**

---

#### **Title 23. Waters**

#### **Division 3. State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Boards**

#### **Chapter 26. Classification of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Operator Certification Article 1. General Provisions**

##### **§ 3670. Purpose.**

The primary purpose of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Classification, Operator Certification, and Contract Operator Registration Program is to protect public health and the environment by providing for the effective operation of wastewater and water recycling treatment plants through the certification of wastewater treatment plant operators.

##### **§ 3670.1. Certification Requirements for Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants.**

No person shall operate a wastewater treatment plant within the meaning of these regulations unless that person has been certified by the division as a wastewater treatment plant operator or operator-in-training at a grade appropriate for the class of plant being operated.

##### **§ 3670.2. Certification Requirement for Operation of Water Recycling Treatment Plants.**

- (a) Except as provided in subsection (b) below, no person shall operate a water recycling treatment plant unless that person has been certified by the division as a wastewater treatment plant operator or operator-in-training at a grade appropriate for the class of plant being operated.
- (b) A person certified by the Department of Health Services as a water treatment plant operator may operate a water recycling treatment plant at a grade appropriate for the class of plant operated.
- (c) The State Board may refuse to approve use of a certificate issued by the Department of Health Services or suspend or revoke its approval of the use of the certificate if the operator commits any of the prohibited acts described in Article 7 (commencing with section 3710) of Chapter 26 of Division 3 of the California Code of Regulations.

##### **§ 3671. Definitions.**

The following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

- (a) “Activated sludge treatment” means a wastewater treatment process in which predominantly biodegradable pollutants in wastewater are adsorbed and/or absorbed by a suspended mass of living aerobic organisms called “activated sludge”. The suspended mass is subsequently separated from the treated wastewater by a sedimentation process either for further use in the process or for disposal.
- (b) “Agency” or “municipality” means any government agency created by federal law or any city, town, county, district, or other government created by or pursuant to state law which owns or operates a wastewater treatment plant. “Agency” also includes any privately-owned organization which owns or operates a wastewater treatment plant regulated by the Public Utilities Commission pursuant to Sections 216 and 230.6 of, and Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 701) of Part 1 of division 1 of the Public Utilities Code.
- (c) “Appellant” means a person who appeals a decision made by the Office of Operator Certification or division Chief regarding denial of an application, the results of an examination, or disciplinary action taken.
- (d) “Applicant” means a person who files an application for an examination, certification, renewal, or reinstatement as a wastewater treatment plant operator or operator-in-training.
- (e) “Basic science courses” means college-level courses in the combined fields of mathematics, physics, chemistry, and biology.
- (f) “Biological filtration treatment” (biofiltration) means a wastewater treatment process in which predominantly biodegradable pollutants in wastewater are adsorbed and/or absorbed by

masses of living aerobic organisms and which are attached to stationary support media as the wastewater is caused to trickle over the media. Settleable material that may have sloughed from the medium surfaces is subsequently separated from the treated wastewater by a sedimentation process for disposal.

- (g) "Board" or "State Water Board" as used in this chapter means the five members of the State Water Resources Control Board.
- (h) "Chief Plant Operator" means a supervisor who is certified as an operator and who is responsible for the overall operation of a wastewater treatment plant.
- (i) "Contract operator" means any person or entity who enters a promissory agreement to operate a wastewater treatment plant.
- (j) "Direct supervision" means the oversight and inspection of the work performance of an operator-in-training by the supervisor, without an intervening person, to ensure the safe and proper execution of the duties of the operator-in-training.
- (k) "Division" means that unit of the division of the board in which the Office of Operator Certification is located.
- (l) "Extended aeration treatment" means a modification of the activated sludge treatment process which utilizes long aeration periods to promote aerobic digestion of the biomass.
- (m) "Maintenance" means those activities which will be credited toward operator experience under the certification program. Those activities are limited to the day-to-day servicing, adjustment or regulation of equipment which are performed by an operator and are necessary to maintain reliable operation of major treatment processes.
- (n) "Office of Operator Certification" means that unit of the division which administers the Wastewater Treatment Plant Classification and Operator Certification Program.
- (o) "Operates" means the performance of day-to-day activities primarily consisting of the control of any process which may affect the quality of the discharge of a wastewater treatment plant. "Operates" may include performance of day-to-day maintenance work so long as the primary function of the operator is control of the process. "Operates" does not include maintenance functions which are not necessary for the reliable operation of major treatment processes.
- (p) "Operator" means any person operating a wastewater treatment plant and who occupies a position and performs duties for which the Office of Operator Certification requires an operator certificate.
- (q) "Operator-in-training" means any person who operates a wastewater treatment plant under the direct supervision of a certified operator while gaining experience to qualify for an operator certificate.
- (r) "Pond treatment" means processing in a pond in which biological oxidation of organic matter is effected by natural or artificially accelerated transfer of oxygen to the water.
- (s) "Preliminary treatment" means a process or processes to remove or reduce in size solids which could damage equipment or reduce effectiveness of other treatment processes.
- (t) "Primary treatment" means a wastewater treatment process that allows those substances in wastewater that readily settle or float to be separated from the water being treated.
- (u) "Secondary treatment" means treatment beyond primary treatment to remove colloidal and dissolved organic matter and further remove suspended matter, usually by biological processes such as activated sludge and biological filtration treatment.
- (v) "Shift supervisor" means a certified operator who oversees and directs the operation or a phase of operation of a wastewater treatment plant during a specific work period and who reports to a supervisor or a chief plant operator.
- (w) "Supervisor" means a certified operator who oversees and directs the operation of a wastewater treatment plant, who inspects the performance of other operators of a wastewater treatment plant, and who reports to the chief plant operator.
- (x) "Tertiary treatment" (advanced waste treatment) means treatment beyond secondary treatment, which may include filtration, coagulation and nutrient removal, but excluding disinfection.
- (y) "Wastewater treatment plant" means either of the following:
  - (1) Any facility owned by a state, local, or federal agency and used in the treatment or reclamation of sewage and industrial wastes.
  - (2) Any privately owned facility used in the treatment or reclamation of sewage and industrial wastes, and regulated by the Public Utilities Commission pursuant to Sections 216 and

230.6 of, and Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 701) of Part 1 of Division 1, of the Public Utilities Code.

- (z) "Water recycling treatment plant" means a treatment plant that receives and further treats secondary and/or tertiary effluent from a wastewater treatment plant.

## Article 2. Classification of Wastewater Treatment Plants and Agency Reporting Requirements

### § 3675. Classification of Wastewater and Water Recycling Treatment Plants.

- (a) The division shall classify all wastewater treatment plants, including water recycling treatment plants, according to the following criteria:

| Class | Treatment Process | Design Flow<br>(in millions of gallons per day) |
|-------|-------------------|---|
| I     | Pond              | All   |
|       | Primary           | 1.0 or less                                     |
| II    | Primary           | Greater than 1.0 through 5.0                    |
|       | Biofiltration     | 1.0 or less                                     |
|       | Extended Aeration | All   |
| III   | Primary           | Greater than 5.0 through 20.0                   |
|       | Biofiltration     | Greater than 1.0 through 10.0                   |
|       | Activated Sludge  | 5.0 or less                                     |
|       | Tertiary          | 1.0 or less                                     |
| IV    | Primary           | Greater than 20.0                               |
|       | Biofiltration     | Greater than 10.0 through 30.0                  |
|       | Activated Sludge  | Greater than 5.0 through 20.0                   |
|       | Tertiary          | Greater than 1.0 through 10.0                   |
| V     | Biofiltration     | Greater than 30.0                               |
|       | Activated Sludge  | Greater than 20.0                               |
|       | Tertiary          | Greater than 10.0                               |

- (b) Plants may be classified in a group different than indicated in this section if:

- (1) they have characteristics which make operation more difficult than the operation of other similar plants of the same flow range; or,
- (2) the conditions of flow or the use of the receiving waters require an unusually high degree of plant operational control; or,
- (3) they use an approved method of wastewater treatment which is not included in this section.

### § 3676. Reporting Requirements by Agencies to the Division.

- (a) Within 30 calendar days after a plant begins operating, each agency shall submit to the division a description of the plant's treatment processes, a design flow of the plant, an organization chart, and job descriptions and duty rosters for plant personnel.
- (b) Each agency shall notify the division in writing within 30 calendar days of a change in the employment of the person designated as chief plant operator and any change in the reportable items in subsection (a) above which may affect the classification of the wastewater treatment plant.
- (c) Each agency shall notify the division in writing within 30 calendar days of any final disciplinary action resulting in suspension, demotion, or discharge of a certified operator or operator-in-training if the disciplinary action is the result of the operator's commission of any of the acts which are grounds for discipline listed in Section 3710. The notice shall identify the name of the operator or operator-in-training, the specific violations and the disciplinary action taken.
- (d) Reports regarding final disciplinary action received from agencies shall be retained in state board files for a period of three years unless the state board takes disciplinary action. If the state board takes disciplinary action, reports submitted by agencies shall remain in state board files for ten years.

### **Article 3. Grades of Operator Certification for the Operation of Wastewater Treatment Plants**

#### **§ 3680. Grades of Operator Certification.**

- (a) Chief Plant Operators - For all plant classes, each chief plant operator shall possess a valid operator certificate of a grade at least equivalent to the class of plant operated.
- (b) Supervisors and Shift Supervisors
  - (1) In Class II, III, and IV plants, supervisors and shift supervisors shall possess valid operator certificates no more than one grade lower than the class of plant operated.
  - (2) In Class V plants, shift supervisors shall possess at least valid Grade III certificates and supervisors shall possess at least Grade IV certificates.
- (c) Operators - Each operator shall possess at least a valid Grade I certificate or a valid operator-in-training certificate. In Class IV and V plants. 50 percent of the operators shall possess at least valid Grade II certificates or valid operator-in-training certificates at the Grade II or higher level.

### **Article 4. Minimum Qualifications**

#### **§ 3683. Education and Experience Requirements.**

- (a) No person shall be issued a certificate unless that person passes a written examination specified by these regulations and meets the education and experience requirements prescribed by this article.
- (b) Persons may apply to take an operator certification examination if:
  - (1) they have completed the education necessary for the certificate prior to the final filing date for the examination, in accordance with the provisions of subsection (c) of this section; and,
  - (2) there is sufficient time to gain the experience necessary to qualify for the certificate for which they are applying within four years of June 30 or December 31 (whichever is sooner) following an examination for Grades II, III, IV, and V and within 2 years of June 30 or December 31 (whichever is sooner) following an examination for Grade I.
- (c) Eligibility for certification shall be based on the following qualifications for each grade of wastewater treatment plant operator. Educational points shall be credited pursuant to the provisions of Section 3685.
  - (1) Grade I:
    - Education: Six educational points; AND,
    - Experience: One year of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator
  - (2) Grade II:
    - (A) Education: Graduation from high school or equivalent as specified in Section 3686 and six educational points; AND,
      - Experience: Two years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
    - (B) Experience: One and one-half years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator while certified as a Grade I operator.
  - (3) Grade III:
    - (A) Education: An associate degree or completion of 60 semester units at a college or university, either of which includes 15 semester units of basic science courses; AND,
      - Experience: Two years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
    - (B) Education: Graduation from high school or equivalent as specified in Section 3686 and 16 educational points; AND,
      - Experience: Fours years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
    - (C) Experience: Three years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator while certified as a Grade II operator.
  - (4) Grade IV:
    - (A) Education: A bachelor's degree with a major related to wastewater treatment and which includes a minimum of 30 semester units of basic science courses; AND,

- Experience: Two years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (B) Education: An associate degree or completion of 60 semester units at a college or university, either of which includes 15 semester units of basic science courses; AND,  
Experience: Four years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (C) Education: Graduation from high school or equivalent as specified in Section 3686 and 32 educational points; AND,  
Experience: Six years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (D) Experience: Four years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator while certified as a Grade III operator.
- (5) Grade V:
- (A) Credential: A valid license as a civil or chemical engineer issued by the California Department of Consumer Affairs, Board of Registration for Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors; AND,  
Experience: Four years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (B) Education: A bachelor's degree with a major related to wastewater treatment and which includes a minimum of 30 semester units of basic science courses; AND,  
Experience: Five years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (C) Education: An associate degree or completion of 60 semester units at a college or university, either of which includes 15 semester units of basic science courses; AND,  
Experience: Six years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (D) Education: Graduation from high school or equivalent as specified in Section 3686 and 48 educational points; AND,  
Experience: Ten years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator; OR,
- (E) Experience: Six years of experience performing the functions of a wastewater treatment plant operator while certified as a Grade IV operator.

**§ 3684. Experience Credits.**

- (a) Applicants may be credited with one year of experience if they have had two or more years of full-time experience in the operation of a water treatment plant regulated by the California Department of Health Services or by a government agency in another state and while in possession of a valid water treatment plant operator certificate, if:
- (1) the water treatment plant where the experience was gained uses two or more of the following processes: coagulation, sedimentation, aeration, filtration, oxidation, or disinfection; and,
- (2) at the time of their application for certification, they have had one year of full-time experience in the operation of a wastewater treatment plant.
- (b) Applicants, who have one year of experience in the operation of a wastewater treatment plant may substitute 16 educational points for one year of experience. Those educational points used to substitute for experience at one grade may not be used again to substitute for experience at another grade. The substitution may not be made by applicants qualifying under the provisions of Sections 3683 (c) (1) and 3683 (c) (4) (A).

**§ 3685. Educational Points.**

- (a) Pursuant to the provisions of this article, applicants may be required to obtain educational points to qualify for certification. Educational points may be earned as follows:
- (1) One completed three-unit semester course which is directly related to wastewater treatment and which is part of the curriculum of an accredited college or university is equal to eight educational points. Completed courses which result in more or less than

three units or which are quarter units rather than semester units will be credited with educational points on a proportional basis.

- (2) All other courses will be assigned educational points at the rate of one educational point per 10 hours of completed classroom instruction. Subjects which are directly related to wastewater treatment shall be assigned full credit for educational points. Subjects which are indirectly related shall be given one half credit.
- (3) One Continuing Education Unit which is directly related to wastewater treatment is equal to one educational point.

(b) Applicants may not substitute experience for educational points.

#### **§ 3686. High School Equivalence.**

High school equivalence may be obtained by substituting six educational points for each uncompleted year of high school through grade 12 or by passing an approved General Educational Development test, or by obtaining a Certificate of Proficiency issued by the State Board of Education in accordance with Section 48412 of the Education Code.

#### **Article 5. Examination and Certification of Wastewater Treatment Plant Operators**

##### **§ 3700. Application for Examination.**

- (a) Content - An application for examination shall contain but not be limited to the following information:
  - (1) the applicant's full name, mailing address, work telephone number, and date of birth;
  - (2) information regarding former employment, current operator status, other operator certificates held in California or other states, engineering registrations held, and education and experience gained;
  - (3) if employed as an operator, the original signature of the chief plant operator, verifying the applicant's experience as an operator;
  - (4) the applicant's original signature;
  - (5) copies of college transcripts, grade cards, or certificates of completion for courses related to wastewater treatment to verify completion of education requirements;
  - (6) any additional information, evidence, statements, or documents to support the application for examination as requested by the division; and,
  - (7) the application fee and examination fee as prescribed by Article 8.
- (b) Submittal - Applications for examination shall be postmarked by the final filing date as specified in this subsection. Applications postmarked after the final filing date shall be held over and processed for the next scheduled examination.

| Date of Examination | Final Filing Date |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| April 10, 1999      | February 1, 1999  |
| October 2, 1999     | August 1, 1999    |
| April 1, 2000       | February 1, 2000  |
| October 7, 2000     | August 1, 2000    |
| April 7, 2001       | February 1, 2001  |
| October 6, 2001     | August 1, 2001    |
| April 6, 2002       | February 1, 2002  |
| October 5, 2002     | August 1, 2002    |
| April 5, 2003       | February 1, 2003  |
| October 4, 2003     | August 1, 2003    |
| April 3, 2004       | February 1, 2004  |
| October 2, 2004     | August 1, 2004    |

- (c) Division review - The division shall review applications and supporting documents to determine eligibility for examination.

Unless otherwise specified by this chapter, division evaluation of experience gained in California will be based on work performed while employed in a position which requires operator certification in California. Evaluation of experience gained outside California will be based on work performed while employed in a position comparable to one which requires operator certification in California. Division evaluation of experience will be based on the

actual work performed by the applicant without respect to job titles assigned by the employing agencies.

- (d) Notice - The division shall notify applicants in writing within 30 calendar days of receipt of an application whether it is complete or deficient. If there is a deficiency, the division shall identify the deficiency and inform the applicant in writing of the specific information required.
- (e) Deficient applications - Applications which do not contain proof of completion of education requirements and the correct application and examination fees shall be considered deficient applications. Deficient applications shall not be processed for the current examination. The applicant shall be required to reapply to take a subsequent examination.
- (f) Processing times - the division's median, minimum, and maximum processing times for applications for examination between September 1989 and September 1991 were:
  - Median - 30 days
  - Minimum - 3 days
  - Maximum - 112 days

**§ 3701. Examinations.**

- (a) Written examinations for each wastewater treatment plant operator grade shall contain questions to determine applicants' knowledge of wastewater treatment plant operation. Mathematical problems related to process control and evaluation will be included. Each higher grade examination will require progressively more detailed knowledge of the subject matter.
- (b) Content by grade
  - (1) Grade I examinations shall contain questions regarding knowledge of basic safety practices and hazards related to the operation of wastewater treatment plants; wastewater constituents including simple and routine sampling and analysis procedures; procedures involved in operating and maintaining preliminary and primary treatment facilities including sludge digestion and disinfection; specifics regarding the operation of stabilization ponds; and state regulations regarding the classification of wastewater treatment plants and operator certification.
  - (2) Grade II examinations shall contain questions regarding knowledge of those components of the Grade I examination as prescribed in (1) above; commonly used processes for preliminary, primary, and secondary treatment including disinfection, sludge handling, and digestion; routine sampling and analysis procedures for evaluation of process and overall plant performance; and basic supervision responsibilities.
  - (3) Grade III examinations shall contain questions regarding knowledge of those components of the Grade I and II examinations as prescribed in (1) and (2) above; limitations, controls, and performance calculations for primary and secondary treatment and sludge-handling processes; basic principles of tertiary treatment processes; state regulations regarding water recycling; and public health issues.
  - (4) Grade IV examinations shall contain questions regarding knowledge of those components of the Grade I, II, and III examinations as prescribed in (1), (2), and (3) above; limitations, controls, and performance calculations for tertiary treatment processes; wastewater treatment requirements and practices for water reclamation and reuse; supervision and management responsibilities including energy management, safety program development and control, and operator training and budget development and control.
  - (5) Grade V examinations shall contain questions regarding knowledge of those components of the Grades I, II, III, and IV examinations as prescribed in (1), (2), (3), and (4) above.
- (c) Frequency - A minimum of two examinations shall be given each year.
- (d) Dishonest conduct - An applicant who engages in dishonest conduct during an examination shall have his or her examination materials confiscated, shall not have the examination graded, and shall be denied the opportunity to take the next scheduled examination. The application and examination fees paid by the applicant shall not be refunded. The applicant also may be subject to administrative sanctions pursuant to Article 7 and Section 13627 of the Water Code.

- (e) Confidentiality of examination questions - Examination questions are confidential. Any person who copies questions or removes all or part of any examination from the examination room or who conveys or exposes all or part of any examination for an unauthorized use may be denied certification pursuant to the provisions of Article 7. The applicant also may be subject to administrative sanctions pursuant to Article 7 and Section 13627 of the Water Code.
- (f) Notification of results - Within 90 calendar days after an examination, the division shall notify applicants in writing whether they have passed or failed the examination.
  - (1) If an applicant fails the examination, he or she may be eligible to take a subsequent examination upon request and upon submitting an application and examination fee prescribed by Article 8. The request for re-examination must be postmarked by the final filing date set forth in Section 3700.
  - (2) An applicant who passes the examination and who had completed the education and experience requirements before taking the examination shall be instructed in the notice of examination results to remit the applicable certification fee. Within 30 calendar days of receiving the certification fee, the division shall issue the operator certificate.
  - (3) An applicant who passes the examination before completing the experience requirements shall apply for certification upon completing the requirements in accordance with the provisions of Section 3702.
- (g) Expiration of examination results - Examination results are valid for four years from June 30 or December 31 following the examination (whichever date is sooner).

#### **§ 3702. Application for Certification.**

- (a) If an applicant is qualified for certification at the time of the examination, and has documented such qualification in the application for examination, no application for certification is required. However, if an applicant must gain experience after the final filing date for the examination before being eligible for certification, an application for certification is required in accordance with the provisions of this section.
- (b) An application for certification shall include but not be limited to:
  - (1) the applicant's full name, mailing address, work telephone number, and date of birth;
  - (2) all employment, education, and experience information not reported on the application for examination, including current employment and current operator status;
  - (3) the date when the applicant passed the examination;
  - (4) information regarding current employment and current operator status;
  - (5) the applicant's original signature;
  - (6) if employed at a wastewater treatment plant, the chief plant operator's original signature; AND,
  - (7) the certification fee prescribed by Article 8.

#### **§ 3702.1. Issuance of Certificates.**

- (a) Operator certificates issued by the division shall contain but not be limited to the following:
  - (1) The operator's name and grade;
  - (2) The certificate number;
  - (3) The issue date of the certificate;
  - (4) The State Water Board seal;
  - (5) The name, "State Water Resources Control Board"; AND,
  - (6) The signature of a board member or board member designee.
- (b) Upon successful completion of the application and examination process and within 30 calendar days of payment of the certification fee prescribed by Article 8, the board shall issue an operator certificate or operator-in-training certificate.
- (c) The issue date of a certificate shall be the date of receipt of an application for examination and certification which meets the requirements of these regulations.
- (d) The division may refuse to issue a certificate if it has determined that the applicant has committed any act which is grounds for disciplinary action as specified in section 3710.

#### **§ 3702.2. Application for Certificate Renewal.**

- (a) Renewal dates - Except as specified in Subsection 3709 (d), operator certificates are renewable every two years. Certificates issued for applications with a postmark between May 1 and October 31 shall have a renewal date of June 30. Certificates issued for applications with a postmark between November 1 and April 30 shall have a renewal date of December 31.

- (b) Division notice - At least 60 calendar days prior to expiration of an operator certificate, the division shall provide written notification of the expiration date to the certificate holder at his or her address of record. Failure to receive a notice of renewal does not relieve the certificate holder from the responsibility of renewing a certificate on or before the expiration date.
- (c) Content - An application for renewal shall include but not be limited to:
  - (1) the applicant's name, mailing address, grade, certificate number, and classification or title;
  - (2) if employed by a wastewater treatment plant as an operator, the name, telephone number, and mailing address of the wastewater treatment plant where employed and the name of the supervisor;
  - (3) the renewal fee prescribed by Article 8.
- (d) Submittal - A certificate holder who wishes to renew a certificate shall submit to the division a completed application as specified in subsection (c) of this section. The application shall be postmarked no later than the expiration date on the certificate.
- (e) Division review - Within 15 calendar days of receipt of an application for renewal, the division shall notify the certificate holder if the application is deficient. If there is a deficiency, the division shall inform the certificate holder by telephone or letter of the specific information necessary to complete the application for renewal. Deficiencies will not prevent the Office of Operator Certification from issuing a new certificate if the application and fee are postmarked by the expiration date of the certificate.

#### **§ 3702.3. Issuance of Renewal Certificate.**

An operator certificate shall indicate the first expiration date of the certificate. Thereafter, a renewal certificate shall be issued in accordance with the provisions of Section 3702.2 and this section.

- (a) Within 30 calendar days of receipt of a completed application for renewal, the division shall issue a renewal certificate or inform the applicant of the reason the certificate will not be issued.
- (b) The renewal certificate shall not be issued until any unpaid fees have been paid.
- (c) The division may refuse to renew a certificate if it has determined that the applicant has operated a wastewater treatment plant while the operator certificate was expired or at a grade for which the applicant was not certified or that the applicant has committed any act which is grounds for disciplinary action.
- (d) A renewal certificate shall contain but not be limited to the following:
  - (1) The certificate holder's name and address;
  - (2) The certificate number and grade;
  - (3) The expiration date of the certificate.

#### **§ 3702.4. Reinstate.**

- (a) An expired operator certificate may be reinstated within one year following the expiration of the certificate, provided the holder of the expired certificate applies for renewal and reinstatement as prescribed by Subsection (b) of this section. A certificate which has been expired for more than one year shall not be reinstated. If the applicant wishes to become certified again, he or she must meet all requirements for an initial operator certificate.
- (b) The application for reinstatement shall be considered complete when it includes the renewal and reinstatement fees prescribed by Article 8 and all the information required to renew the certificate as prescribed by Section 3702.2.
- (c) The division may refuse to reinstate a certificate if it has determined that the applicant has operated a wastewater treatment plant while his or her certificate was expired or at a grade for which he or she was not certified or has committed any act which is grounds for disciplinary action.
- (d) The expiration date of a reinstated certificate shall remain the same as if the certificate had not expired.

#### **§ 3702.5. Replacement.**

A certificate which has been lost, stolen, or destroyed may be replaced by the division, provided the operator or operator-in-training submits a signed statement explaining the circumstances of the loss, theft or destruction of the certificate. A replacement fee prescribed by Article 8 must be submitted with the signed statement.

**§ 3703. Posting Certificates.**

Certified operators and operators-in-training shall display their valid certificates at the wastewater treatment plant where employed.

**§ 3704. Reciprocity with Other States.**

- (a) The division may issue Grades I and II operator certificates by reciprocity in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article 5. No examination or examination fee will be required of persons who hold comparable certifications in other states, provided:
- (1) the experience and education requirements of that state are comparable to the division's requirements;
  - (2) the applicant has passed a written examination within the preceding four years in another state that is comparable to the examination given by the division;
  - (3) reciprocal privileges are granted by the other state to operators certified by the division;
  - (4) the applicant completes an application for operator certification and meets the minimum qualifications for certification in California; AND,
  - (5) the applicant pays the application, certification, and reciprocity fees prescribed by Article 8.
- (b) The division may refuse to issue an operator's certificate by reciprocity if it has determined that the applicant's certificate to operate a wastewater treatment plant has been revoked or suspended in another state, or if the applicant has been otherwise disciplined in another state for any of the violations set forth in Section 3710.

**§ 3707. Employment of an Operator-in-Training.**

An agency may employ a person to act in the capacity of any grade of certified operator, provided the person is certified as an operator-in-training, is under the direct supervision of a certified operator of the same or higher grade, and is performing the duties of the grade of operator for which the certificate was issued.

**§ 3708. Application for Operator-in-Training Examination and Certification.**

- (a) Persons may apply for examination and operator-in-training certification in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article 5.
- (b) Applicants for Grade I operator-in-training certification may, but are not required to, pass the Grade I examination prior to issuance of the Grade I operator-in-training certificate.
- (c) Persons may apply for operator-in-training certification at the Grades II, III, IV, and V levels if they:
- (1) meet the minimum education requirements and could meet the minimum experience requirements for the grade for which they are applying as prescribed in Article 4 within four years of June 1 or December 1 following the examination (whichever date is sooner); and,
  - (2) pass the examination at the grade for which they are applying; and,
  - (3) make application for examination and operator-in-training certification in accordance with the procedures set forth in Sections 3700, 3701, and 3702 of Article 5; and,
  - (4) supply the name and telephone number of the supervising operator.
- (d) Applications for operator-in-training certification at any grade must be signed by the chief plant operator of the plant where the operator-in-training is to be employed.

**Article 6. Operators-in-Training**

**§ 3709. Issuance, Renewal, and Replacement of Operator-in-Training Certificates.**

- (a) Operator-in-training certificates shall be issued in the name of the applicant to the mailing address of the employing wastewater treatment plant. Operator-in-training certificates are valid only while the operator is employed at the plant for which the certificate was issued. The expiration date of the operator-in-training certificate shall not exceed the expiration date of the applicant's examination results.
- (b) Operator-in-training certificates issued by the division shall contain but not be limited to the following:
- (1) The name and grade of the operator-in-training;
  - (2) The issue date of the certificate; and,
  - (3) The name of the wastewater treatment plant at which the operator-in-training is to be employed.

- (c) Operator-in-training certificates shall be issued, renewed, reinstated, and replaced in accordance with the provisions of Article 5 unless otherwise specified in this article.
- (d) Operator-in-training certificates at the Grade I level are valid for up to two years. If the Grade I operator passes the Grade I examination before the expiration of the Grade I operator-in-training certificate, that certificate may be renewed one time for two years. If the Grade I operator-in-training does not pass the Grade I examination before the expiration of the Grade I operator-in-training certificate, the Grade I operator-in-training certificate shall not be renewed. Operator-in-training certificates at the Grades II, III, IV, and V levels are valid for up to two years and may be renewed once pursuant to the provisions of Section 3702.2.
- (e) A person certified as an operator-in-training at any grade must complete the education and experience requirements and obtain an operator certificate at that grade or higher before being eligible to apply for an operator-in-training certificate at a higher grade.

#### **Article 7. Prohibited Acts, Disciplinary Action, and Appeal Process**

##### **§ 3710. Grounds for Discipline.**

- (a) A certified operator or operator-in-training may be subject to administrative sanctions including reprimand or denial, suspension, probation, or revocation of a certificate pursuant to Section 13627 of the Water Code for performing, or allowing or causing another to perform, any of the following acts:
  - (1) willfully or negligently violating, causing, or allowing violation of these regulations;
  - (2) without regard to intent or negligence, operating or allowing the operation of a wastewater treatment plant by a person who is not certified at the grade necessary for the position or whose certificate has expired;
  - (3) submitting false or misleading information on any document provided to the division including applications for examination, certification, or renewal;
  - (4) engaging in dishonest conduct during an examination, or violating confidentiality of examination questions;
  - (5) using fraud or deception in the course of employment as an operator;
  - (6) failing to use care or good judgment in the course of employment as an operator or failing to apply knowledge or ability in the performance of duties;
  - (7) willfully or negligently causing or violating or allowing the violation of appropriate waste discharge requirements as prescribed by Article 4 of Chapter 4 of Division 7 of the Water Code, or the violation of Section 402 of the Clean Water Act which contains the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.
- (b) A chief plant operator may be subject to disciplinary actions specified in subsection (a) for willfully or negligently failing to ensure that an operator-in-training is directly supervised as required by section 3707.

##### **§ 3711. Appeals.**

Applicants or certificate holders may appeal discretionary decisions made by the Office of Operator Certification regarding denial of an application, the results of an examination, or disciplinary action taken. Appeals must be in writing and postmarked within 30 calendar days of receipt of the Office of Operator Certification decision. Appellants must include with their requests, all documents and evidence to be considered by division staff in its review of the appeal.

##### **§ 3712. Action by Division.**

After consideration of an appeal and within 30 calendar days of receipt of the appeal, division staff shall make a recommendation to the division chief. The division chief shall review the evidence and the division recommendation and shall make a determination within 30 calendar days of receipt of the recommendation. The determination shall be in writing, labeled as the division chief's determination, and shall inform the appellant that the determination is final and conclusive unless the appellant petitions the board for review in accordance with the provisions of Section 3713.

##### **§ 3713. Petition for Review by Board.**

- (a) An appellant who wishes to appeal the division chief's determination may petition the board for a review. The petition must be in writing and postmarked no later than 30 calendar days after the date of receipt of the determination by the appellant.
- (b) A petition for review by the board shall contain:
  - (1) the name and address of the appellant;

- (2) the appellant's argument against the Office of Operator Certification decision and the division chief's determination;
  - (3) the specific action which the appellant seeks from the board.
- (c) The appellant may make a written request for a hearing for the purpose of presenting evidence not considered by the division or for presenting oral arguments or both. Any request to present evidence not provided to the division must include a statement as to why the evidence was not presented to the division.

**§ 3714. Defective Petitions.**

Within 30 calendar days of receipt by the board of a petition which does not comply with the provisions of Section 3713, the board shall notify the appellant in writing in what respect the petition is defective and that an amended petition must be postmarked within 30 calendar days of receipt of notice of the deficiency. If a properly amended petition is not postmarked within 30 calendar days, the petition shall be dismissed unless the appellant can show good cause for an extension of time.

**§ 3715. Action by Board.**

- (a) After consideration of the appellant's petition and the division chief's determination, the board shall:
  - (1) refuse to consider the petition if it does not meet the requirements of Sections 3713 and 3714; or,
  - (2) deny the appellant's petition upon a finding that the division chief's determination was proper; or,
  - (3) set aside or modify the division chief's determination; or,
  - (4) direct the division to take other appropriate action.
- (b) Before taking final action, the board may, in its discretion, hold a hearing for the purpose of oral argument or receipt of additional evidence or both, or the board may provide for an informal meeting between the appellant, division staff, and one or more members of the board and other persons as the board deems suitable for the purpose of attempting to resolve the dispute between the appellant and the division.
- (c) If a hearing is scheduled, the board shall mail a notice to the appellant indicating the date, time, and place of the hearing and of the issues to be considered. The hearing shall be conducted in a manner deemed most suitable for securing all relevant evidence without unnecessary delay.

**§ 3716. Appeal of Division Processing Times.**

- (a) The Office of Operator Certification shall process applications for examination and certification within the time limits prescribed by this chapter. Persons whose applications for examination or certification have not been processed within the time limits prescribed by these regulations, may appeal to the board for a refund of fees in accordance with the provisions of Section 3711. If the board finds that the time limits have not been met, and the Office of Operator Certification has not shown good cause why the time limits have not been met, the board shall direct the Office of Operator Certification to reimburse all fees paid by the appellant in connection with the pending application for examination or certification.
- (b) The Office of Operator Certification shall have good cause for exceeding the time limits when:
  - (1) the number of applications to be processed exceeds by 15 percent the number processed in the same calendar quarter of the preceding year.
  - (2) the Office of Operator Certification must rely on another public or private entity for all or part of the processing and delay is caused by the other entity.
  - (3) the delay is caused by a delay or omission of the applicant.

**Article 8. Fees**

**§ 3717. Operator and Operator-In-Training Fees.**

Except as provided by Section 3716, application fees are nonrefundable.

- (a) Application fee for certification as an operator-in-training:

Grade I: \$ 95  
Grade II: \$130  
Grade III: \$170  
Grade IV: \$190  
Grade V: \$190

- (b) Application fee for an examination:

Grade I: \$40  
Grade II: \$50  
Grade III: \$70  
Grade IV: \$80  
Grade V: \$80

(c) Examination fees are:

Grade I: \$ 40  
Grade II: \$ 50  
Grade III: \$125  
Grade IV: \$170  
Grade V: \$170

(d) Operator certification fees are:

Grade I: \$ 95  
Grade II: \$130  
Grade III: \$170  
Grade IV: \$190  
Grade V: \$190

(e) Operator and operator-in-training certification renewal fees are:

Grade I: \$ 95  
Grade II: \$130  
Grade III: \$170  
Grade IV: \$190  
Grade V: \$190

(f) Reinstatement fee - The reinstatement fee for all grades is \$50.

(g) Replacement fee - The fee for replacing a lost, damaged or destroyed certificate is \$20.

(h) Reciprocal fee - In addition to the application and certification fees, applicants for reciprocal certification shall pay a fee of \$50 to cover the cost of verifying and evaluating out-of-state experience and reviewing out-of-state examinations.

#### **Article 9. Advisory Committee**

##### **§ 3718. Advisory Committee Membership and Responsibilities.**

- (a) The advisory committee appointed pursuant to Section 13631 of the Water Code shall consist of nine members. The members of the committee in office on January 1, 1992, shall continue as members of the advisory committee, and their terms shall expire as follows:
- (1) On June 30, 1992, one representative from a statewide organization representing local sanitation agencies; one representative from a statewide organization representing wastewater treatment plant operators and supervisors; one representative from a university or state college; and, one representative from an organized labor union which represents wastewater treatment plant operators.
  - (2) On June 30, 1994, the remaining five members whose terms are scheduled to expire on June 30, 1993.
- (b) Thereafter, all members shall serve for a period of four years at which time they shall be eligible for reappointment.
- (c) The committee shall meet when necessary to review all proposed regulations and make recommendations to the board prior to adoption of any regulations or changes therein and approve any course for operator training.

#### **Article 10. Wastewater Treatment Plant Contract Operators**

##### **§ 3719. Registration Requirement.**

No person or entity shall enter a contract to operate a wastewater treatment plant unless that person or entity has been registered by the division as a contract operator. The registration authorizes the contract operator to operate one or more wastewater treatment plants. All wastewater treatment plant operators employed by the contract operator must be certified according to the provisions of this chapter.

##### **§ 3719.10. Term of Registration.**

Contract operator registrations shall be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue.

##### **§ 3719.11. Application for Registration.**

- (a) Application Content - An application for registration as a contract operator shall include but not be limited to:
  - (1) the name, street address, and telephone number of the person or entity contracting to operate the wastewater treatment plant(s);
  - (2) the name, address, and telephone number, if known, of the wastewater treatment plant(s) to be operated and the duration of each contract;
  - (3) the name and grade of each wastewater treatment plant operator employed at the plant(s);
  - (4) the name and grade of the chief plant operator for each wastewater treatment plant to be operated;
  - (5) the original signature of the person authorized by the contract operator to enter the contract;
  - (6) the registration fee as prescribed by section 3719.19.
- (b) Application submittal - For persons operating wastewater treatment plants on or before the effective date of these regulations, applications for registration shall be postmarked within 60 calendar days after the effective date of the regulations. If a contract to operate a wastewater treatment plant is entered into after the effective date of these regulations and the contract operator is not already registered, the application for registration shall be submitted and the registration issued before contract operations begin.
- (c) Division review of application and notice to applicant - The division shall review applications for registration and shall notify applicants in writing within 30 calendar days of receipt whether the application is deficient. If there is a deficiency, the division shall inform the applicant by telephone or letter of the specific information required to complete the application.

**§ 3719.12. Issuance/content of Certificate of Registration.**

- (a) Content of certificate of registration - The certificate of registration issued by the division shall be in the form of a wall certificate and shall contain but not be limited to:
  - (1) the applicant's name, business address, and registration number;
  - (2) the issue and expiration date of the registration;
  - (3) the State Water Board seal; AND,
  - (4) the signature of a State Water Board member or member designee.
- (b) Issuance of certificate of registration - Unless otherwise specified in subsection (c), within 30 calendar days of receipt of a complete and approved application for registration, the division shall issue a contract operator certificate of registration. The division shall also issue one wall certificate to the contract operator for each wastewater treatment plant operated. The certificate shall include the name of the wastewater treatment plant to be operated in addition to the items in subsection (a) (1) through (4) above. Certificates are not transferable.
- (c) Refusal to issue a certificate of registration - The division may refuse to issue a certificate of registration if it has determined that the applicant has committed any act which is grounds for disciplinary action as specified in section 3710 of Article 7 or section 3719.17 of this article.

**§ 3719.13. Renewal of Registration.**

- (a) Division notice of renewal date - At least 60 calendar days prior to the expiration of a contract operator registration, the division shall provide written notification of the expiration date to the registration holder at his or her address of record. Failure to receive a notice of renewal does not relieve the registration holder from the responsibility of renewing a registration on or before the expiration date.
- (b) Content of renewal application - An application for renewal of a contract operator registration shall include but not be limited to:
  - (1) the name, business address, telephone number, and registration number of the person or entity contracting to operate the wastewater treatment plant(s);
  - (2) the name, address, and telephone number of all wastewater treatment plants operated and the duration of each contract;
  - (3) the name and grade of each wastewater treatment plant operator employed at the plant(s);
  - (4) the name and grade of the chief plant operator for each wastewater treatment plant to be operated;
  - (5) the original signature of the person authorized by the contract operator to enter the contract; AND,

- (6) the renewal fee as prescribed by section 3719.19.
- (c) Renewal application submittal - A registration holder who wishes to renew a registration shall submit to the division a completed application as specified in subsection (b). The application for renewal shall be postmarked no later than 30 calendar days before the expiration of the registration. If the application for renewal is postmarked later than 30 calendar days before expiration, the registration holder shall pay a late fee in an amount prescribed by section 3719.19.
- (d) Division review of renewal application and notice to applicant - The division shall review the renewal application and shall notify the registration holder within 30 calendar days whether the application is deficient. If there is a deficiency, the division shall inform the registration holder by telephone or letter of the specific information necessary to complete the application for renewal.

**§ 3719.14. Issuance/Content of Renewed Certification of Registration.**

- (a) Content of renewed certificate of registration - A renewed contract operator registration shall be in the form of a wall certificate and shall contain but not be limited to:
- (1) the registration holder's name, business address, and registration number;
  - (2) the original issue date and next expiration date of the registration;
  - (3) the State Water Board seal; AND,
  - (4) the signature of a State Water Board member or member designee.
- (b) Issuance of renewed certificate of registration - Within 30 calendar days of the receipt of a complete and approved renewal application, the division shall issue a certificate of registration or inform the applicant of the reason the certificate will not be issued. The division shall also issue one wall certificate to the contract operator for each wastewater treatment plant operated. The certificate shall include the name of the wastewater treatment plant operated in addition to the items in subsection (a) (1) through (4) above.
- (c) Refusal to renew registration - The registration shall not be renewed until any unpaid fees or fines have been paid. The division may refuse to renew a registration if it has determined that the applicant has operated a wastewater treatment plant while the registration was expired or has committed any act which is grounds for disciplinary action pursuant to section 3710 of Article 7 or section 3719.17 of this article.

**§ 3719.15. Replacement of Certificate of Registration.**

A certificate of registration which has been lost, stolen, or destroyed may be replaced by the division. The replacement fee as prescribed by section 3719.19 must be submitted with a request for replacement.

**§ 3719.16. Posting the Certificate of Registration.**

A valid, unexpired certificate of registration shall be displayed and clearly visible at each wastewater treatment plant where the registration holder has a contract to provide services.

**§ 3719.17. Prohibited Acts and Disciplinary Action.**

Grounds for discipline - The State Water Board may refuse to grant, or may suspend or revoke, any registration for good cause, including but not limited to any of the following reasons:

- (a) willfully or negligently violating, causing, or allowing the violation of Articles 1 through 10 of Chapter 26;
- (b) without regard to intent or negligence, operating or allowing the operation of a wastewater treatment plant by a person who is not certified at the grade necessary for the position or whose certificate has expired;
- (c) operating a wastewater treatment plant without a valid and current registration;
- (d) submitting false or misleading information on any document provided to the division including applications for registration or registration renewal;
- (e) using fraud or deception in the course of contracting to operate a wastewater treatment plant including, but not limited to, submitting false or misleading documents to the owner(s) of the wastewater treatment plant under contract;
- (f) failing to use care or good judgment while operating a wastewater treatment plant;
- (g) willfully or negligently causing or violating or allowing the violation of appropriate waste discharge requirements as prescribed by Article 4 of Chapter 4 of Division 7 of the Water Code, or the violation of Section 402 of the Clean Water Act which contains the provisions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit.

**§ 3719.18. Appeals.**

Applicants or registration holders may appeal discretionary decisions made by the division regarding denial of an application for registration, registration renewal, or disciplinary action taken.

Appeals shall be processed in accordance with the provisions of sections 3712 through 3716 of Article 7.

**§ 3719.19. Wastewater Treatment Plant Contract Operator Registration Fees.**

Contract operator fees are as follows:

- (a) Initial Registration Fee - The initial contract operator registration fee is \$100. For each operator employed by the contract operator in California, a fee of \$25 shall also be paid by the contract operator up to a maximum of \$500 in combined contract operator registration fees and employee registration fees.
- (b) Renewal Fee - The annual renewal fee is \$100 plus \$25 for each person employed by the contract operator in California up to a maximum of \$500 in combined contract operator fees and employee registration fees.
- (c) Late fee - Each contract operator who fails to have a renewal application postmarked at least 30 days before expiration shall pay a late fee of \$50 in addition to the renewal fee.
- (d) Replacement Fee - The fee for replacing lost, damaged, or destroyed certificates is \$30.

## APPENDIX H

### ADDITIONAL ALTERNATIVE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

Two alternative treatment systems are discussed in this appendix. Although these two systems have not been as widely installed as other treatment trains mentioned earlier in this report, they show many potential benefits for cost-effective small-scale water reclamation.

#### H.1. PONWRS

The point-of-need water recycling system (PONWRS) was developed by Great Circle Water. The general concept of the PONWRS is to remove pathogens without removing nutrients. This system mines the sewer for nutrients, leaving the solids. The PONWRS is a nonbiological treatment system and is relatively easy to start up and maintain. As there are no open reactors in the PONWRS, potential odor is reduced. The design does not include a way to handle solids.

The flow diagram of a PONWRS is shown in Figure H.1. The PONWRS consists of the following subprocesses: vortex separation, filtration, gas flotation, and UV disinfection. Raw wastewater is removed from a sewer trunk line, pumped via a chopper pump into the vortex separation unit, and then sent through the remaining PONWRS process. The PONWRS is currently installed only as a pilot unit at the Dublin San Ramon Services District in Pleasanton, CA.

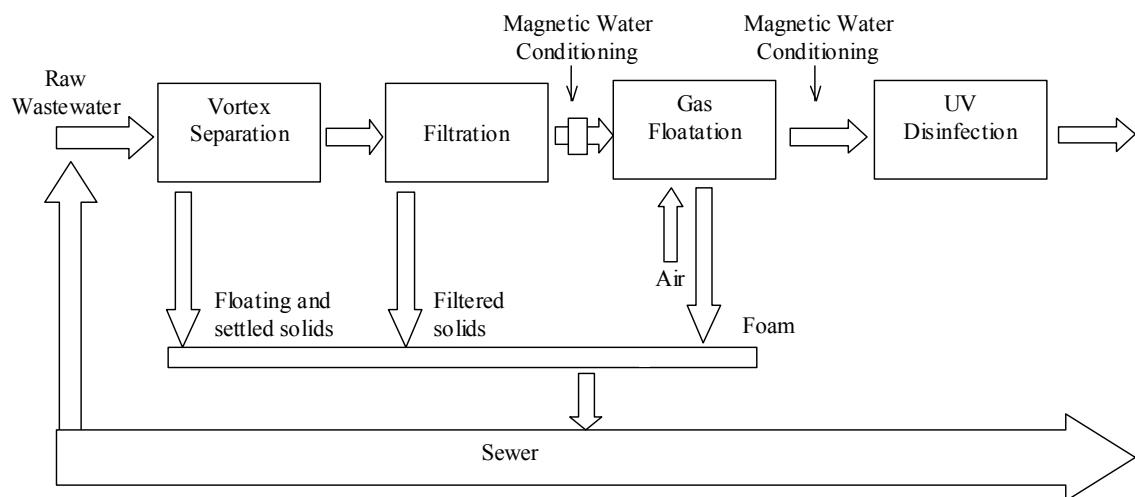
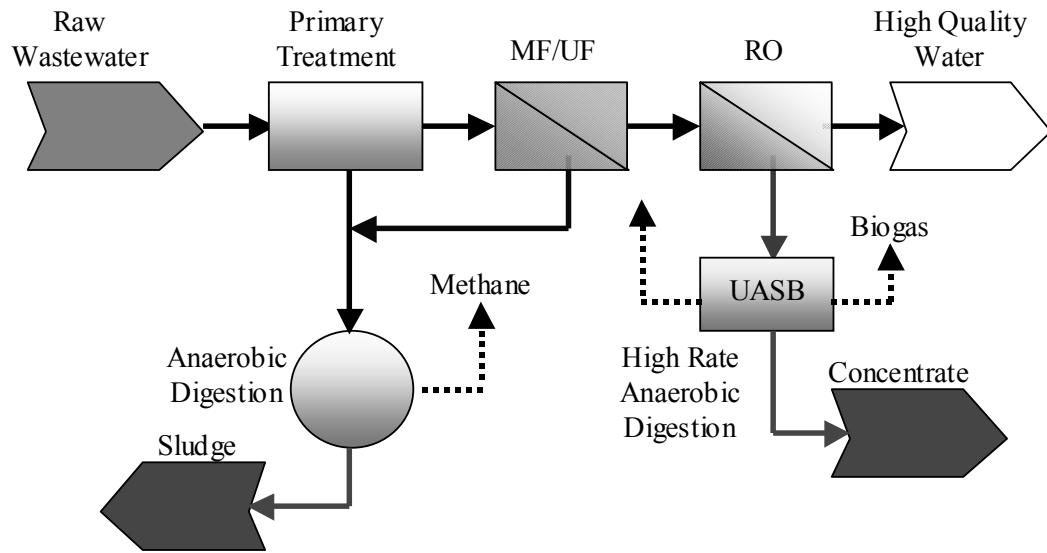


Figure H.1. Flow chart of the Great Circle Water PONWRS.

#### H.2. IMANS®

The Integrated Membrane System (IMANS®), like the PONWRS, utilizes nonbiological processes to remove pathogens. The nonbiological process allows for rapidly starting and stopping the processing of water on demand. Unlike the PONWRS, the IMANS® can be designed to handle solids. The flow diagram of an IMANS® is shown in Figure H.2.



**Figure H.2. Flow chart of IMANS®.**

The IMANS<sup>®</sup> approach involves conventional primary settling of the wastewater, followed by microfiltration (MF) or ultrafiltration (UF). Solid material removed by the MF membranes may be returned to the anaerobic digesters with the solids from primary clarification. The MF product stream containing soluble organic material is treated in a reverse osmosis (RO) or nanofiltration (NF) process. The RO permeate is a high-quality water ready for final disinfection and use, while the RO brine contains rejected salts and concentrated soluble organic material yet is free of suspended material. This organic-rich concentrate is then stabilized in an anaerobic digestion process. The system eliminates the need for conventional secondary activated sludge treatment.

The advantages of IMANS<sup>®</sup> are the low construction costs and small carbon footprint due to the absence of secondary activated sludge treatment and the energy saving from biogas produced through anaerobic digestion. The system also can be tailored to meet discharge needs, and there is less odor as no open reactors are used. A 0.2-mgd IMANS<sup>®</sup> has been built and tested at the Orange County Sanitation District in California.

## **APPENDIX I**

### **UTILITY SURVEY**

---

#### **I. Utility and Contact Information**

Utility name \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility location \_\_\_\_\_  
Utility website \_\_\_\_\_  
Your name \_\_\_\_\_  
Your title \_\_\_\_\_  
Your mailing address \_\_\_\_\_  
Your phone and fax \_\_\_\_\_  
Your e-mail \_\_\_\_\_  
Other contact \_\_\_\_\_

#### **II. Utility Process Description – Flow**

|  | <b>Influent</b> | <b>Effluent</b> |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| <b>BOD</b>   |                 |                 |
| <b>TSS</b>   |                 |                 |
| Are there water quality components that require special treatment? |                 |                 |
| <i>Example: Arsenic</i>  |                 |                 |
|  |                 |                 |
|  |                 |                 |
| <hr/>  |                 |                 |
| Design flow  |                 |                 |
| Daily average flow   |                 |                 |
| Dry flow   |                 |                 |
| Wet flow   |                 |                 |
|  |                 |                 |
|  |                 |                 |
|  |                 |                 |

Please provide a description of your current treatment system in the format and space provided:

primary – secondary – tertiary – disinfection – reuse

**III. Utility Construction and Upgrades:** Please provide the dollar amount, year of each cost, and source of funding.

Please circle the corresponding process and provide a description of the components in the space provided below:

| Construction<br>Cost & Year               | \$ | year:   | source: |
|---|----|---|---------|
|   |    | primary   –   secondary   –   tertiary   –   disinfection   –   reuse |         |
| Upgrade<br>Cost & Year                    | \$ | year:   | source: |
|   |    | upgrade components:   |         |
| Upgrade<br>Cost & Year                    | \$ | year:   | source: |
|   |    | upgrade components:   |         |
| Expected<br>Future Upgrade<br>Cost & Year | \$ | year:   | source: |
|   |    | upgrade components:   |         |

---

**IV. Operations and Maintenance**

|  |    |       |
|--|----|-------|
| Current Annual Operations & Maintenance  | \$ |       |
| Electricity Costs  | \$ |       |
| Chemical (Disinfection) Costs  | \$ |       |
| Testing Costs  | \$ |       |
| Estimated Time and/or Costs Dealing with<br>Regulatory Actions (permitting, fines, etc.) | \$ | time: |

---

| Staff Costs         | # staff | h/wk | training level | grade level | pay (\$/mo.) | mandatory certification requirement |
|---------------------|---------|------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Operations director |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Lead person         |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Utility person II   |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Utility person I    |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Utility maintenance |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Seasonal laborer    |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |
| Other information   |         |      |                |             |              |                                     |

## V. Utility Process Description – Equipment: MAKE COPIES AS NEEDED

Process:

Equipment:

Automated: Y N

# of units:

Capacity:

Land requirement (acres, square feet, etc.):

Maintenance requirement (h/wk): 0–5 5–10 10–15 15+

Operator level required to operate/maintain: I II III IV V

Notes:

---

Process:

Equipment:

Automated: Y N

# of units:

Capacity:

Land requirement (acres, square feet, etc.):

Maintenance requirement (h/wk): 0–5 5–10 10–15 15+

Operator level required to operate/maintain: I II III IV V

Notes:

---

## VI. Influent Water Quality

Nitrogen

---

Phosphorus

---

Fecal coliform (average)

---

Fecal coliform (maximum)

---

*E. coli*

---

*Giardia*

---

*Cryptosporidium*

---

*Enterovirus*

---

Settleable solids

---

Total suspended solids (TSS)

---

Total dissolved solids (TDS)

---

Biological oxygen demand ( $BOD_5$ )

---

Chemical oxygen demand (COD)

---

Total organic carbon (TOC)

---

pH

---

Minimum winter water temperature

---

Other

---

## **VII. Treatment Requirement**

|  | Required? (Yes or No) | Regulated Level |
|--|-----------------------|-----------------|
| Secondary treatment (BOD removal)                    |                       |                 |
| Ammonia removal (nitrification)                      |                       |                 |
| Nitrogen removal (denitrification)                   |                       |                 |
| Phosphorus removal                                   |                       |                 |
| Filtration (turbidity/TSS reduction)                 |                       |                 |
| Disinfection   |                       |                 |
| Fecal coliform (average)                             |                       |                 |
| Fecal coliform (maximum)                             |                       |                 |
| <i>E. coli</i>                                       |                       |                 |
| Chlorine residual                                    |                       |                 |
| Contact time   |                       |                 |
| CT value   |                       |                 |
| Total suspended solids (TSS)                         |                       |                 |
| Turbidity (NTU)                                      |                       |                 |
| Chemical oxygen demand (COD)                         |                       |                 |
| Total organic carbon (TOC)                           |                       |                 |
| Total organic halogen (TOX)                          |                       |                 |
| Dissolved oxygen (DO)                                |                       |                 |
| Hydrogen sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S)                  |                       |                 |
| pH   |                       |                 |
| Disinfection by-products (THMs, HAAs, nitrosoamines) |                       |                 |
| Metals   |                       |                 |
| Toxicity   |                       |                 |
| Other  |                       |                 |

## **VIII. Anecdotal Information and Potential Process Options:** Please circle Yes or No, estimate how much time is spent (if appropriate), and provide a brief explanation in the space provided.

Please provide any information regarding the decision to install or not install a reuse system.

---

---

---

---

---

---

Are there issues associated with the treatment process such as permitting, community acceptance, and negative responses from environmental groups?

**Treatment:**

Y/N

time:

**Reuse:**

Y/N

time:

Are there issues with odors, aesthetics, vectors, or attractive nuisances?

**Treatment:**

Y/N

time:

**Reuse:**

Y/N

time:

Does the treatment facility produce ancillary (additional) benefits?

**Treatment:**

Y/N

**Reuse:**

Y/N

If you could redesign the system, would you and why?

**Treatment:**

Y/N

**Reuse:**

Y/N

Does the treatment address any nonregulated treatment objectives?

Y/N

Other requirements and questions?

---

---

---

---

---

*Thank you for your participation!*

## APPENDIX J DATA

---

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process # | Ammonia Removal (Nitrification) | Nitrogen Removal (Denitrification) | Phosphorus Removal | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Worth Cost (\$M) | Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Unit Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |        |
|-----------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------|------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|
| 1 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 1,500      | \$49.34          | \$32.90                | \$13.99                          | \$9.33                           | \$1.70                | \$3.11                                 |        |
| 2 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 0,149      | \$2.79           | \$18.71                | \$1.86                           | \$12.49                          | \$0.04                | \$0.82                                 |        |
| 3         |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 1,500      |                  |                        | \$4.71                           | \$3.14                           |                       |  |        |
| 4 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 3,160      | \$61.88          | \$19.58                | \$29.43                          | \$9.31                           | \$1.56                | \$1.35                                 |        |
| 5         |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 3,690      | \$169.50         | \$45.94                | \$41.06                          | \$11.13                          | \$1.18                | \$4.59                                 |        |
| 6 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 0,900      | \$36.12          | \$40.14                | \$4.87                           | \$5.41                           | \$1.50                | \$4.58                                 |        |
| 7 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 2,500      |                  |                        | \$7.61                           | \$3.04                           |                       |  |        |
| 8         |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 0,220      |                  |                        | \$0.84                           | \$3.84                           |                       |  |        |
| 9 Yes     | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 2,345      | \$27.71          | \$11.82                | \$20.10                          | \$8.57                           | \$0.37                | \$0.43                                 |        |
| 10 Yes    | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 2,307      | \$34.12          | \$14.79                | \$23.28                          | \$10.09                          | \$0.52                | \$0.62                                 |        |
| 11        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 4,000      |                  |                        | \$2.29                           | \$0.57                           |                       |  |        |
| 12        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 0,350      | \$22.70          | \$64.87                | \$8.65                           | \$24.72                          | \$0.68                | \$5.30                                 |        |
| 13        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | 0,733      | \$17.93          | \$24.46                | \$4.30                           | \$5.87                           | \$0.66                | \$2.45                                 |        |
| 14 Yes    | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 1,804      | \$19.11          | \$10.59                | \$6.40                           | \$3.55                           | \$0.61                | \$0.93                                 |        |
| 15 Yes    | Yes                             | Yes                                | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 1,500      |                  |                        | \$5.03                           | \$3.35                           |                       |  |        |
| 16        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | Y          | 1,000            | \$27.14                | \$4.08                           | \$4.08                           | \$1.11                | \$3.04                                 |        |
| 17        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | Yes        | 0,250            | \$8.04                 | \$32.16                          | \$3.93                           | \$15.74               | \$0.20                                 | \$2.17 |
| 18        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | Yes        | 0,700            | \$8.15                 | \$11.64                          | \$1.65                           | \$2.36                | \$0.31                                 | \$1.22 |
| 19        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | Yes        | 0,700            | \$6.89                 | \$9.85                           | \$0.75                           | \$1.08                | \$0.30                                 | \$1.16 |
| 20        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              |            | 2,000            | \$28.03                | \$14.02                          | \$6.08                           | \$3.04                | \$1.06                                 | \$1.45 |
| 21        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              |            | 0,300            | \$5.05                 | \$16.82                          | \$1.80                           | \$6.00                | \$0.16                                 | \$1.43 |
| 22        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              | Yes        | 0,600            | \$14.56                | \$24.27                          | \$1.81                           | \$3.01                | \$0.61                                 | \$2.80 |
| 23        |                                 |                                    |                    |            |              |            | 0,150            | \$5.71                 | \$38.09                          | \$1.94                           | \$12.96               | \$0.18                                 | \$3.31 |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process                    | #  | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Unit Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|----------------------------|----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                            | 24 |                                    |   |            |              | 1,000      | \$6.76                   | \$6.76                      | \$4.01                           | \$4.01                      | \$0.13                     | \$0.36                         |                                    |
|                            | 25 |                                    |   |            |              | 0.160      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.37                     | \$6.34                         |                                    |
|                            | 26 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.065      | \$4.46                   | \$68.56                     | \$1.37                           | \$21.06                     | \$0.15                     | \$6.27                         |                                    |
|                            | 27 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.840      | \$49.30                  | \$58.69                     | \$10.20                          | \$12.14                     | \$1.88                     | \$6.14                         |                                    |
|                            | 28 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.150      | \$3.30                   | \$22.02                     | \$0.78                           | \$5.20                      | \$0.12                     | \$2.22                         |                                    |
|                            | 29 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.100      | \$11.59                  | \$115.89                    | \$5.59                           | \$55.86                     | \$0.29                     | \$7.92                         |                                    |
|                            | 30 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.240      | \$11.94                  | \$49.74                     | \$10.44                          | \$43.50                     | \$0.07                     | \$0.82                         |                                    |
|                            | 31 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.200      | \$7.45                   | \$37.23                     | \$1.76                           | \$8.79                      | \$0.27                     | \$3.75                         |                                    |
|                            | 32 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.060      | \$20.43                  | \$340.49                    | \$5.67                           | \$94.57                     | \$0.71                     | \$32.44                        |                                    |
|                            | 33 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.230      | \$4.78                   | \$20.80                     | \$1.59                           | \$6.90                      | \$0.15                     | \$1.83                         |                                    |
| A.2) Extended Aeration     | 34 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 1,000      | \$22.71                  | \$22.71                     | \$3.50                           | \$3.50                      | \$0.93                     | \$2.53                         |                                    |
|                            | 35 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.400      | \$12.27                  | \$30.67                     | \$1.57                           | \$33.92                     | \$0.52                     | \$3.53                         |                                    |
|                            | 36 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.200      | \$5.42                   | \$27.11                     | \$1.00                           | \$4.98                      | \$0.21                     | \$2.92                         |                                    |
|                            | 37 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.125      | \$15.49                  | \$123.95                    | \$7.78                           | \$62.25                     | \$0.37                     | \$8.14                         |                                    |
|                            | 38 |                                    |   |            | Yes          | 0.100      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.16                     | \$4.38                         |                                    |
|                            | 39 |                                    |   |            | Yes          | 0.490      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.57                     | \$3.19                         |                                    |
|                            | 40 |                                    |   |            | Yes          | 0.400      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.32                     | \$2.22                         |                                    |
|                            | 41 |                                    |   |            |              | 1,000      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$1.51                     | \$4.15                         |                                    |
|                            | 42 |                                    |   |            |              | 0.220      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.50                     | \$6.22                         |                                    |
|                            | 43 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0.294      | \$54.67                  | \$185.86                    | \$17.49                          | \$59.44                     | \$1.79                     | \$16.68                        |                                    |
| A.3) Intermittent Aeration | 44 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 2,000      |                          |                             | \$12.32                          | \$6.16                      |                            |                                |                                    |
|                            | 45 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 0.839      | \$21.76                  | \$25.95                     | \$10.05                          | \$11.99                     | \$0.56                     | \$1.84                         |                                    |
| A.4) A/O                   | 46 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,500      | \$65.63                  | \$43.76                     | \$26.14                          | \$17.43                     | \$1.90                     | \$3.47                         |                                    |
|                            | 47 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 2,000      | \$92.46                  | \$46.23                     | \$34.64                          | \$17.32                     | \$2.78                     | \$3.81                         |                                    |
| A.5) A2/O                  | 48 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 3,500      |                          |                             | \$8.72                           | \$2.49                      |                            |                                |                                    |
|                            | 49 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 2,500      |                          |                             | \$9.66                           | \$3.87                      |                            |                                |                                    |
| A.6) Bardenpho             | 50 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1,500      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$1.17                     | \$2.13                         |                                    |
|                            | 51 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 3,000      |                          |                             | \$16.23                          | \$5.41                      |                            |                                |                                    |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process                          | #  | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Unit Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Unit Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|----------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                  | 52 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 3,000      | \$18.06                  | \$6.02                      |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 53 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 4,000      | \$15.11                  | \$11.32                     | \$2.83                           | \$2.36                           | \$1.62                         |                                    |
|                                  | 54 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 5,000      |                          |                             | \$42.11                          | \$8.42                           |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 55 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 5,000      |                          |                             | \$29.88                          | \$5.98                           |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 56 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 2,250      | \$51.32                  | \$22.81                     | \$18.73                          | \$8.33                           | \$1.57                         | \$1.91                             |
|                                  | 57 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,700      | \$24.22                  | \$14.25                     | \$12.25                          | \$7.21                           | \$0.58                         | \$0.93                             |
|                                  | 58 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 4,000      | \$42.99                  | \$10.75                     | \$23.54                          | \$5.89                           | \$0.94                         | \$0.64                             |
|                                  | 59 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 5,000      |                          |                             | \$42.11                          | \$8.42                           |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 60 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 0,800      |                          |                             |                                  |                                  | \$10.67                        | \$13.34                            |
|                                  | 61 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,000      |                          |                             |                                  |                                  | \$20.54                        | \$20.54                            |
| A.7) BNR                         | 62 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,000      |                          |                             |                                  |                                  | \$4.30                         |                                    |
|                                  | 63 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,000      |                          |                             |                                  |                                  | \$13.48                        |                                    |
|                                  | 64 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,500      |                          |                             |                                  |                                  | \$12.05                        | \$8.04                             |
|                                  | 65 | Yes                                |   |            |              | Y          | 2,660                    | \$48.07                     | \$18.07                          | \$14.76                          | \$5.55                         | \$1.60                             |
|                                  | 66 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 1,600      | \$40.14                  | \$25.09                     | \$6.08                           | \$3.80                           | \$1.64                         | \$2.81                             |
|                                  | 67 | Yes                                |   |            |              | Y          | 1,000                    |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 68 | Yes                                |   |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 69 | Yes                                |   |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
| A.8) MLE                         | 70 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 71 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
| A.9) Schreiber N&D               | 72 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | Y          | 0.500                    | \$32.31                     | \$64.61                          | \$7.56                           | \$15.12                        | \$1.19                             |
| A.10) In-Channel Denitrification | 73 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | Y          | 1,200                    | \$34.95                     | \$29.12                          | \$5.87                           | \$4.89                         | \$1.40                             |
|                                  | 74 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | Y          | 0.500                    | \$31.02                     | \$62.04                          | \$3.72                           | \$7.43                         | \$1.31                             |
|                                  | 75 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | Y          | 1,200                    |                             |                                  |                                  | \$7.99                         | \$6.66                             |
| A.11) ICEAS                      | 76 | Yes                                |   |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 77 | Yes                                |   |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                |                                    |
|                                  | 78 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | Y          | 1,500                    | \$26.01                     | \$17.34                          | \$1.17                           | \$0.78                         | \$1.20                             |
|                                  |    |                                    |   |            |              |            |                          |                             |                                  |                                  |                                | \$2.18                             |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process                | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Unit O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) | Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                        | 79  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 1,500      | \$26.99                  | \$17.99                | \$9.37                           | \$6.24                      | \$0.85                      | \$1.55                |                                    |
|                        | 80  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,213      | \$13.91                  | \$65.33                | \$4.47                           | \$20.97                     | \$0.45                      | \$5.85                |                                    |
| A.12) Trickling Filter | 81  | Yes                                |   | Yes        |              | 1,000      |                          |                        |                                  |                             | \$0.53                      | \$1.46                |                                    |
|                        | 82  | Yes                                |   | Yes        |              | 0,200      | \$17.96                  | \$89.82                | \$9.58                           | \$47.92                     | \$0.40                      | \$5.53                |                                    |
| A.13) RBC              | 83  | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 0,300      |                          |                        |                                  |                             | \$0.28                      | \$2.55                |                                    |
|                        | 84  | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0,100      | \$4.63                   | \$46.26                | \$0.59                           | \$5.89                      | \$0.19                      | \$5.32                |                                    |
|                        | 85  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 0,230      | \$24.25                  | \$105.44               | \$6.76                           | \$29.38                     | \$0.84                      | \$10.03               |                                    |
| B.1) Package Plant     | 86  | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0,025      | \$3.65                   | \$145.99               | \$2.78                           | \$111.15                    | \$0.04                      | \$4.60                |                                    |
|                        | 87  | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0,150      | \$4.13                   | \$27.53                | \$3.42                           | \$22.79                     | \$0.03                      | \$0.63                |                                    |
|                        | 88  | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0,090      | \$5.25                   | \$58.38                | \$4.13                           | \$45.89                     | \$0.05                      | \$1.65                |                                    |
|                        | 89  |                                    |   |            |              | 0,016      |                          |                        |                                  |                             | \$0.09                      | \$14.98               |                                    |
|                        | 90  | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 0,750      | \$19.28                  | \$25.71                | \$8.24                           | \$10.98                     | \$0.53                      | \$1.94                |                                    |
|                        | 91  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,050      | \$15.43                  | \$308.63               | \$9.84                           | \$196.84                    | \$0.27                      | \$14.75               |                                    |
|                        | 92  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,500      | \$9.21                   | \$18.42                | \$3.44                           | \$6.88                      | \$0.28                      | \$1.52                |                                    |
|                        | 93  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,500      |                          |                        | \$6.19                           | \$12.38                     |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 94  | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,350      | \$9.73                   | \$27.80                | \$5.19                           | \$14.83                     | \$0.22                      | \$1.71                |                                    |
|                        | 95  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,250      |                          |                        | \$8.31                           | \$33.24                     |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 96  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 0,400      | \$11.36                  | \$28.39                | \$6.80                           | \$16.99                     | \$0.22                      | \$1.50                |                                    |
|                        | 97  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,260      |                          |                        | \$2.91                           | \$11.19                     |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 98  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,498      | \$14.04                  | \$28.19                | \$7.36                           | \$14.77                     | \$0.32                      | \$1.77                |                                    |
|                        | 99  | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1,000      | \$16.78                  | \$16.78                | \$13.97                          | \$13.97                     | \$0.14                      | \$0.37                |                                    |
| B.2) SBR               | 100 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,250      | \$13.73                  | \$54.92                | \$10.80                          | \$43.21                     | \$0.14                      | \$1.54                |                                    |
|                        | 101 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 0,594      | \$13.29                  | \$22.37                | \$3.42                           | \$5.75                      | \$0.48                      | \$2.19                |                                    |
|                        | 102 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1,500      |                          |                        | \$5.38                           | \$3.59                      |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 103 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 2,000      |                          |                        | \$18.11                          | \$9.05                      |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 104 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 2,400      |                          |                        | \$11.87                          | \$4.95                      |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 105 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 3,000      |                          |                        | \$15.27                          | \$5.09                      |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 106 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1,000      |                          |                        | \$24.13                          | \$24.13                     |                             |                       |                                    |
|                        | 107 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 3,600      | \$19.37                  | \$5.38                 | \$8.45                           | \$2.35                      | \$0.53                      | \$0.40                |                                    |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Nitrogen Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Phosphorus Removal | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Unit Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|         | 108 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            |              | 1,000      |                          |                             | \$3.43                           | \$3.43                      |                            |                               |
|         | 109 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            |              | 0.500      | \$12.38                  | \$24.75                     | \$7.10                           | \$14.20                     | \$0.25                     | \$1.39                        |
|         | 110 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 2,250      |                          |                             | \$11.27                          | \$5.01                      |                            |                               |
|         | 111 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                | Yes        | Yes          | 1,250      | \$22.47                  | \$17.98                     | \$9.82                           | \$7.85                      | \$0.61                     | \$1.34                        |
|         | 112 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 1,860      | \$112.96                 | \$60.73                     | \$40.32                          | \$21.68                     | \$3.50                     | \$5.15                        |
|         | 113 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 1,400      | \$21.30                  | \$15.21                     | \$18.18                          | \$12.98                     | \$0.15                     | \$0.29                        |
|         | 114 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.350      | \$8.58                   | \$24.50                     | \$4.16                           | \$11.89                     | \$0.21                     | \$1.66                        |
|         | 115 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 2,600      |                          |                             | \$22.65                          | \$8.71                      |                            |                               |
|         | 116 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.250      | \$10.85                  | \$43.41                     | \$6.64                           | \$26.57                     | \$0.20                     | \$2.22                        |
|         | 117 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.400      | \$10.32                  | \$25.81                     | \$2.34                           | \$5.86                      | \$0.38                     | \$2.63                        |
|         | 118 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 1,000      | \$11.58                  | \$11.58                     | \$4.18                           | \$4.18                      | \$0.36                     | \$0.98                        |
|         | 119 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.260      | \$12.40                  | \$47.69                     | \$2.98                           | \$11.48                     | \$0.45                     | \$4.78                        |
|         | 120 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.250      | \$7.39                   | \$29.57                     | \$1.60                           | \$6.39                      | \$0.28                     | \$3.06                        |
|         | 121 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 1,000      | \$155.57                 | \$155.57                    | \$28.40                          | \$28.40                     | \$6.12                     | \$16.77                       |
|         | 122 | Yes                                | Yes                                   |                    |            | Yes          | 0.498      | \$30.53                  | \$61.30                     | \$10.54                          | \$21.16                     | \$0.96                     | \$5.29                        |
|         | 123 |                                    |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.101      | \$6.87                   | \$67.97                     | \$2.65                           | \$26.24                     | \$0.20                     | \$5.50                        |
|         | 124 |                                    |                                       |                    |            |              | 1,000      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$1.37                     | \$3.75                        |
|         | 125 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.900      | \$10.54                  | \$11.71                     | \$4.15                           | \$4.61                      | \$0.31                     | \$0.94                        |
|         | 126 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            | Yes          | 4,000      | \$39.76                  | \$9.94                      | \$23.77                          | \$5.94                      | \$0.77                     | \$0.53                        |
|         | 127 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.175      | \$6.45                   | \$36.83                     | \$1.46                           | \$8.32                      | \$0.24                     | \$3.76                        |
|         | 128 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            |              | 1,200      |                          |                             | \$6.61                           | \$5.51                      |                            |                               |
|         | 129 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            |              | 1,000      | \$12.05                  | \$12.05                     | \$7.13                           | \$7.13                      | \$0.24                     | \$0.65                        |
| B.3) OD | 130 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 1,800      |                          |                             | \$25.71                          | \$14.29                     |                            |                               |
|         | 131 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.773      | \$43.31                  | \$56.03                     | \$10.49                          | \$13.57                     | \$1.58                     | \$5.60                        |
|         | 132 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            |              | 1,900      | \$24.63                  | \$12.96                     | \$9.22                           | \$4.85                      | \$0.74                     | \$1.07                        |
|         | 133 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            | Yes          | 0.990      |                          |                             | \$7.90                           | \$7.98                      |                            |                               |
|         | 134 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 1,980      | \$38.62                  | \$19.51                     | \$30.09                          | \$15.20                     | \$0.41                     | \$0.57                        |
|         | 135 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.500      | \$11.82                  | \$23.65                     | \$5.35                           | \$10.69                     | \$0.31                     | \$1.71                        |
|         | 136 | Yes                                |                                       |                    |            | Yes          | 0.275      | \$9.47                   | \$34.44                     | \$1.63                           | \$5.92                      | \$0.38                     | \$3.76                        |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process                    | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M) | Unit O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) | Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|----------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
|                            | 137 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.400      | \$20.97                  | \$52.42                | \$5.84                           | \$14.60                 | \$0.73                      | \$4.99                |                                    |
|                            | 138 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 1.142      | \$15.05                  | \$13.18                | \$2.47                           | \$2.16                  | \$0.61                      | \$1.45                |                                    |
|                            | 139 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.200      | \$11.47                  | \$57.33                | \$2.88                           | \$14.41                 | \$0.41                      | \$5.66                |                                    |
|                            | 140 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 2.500      |                          |                        | \$8.30                           | \$3.32                  |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 141 | Yes                                |   |            | Yes          | 1.500      | \$46.62                  | \$31.08                | \$6.34                           | \$4.23                  | \$1.94                      | \$3.54                |                                    |
|                            | 142 | Yes                                |   |            |              | 0.800      | \$49.90                  | \$62.38                | \$25.03                          | \$31.29                 | \$1.20                      | \$4.10                |                                    |
|                            | 143 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 1.740      | \$39.09                  | \$22.47                | \$12.55                          | \$7.21                  | \$1.28                      | \$2.01                |                                    |
| B.4) Biological Filtration | 144 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.017      |                          |                        | \$0.85                           | \$49.94                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 145 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.120      |                          |                        | \$1.02                           | \$8.50                  |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 146 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.090      |                          |                        | \$2.45                           | \$27.23                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 147 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.300      | \$6.43                   | \$21.43                | \$2.48                           | \$8.28                  | \$0.19                      | \$1.74                |                                    |
|                            | 148 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.400      |                          |                        | \$6.28                           | \$15.70                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 149 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.040      |                          |                        | \$2.42                           | \$60.52                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 150 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.150      |                          |                        | \$1.66                           | \$11.04                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 151 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.300      |                          |                        | \$7.61                           | \$25.38                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 152 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.370      |                          |                        | \$12.18                          | \$32.92                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 153 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.370      |                          |                        | \$13.43                          | \$36.29                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 154 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.400      |                          |                        | \$4.77                           | \$11.93                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 155 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.500      |                          |                        | \$6.68                           | \$13.35                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 156 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.500      |                          |                        | \$15.16                          | \$30.31                 |                             |                       |                                    |
| C.1) MBR                   | 157 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.600      |                          |                        | \$7.71                           | \$12.85                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 158 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.670      |                          |                        | \$7.01                           | \$10.47                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 159 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.700      |                          |                        | \$24.95                          | \$35.64                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 160 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.750      |                          |                        | \$10.17                          | \$13.57                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 161 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.900      |                          |                        | \$10.21                          | \$11.35                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 162 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 1.000      |                          |                        | \$16.04                          | \$16.04                 |                             |                       |                                    |
|                            | 163 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.025      | \$11.11                  | \$444.59               | \$9.63                           | \$385.06                | \$0.07                      | \$7.85                |                                    |
|                            | 164 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 0.900      | \$19.99                  | \$22.22                | \$17.78                          | \$19.76                 | \$0.11                      | \$0.32                |                                    |
|                            | 165 | Yes                                |   | Yes        | Yes          | 1.100      | \$18.69                  | \$16.99                | \$15.05                          | \$13.68                 | \$0.18                      | \$0.44                |                                    |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process     | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Unit Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|-------------|-----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|             | 166 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,100      | \$11.36                  | \$10.33                     |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 167 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 2,500      | \$19.12                  | \$7.65                      |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 168 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 2,500      | \$43.90                  | \$17.56                     | \$20.30                          | \$8.12                      | \$1.14                     | \$1.25                         |                                    |
|             | 169 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 3,810      |                          |                             | \$33.12                          | \$8.69                      |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 170 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 4,000      |                          |                             | \$28.94                          | \$7.24                      |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 171 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 1,000      | \$21.25                  | \$21.25                     | \$7.77                           | \$7.77                      | \$0.65                     | \$1.78                         |                                    |
|             | 172 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,1117     | \$50.13                  | \$40.06                     | \$34.76                          | \$0.09                      | \$2.03                     |                                |                                    |
|             | 173 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,750      | \$23.75                  | \$31.67                     | \$7.54                           | \$10.05                     | \$0.78                     | \$2.85                         |                                    |
|             | 174 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        | Yes          | 1,000      | \$17.91                  | \$17.91                     | \$4.40                           | \$4.40                      | \$0.65                     | \$1.78                         |                                    |
|             | 175 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,300      | \$17.07                  | \$56.90                     | \$8.49                           | \$28.31                     | \$0.41                     | \$3.77                         |                                    |
| D.1) Pond   | 176 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 2,000      | \$17.94                  | \$8.97                      | \$14.30                          | \$7.15                      | \$0.18                     | \$0.24                         |                                    |
|             | 177 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,220      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.14                     | \$1.79                         |                                    |
|             | 178 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,020      | \$1.39                   | \$69.40                     | \$0.56                           | \$28.06                     | \$0.04                     | \$5.45                         |                                    |
|             | 179 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,165      | \$8.57                   | \$51.95                     | \$2.86                           | \$17.33                     | \$0.28                     | \$4.57                         |                                    |
|             | 180 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,060      | \$7.30                   | \$121.62                    | \$2.85                           | \$47.54                     | \$0.21                     | \$9.77                         |                                    |
|             | 181 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,100      | \$6.57                   | \$65.72                     | \$2.62                           | \$26.21                     | \$0.19                     | \$5.21                         |                                    |
|             | 182 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,180      |                          |                             | \$3.24                           | \$17.99                     |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 183 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,020      | \$3.55                   | \$177.56                    | \$2.78                           | \$139.15                    | \$0.04                     | \$5.07                         |                                    |
|             | 184 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 1,000      |                          |                             | \$5.96                           | \$5.96                      |                            |                                |                                    |
|             | 185 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,490      | \$4.16                   | \$8.48                      | \$1.10                           | \$2.25                      | \$0.15                     | \$0.82                         |                                    |
|             | 186 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,350      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.08                     | \$0.65                         |                                    |
| D.2) Lagoon | 187 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,260      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.39                     | \$4.08                         |                                    |
|             | 188 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,250      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.27                     | \$2.95                         |                                    |
|             | 189 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,750      |                          |                             |                                  |                             | \$0.29                     | \$1.06                         |                                    |
|             | 190 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,175      | \$8.67                   | \$49.54                     | \$2.41                           | \$13.77                     | \$0.30                     | \$4.72                         |                                    |
|             | 191 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,100      | \$2.91                   | \$29.12                     | \$0.78                           | \$7.76                      | \$0.10                     | \$2.82                         |                                    |
|             | 192 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,104      | \$1.30                   | \$12.50                     | \$0.62                           | \$5.93                      | \$0.03                     | \$0.87                         |                                    |
|             | 193 | Yes                                | Yes                                     | Yes        |              | 0,387      | \$21.16                  | \$54.67                     | \$1.56                           | \$4.03                      | \$0.94                     | \$6.68                         |                                    |
|             | 194 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0,240      |                          |                             | \$1.21                           | \$5.06                      |                            |                                |                                    |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process      | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Phosphorus Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Unit Present Cost (\$M/mgd) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgd) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Unit Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|--------------|-----|------------------------------------|---|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|              | 195 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.120      | \$3.63                   | \$30.28                     | \$1.31                           | \$10.91                     | \$0.11                     | \$2.55                         |                                    |
|              | 196 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.350      | \$30.12                  | \$86.06                     | \$2.79                           | \$7.97                      | \$1.32                     | \$10.30                        |                                    |
|              | 197 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            | Yes          | 0.040      | \$4.67                   | \$116.80                    | \$1.07                           | \$26.68                     | \$0.17                     | \$11.89                        |                                    |
|              | 198 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.750      | \$9.62                   | \$12.82                     | \$1.46                           | \$1.94                      | \$0.39                     | \$1.43                         |                                    |
|              | 199 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.750      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 200 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.007      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 201 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.010      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 202 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.009      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 203 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.009      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 204 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.007      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 205 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.016      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 206 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.006      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 207 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.009      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 208 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.066      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 209 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.054      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 210 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.019      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 211 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.010      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 212 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.999      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
| D.3) Wetland | 213 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1.000      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 214 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.280      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 215 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.050      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 216 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.075      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 217 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.100      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 218 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.065      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 219 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.240      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 220 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.100      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 221 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.680      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 222 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 1.000      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |
|              | 223 | Yes                                | Yes                                     |            |              | 0.360      |                          |                             |                                  |                             |                            |                                |                                    |

**Table J.1. Facility Details and Costs**

| Process | #   | Ammonia Removal<br>(Nitrification) | Nitrogen Removal<br>(Denitrification) | Phosphorus Removal | Filtration | Disinfection | Flow (mgd) | Present Worth Cost (\$M) | Present Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Construction Cost (\$M) | Construction Cost (\$M/mgfd) | Unit Construction Cost (\$/M/mgfd) | Annual O&M Cost (\$M) | Adjusted Annual O&M Cost (\$/1000 gal) |
|---------|-----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|         | 224 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.180      |                          |                    | \$0.59                           |                              | \$3.30                             |                       |  |
|         | 225 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.040      |                          |                    | \$0.38                           |                              | \$9.41                             |                       |  |
|         | 226 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.060      |                          |                    | \$1.42                           |                              | \$23.65                            |                       |  |
|         | 227 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 1.180      | \$9.34                   | \$7.92             | \$7.20                           |                              | \$6.10                             | \$0.10                | \$0.24                                 |
|         | 228 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.100      |                          |                    | \$2.75                           |                              | \$27.53                            |                       |  |
|         | 229 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.040      | \$3.61                   | \$90.24            | \$1.94                           |                              | \$48.43                            | \$0.08                | \$5.51                                 |
|         | 230 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.080      | \$5.95                   | \$74.41            | \$2.96                           |                              | \$37.05                            | \$0.14                | \$4.93                                 |
| E.1) LM | 231 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 1.000      | \$32.26                  | \$32.26            | \$16.66                          |                              | \$16.66                            | \$0.75                | \$2.06                                 |
|         | 232 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.040      | \$3.37                   | \$84.33            | \$1.80                           |                              | \$44.95                            | \$0.08                | \$5.19                                 |
|         | 233 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 0.080      | \$5.56                   | \$69.54            | \$2.75                           |                              | \$34.39                            | \$0.14                | \$4.64                                 |
|         | 234 | Yes                                | Yes                                   | Yes                |            |              | 1.000      | \$28.45                  | \$28.45            | \$14.80                          |                              | \$14.80                            | \$0.66                | \$1.80                                 |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| Process | #  | State Zip Code | Utility Zip Code | R.S. Means Location Factor | Date of Construction | Raw Construction Cost (\$) | ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI) | Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor | Filtration Cost | UV Cost | Total Construction Cost |
|---------|----|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---------|-------------------------|
| 1       | CA | 950            | 1,125            | 6/1/1995                   | \$10,000,000         | 5432                       | \$13,992,800                      |   |                 |         | \$13,992,800            |
| 2       | NH | 033            | 0,913            | 6/1/2005                   | \$1,463,200          | 7415                       | \$1,848,156                       |   |                 |         | \$1,860,524             |
| 3       | AZ | 852            | 0,878            | 10/5/1986                  | \$2,100,000          | 4342                       | \$4,710,336                       |   |                 |         | \$4,710,336             |
| 4       | FL | 323            | 0,813            | 6/1/1974                   | \$5,948,366          | 2126                       | \$29,428,002                      |   |                 |         | \$29,428,002            |
| 5       | FL | 336            | 0,939            | 11/1/1988                  | \$19,923,000         | 4567                       | \$39,726,018                      |   |                 |         | \$41,062,224            |
| 6       | CO | 800            | 0,969            | 9/1/1986                   | \$2,365,500          | 4333                       | \$4,817,563                       |   |                 |         | \$4,869,703             |
| 7       | MD | 210            | 0,943            | 1/1/1986                   | \$3,000,000          | 4205                       | \$6,469,347                       |   |                 |         | \$7,607,484             |
| 8       | GA | 315            | 0,761            | 1/21/1986                  | \$143,495            | 4205                       | \$383,445                         |   |                 |         | \$844,930               |
| 9       | CO | 816            | 1,079            | 6/1/1980                   | \$8,055,000          | 3193                       | \$19,992,269                      |   |                 |         | \$20,104,443            |
| 10      | CO | 315            | 0,932            | 6/1/1981                   | \$10,610,000         | 4201                       | \$23,172,009                      |   |                 |         | \$23,282,727            |
| 11      | AR | 718            | 0,735            | 6/1/2006                   | \$604,200            | 7700                       | \$912,892                         |   |                 |         | \$2,294,798             |
| 12      | GA | 302            | 0,913            | 6/1/2008                   | \$7,111,111          | 8185                       | \$8,137,011                       |   |                 |         | \$8,652,016             |
| 13      | FL | 324            | 0,798            | 6/1/2001                   | \$2,511,398          | 6318                       | \$4,259,415                       |   |                 |         | \$4,303,659             |
| 14      | FL | 324            | 0,798            | 6/1/2006                   | \$4,533,020          | 7700                       | \$6,308,279                       |   |                 |         | \$6,399,222             |
| 15      | FL | 323            | 0,813            | 6/1/2005                   | \$3,489,000          | 7415                       | \$4,948,985                       |   |                 |         | \$5,027,446             |
| 16      | FL | 338            | 0,860            | 6/1/2006                   | \$3,117,600          | 7700                       | \$4,025,762                       |   |                 |         | \$4,082,488             |
| 17      | GA | 302            | 0,913            | 6/1/2008                   | \$3,438,206          | 8185                       | \$3,934,226                       |   |                 |         | \$3,934,226             |
| 18      | TN | 373            | 0,804            | 6/1/2001                   | \$955,000            | 6318                       | \$1,607,624                       |   |                 |         | \$1,650,268             |
| 19      | TN | 373            | 0,804            | 6/1/2008                   | \$575,000            | 8586                       | \$712,259                         |   |                 |         | \$754,903               |
| 20      | TN | 370            | 0,882            | 6/1/2002                   | \$3,396,000          | 6532                       | \$5,040,456                       |   |                 |         | \$6,079,879             |
| 21      | TN | 370            | 0,882            | 6/1/2001                   | \$850,000            | 6318                       | \$1,304,330                       |   |                 |         | \$1,800,745             |
| 22      | TN | 371            | 0,882            | 6/1/2008                   | \$1,494,000          | 8185                       | \$1,769,621                       |   |                 |         | \$1,807,317             |
| 23      | TN | 377            | 0,799            | 6/1/2006                   | \$1,095,100          | 7700                       | \$1,522,065                       |   |                 |         | \$1,944,467             |
| 24      | FL | 338            | 0,860            | 6/1/2005                   | \$2,401,900          | 7415                       | \$3,220,789                       |   |                 |         | \$4,008,818             |
| 25      | GA | 302            | 0,913            | 6/1/2007                   |                      | 7939                       |                                   |   |                 |         |                         |
| 26      | CA | 961            | 1,079            | 6/1/2007                   | \$1,021,063          | 7939                       | \$1,019,254                       |   |                 |         | \$1,369,074             |
| 27      | CA | 945            | 1,148            | 6/1/2001                   | \$8,500,000          | 6238                       | \$10,149,592                      |   |                 |         | \$10,198,932            |
| 28      | CA | 932            | 1,066            | 6/1/2001                   | \$597,387            | 6238                       | \$768,192                         |   |                 |         | \$780,627               |
| 29      | CA | 953            | 1,173            | 6/1/2008                   | \$6,262,206          | 8185                       | \$5,577,346                       |   |                 |         | \$5,586,336             |

A.2) Extended Aeration

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b>             | <b>#</b> | <b>State</b> | <b>Utility Zip Code</b> | <b>R.S. Means Location Factor</b> | <b>Date of Construction</b> | <b>Raw Construction Cost (\$)</b> | <b>ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI)</b> | <b>Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Filtration Cost</b> | <b>UV Cost</b> | <b>Total Construction Cost</b> |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                            | 30       | AR           | 725                     | 0.733                             | 6/1/2008                    | \$7,006,700                       | 8185                                     | \$9,986,373  |                        | \$452,857      | \$10,439,230                   |
|                            | 31       | GA           | 318                     | 0.823                             | 6/1/2001                    | \$1,060,000                       | 6318                                     | \$1,743,184  | \$15,653               |                | \$1,758,837                    |
|                            | 32       | GA           | 304                     | 0.734                             | 6/1/2003                    | \$3,264,358                       | 6709                                     | \$5,668,405  | \$5974                 |                | \$5,674,379                    |
|                            | 33       | NC           | 284                     | 0.773                             | 6/1/1997                    | \$831,800                         | 5860                                     | \$1,570,214  | \$17,505               |                | \$1,587,718                    |
|                            | 34       | NC           | 284                     | 0.773                             | 6/1/1999                    | \$1,909,651                       | 6039                                     | \$3,498,052  |                        |                | \$3,498,052                    |
|                            | 35       | TN           | 371                     | 0.882                             | 6/1/1999                    | \$645,000                         | 6039                                     | \$1,035,483  | \$27,254               | \$504,576      | \$1,567,313                    |
|                            | 36       | TN           | 378                     | 0.799                             | 6/1/1995                    | \$429,200                         | 8432                                     | \$544,753  | \$15,653               | \$435,711      | \$996,117                      |
|                            | 37       | AR           | 725                     | 0.733                             | 6/1/2000                    | \$3,950,000                       | 6238                                     | \$7,386,941  |                        | \$394,445      | \$7,781,386                    |
|                            | 38       | GA           | 318                     | 0.823                             | 6/1/2002                    |                                   | 6532                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 39       | GA           | 308                     | 0.805                             | 6/1/2002                    |                                   | 6532                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 40       | GA           | 304                     | 0.734                             | 6/1/2002                    |                                   | 6532                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 41       | TN           | 373                     | 0.804                             | 6/1/2007                    |                                   | 7939                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 42       | FL           | 339                     | 0.822                             | 6/1/1998                    |                                   | 4525                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 43       | CA           | 954                     | 1.121                             | 6/1/1996                    | \$12,813,907                      | 5597                                     | \$17,463,752   | \$21,312               |                | \$17,485,065                   |
| A.3) Intermittent Aeration | 44       | GA           | 310                     | 0.811                             | 6/1/1970                    | \$1,477,400                       | 1381                                     | \$11,279,776   | \$98,765               | \$940,659      | \$12,319,199                   |
|                            | 45       | PA           | 180                     | 1.041                             | 2/1/1988                    | \$5,475,000                       | 4473                                     | \$10,054,290   |                        |                | \$10,054,290                   |
| A.4) A/O                   | 46       | NJ           | 079                     | 1.104                             | 11/20/1989                  | \$15,677,576                      | 4645                                     | \$26,142,134   |                        |                | \$26,142,134                   |
|                            | 47       | NJ           | 786                     | 0.809                             | 11/19/1990                  | \$15,665,847                      | 4780                                     | \$24,641,315   |                        |                | \$34,641,315                   |
|                            | 48       | TX           | 780                     | 0.777                             | 1/1/1987                    | \$3,445,000                       | 4349                                     | \$8,717,575  |                        |                | \$8,717,575                    |
| A.5) A2/O                  | 49       | TX           | 786                     | 0.809                             | 5/22/1990                   | \$4,039,099                       | 4473                                     | \$9,544,518  | \$118,067              |                | \$9,662,585                    |
|                            | 50       | NH           | 038                     | 0.962                             | 8/7/1986                    |                                   | 4330                                     |  |                        |                |                                |
|                            | 51       | FL           | 336                     | 0.939                             | 3/29/1986                   | \$8,300,000                       | 4697                                     | \$16,091,956   | \$136,607              |                | \$16,228,564                   |
|                            | 52       | IN           | 477                     | 0.956                             | 5/22/1989                   | \$8,614,000                       | 4578                                     | \$16,830,154   | \$136,607              | \$1,089,904    | \$18,056,666                   |
|                            | 53       | FL           | 346                     | 0.939                             | 4/1/1983                    | \$4,900,000                       | 4001                                     | \$11,152,670   | \$171,959              |                | \$11,324,629                   |
| A.6) Bardenpho             | 54       | FL           | 327                     | 0.919                             | 1/1/1988                    | \$19,923,000                      | 4567                                     | \$40,590,567   | \$205,567              | \$1,312,091    | \$42,108,225                   |
|                            | 55       | MO           | 630                     | 1.037                             | 6/11/1989                   | \$15,820,000                      | 4599                                     | \$28,364,898   | \$205,567              | \$1,312,091    | \$29,882,555                   |
|                            | 56       | FL           | 329                     | 0.954                             | 8/7/1986                    | \$8,523,628                       | 4330                                     | \$17,644,328   | \$108,523              | \$981,772      | \$18,734,623                   |
|                            | 57       | AZ           | 855                     | 0.836                             | 12/27/1982                  | \$4,356,000                       | 3950                                     | \$11,279,800   | \$86,723               | \$886,741      | \$12,253,265                   |
|                            | 58       | AZ           | 960                     | 1.100                             | 7/1/1991                    | \$14,700,000                      | 4854                                     | \$23,541,915   |                        |                | \$23,541,915                   |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b>                   | #  | State | Utility Zip Code | R.S. Means Location Factor | Date of Construction | Raw Construction Cost (\$) | ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI) | Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor | Filtration Cost | UV Cost     | Total Construction Cost |
|----------------------------------|----|-------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|
|                                  | 59 | FL    | 327              | 0.919                      | 1/1/1988             | \$19,923,000               | 4567                              | \$40,590,567  | \$205,567       | \$1,312,091 | \$42,108,225            |
|                                  | 60 | AZ    | 852              | 0.878                      | 6/4/2003             | \$7,350,000                | 6709                              | \$10,669,693  |                 |             | \$10,669,693            |
|                                  | 61 | AZ    | 853              | 0.836                      | 4/3/1997             | \$11,643,889               | 5799                              | \$20,537,878  |                 |             | \$20,537,878            |
| A.7) BNR                         | 62 | CA    | 930              | 1.091                      | 9/30/2004            | \$4,000,000                | 7298                              | \$4,295,842   |                 |             | \$4,295,842             |
|                                  | 63 | CA    | 928              | 1.086                      | 1/26/2000            | \$10,497,896               | 6130                              | \$13,484,314  |                 |             | \$13,484,314            |
|                                  | 64 | CA    | 930              | 1.091                      | 8/3/1995             | \$8,468,000                | 5506                              | \$12,054,156  |                 |             | \$12,054,156            |
|                                  | 65 | TX    | 719              | 0.722                      | 2/1/1980             | \$3,872,000                | 3134                              | \$14,632,417  | \$124,075       |             | \$14,756,491            |
|                                  | 66 | TX    | 719              | 0.722                      | 5/1/1973             | \$920,083                  | 2126                              | \$5,125,585   | \$882,618       | \$867,430   | \$6,075,633             |
|                                  | 67 | FL    | 327              | 0.919                      | 2/27/1988            | \$4,400,000                | 4473                              | \$9,152,825   | \$556,725       |             | \$9,209,551             |
| A.8) MLE                         | 68 | KY    | 416              | 0.796                      | 11/25/1982           | \$4,600,000                | 3917                              | \$12,615,605  | \$118,067       | \$1,020,069 | \$13,753,742            |
|                                  | 69 | FL    | 336              | 0.939                      | 6/22/1987            | \$9,052,271                | 4387                              | \$18,790,625  | \$136,607       | \$1,089,904 | \$20,017,137            |
|                                  | 70 | FL    | 320              | 0.864                      | 10/14/1990           | \$1,731,000                | 4771                              | \$3,590,797   | \$32,580        | \$528,984   | \$4,152,361             |
|                                  | 71 | MO    | 658              | 0.908                      | 6/26/1988            | \$11,686,000               | 4525                              | \$24,320,828  | \$110,448       | \$989,641   | \$25,420,917            |
| A.9) Schreiber N&D               | 72 | PA    | 155              | 0.940                      | 5/13/1988            | \$3,719,000                | 4493                              | \$7,529,720   | \$32,580        |             | \$7,562,300             |
| A.10) In-Channel Denitrification | 73 | NY    | 125              | 1.087                      | 6/1/1983             | \$3,000,000                | 4066                              | \$5,804,185   | \$65,633        |             | \$5,869,818             |
|                                  | 74 | IN    | 473              | 0.930                      | 4/1/1990             | \$1,876,840                | 4685                              | \$3,683,423   | \$32,580        |             | \$3,716,003             |
|                                  | 75 | AZ    | 850              | 0.895                      | 6/1/1988             | \$3,750,000                | 4519                              | \$7,928,350   | \$65,633        |             | \$7,993,983             |
| A.11) ICEAS                      | 76 | PA    | 179              | 0.943                      | 3/8/1994             | \$10,500,000               | 5381                              | \$17,694,224  | \$129,272       | \$1,062,933 | \$18,886,428            |
|                                  | 77 | PA    | 154              | 0.973                      | 1/5/1995             | \$600,000                  | 5443                              | \$968,762   | \$24,492        |             | \$993,254               |
|                                  | 78 | PA    | 180              | 1.041                      | 6/30/1988            | \$600,000                  | 4525                              | \$1,089,178   | \$78,460        |             | \$1,167,638             |
|                                  | 79 | NC    | 286              | 0.678                      | 4/20/1995            | \$4,000,000                | 5432                              | \$9,287,257   | \$78,460        |             | \$9,365,717             |
|                                  | 80 | PA    | 172              | 0.933                      | 4/1/1989             | \$2,000,000                | 4572                              | \$4,009,212   | \$16,462        | \$441,559   | \$4,467,233             |
| A.12) Trickling Filter           | 81 | TN    | 385              | 0.756                      | 6/1/2000             |                            | 6238                              |   |                 |             |                         |
|                                  | 82 | TN    | 377              | 0.799                      | 6/1/1992             | \$4,496,516                | 5260                              | \$9,148,724   | \$435,711       |             | \$9,584,435             |
| A.13) RBC                        | 83 | FL    | 320              | 0.864                      | 6/1/2002             |                            | 6532                              |   |                 |             |                         |
| B.1) Package Plant               | 84 | AR    | 727              | 0.718                      | 6/1/2007             | \$392,500                  | 7939                              | \$588,798   |                 |             | \$588,798               |
|                                  | 85 | CA    | 953              | 1.173                      | 6/1/1994             | \$5,000,000                | 5408                              | \$6,739,881   | \$17,505        |             | \$6,757,386             |
|                                  | 86 | NC    | 273              | 0.787                      | 6/1/2008             | \$1,879,630                | 8185                              | \$2,495,145   | \$2966          | \$280,553   | \$2,778,664             |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | #   | State | Utility Zip Code | R.S. Means Location Factor | Date of Construction | Raw Construction Cost (\$) | ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI) | Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor | Filtration Cost | UV Cost      | Total Construction Cost |
|----------------|-----|-------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------|-------------------------|
|                | 87  | WV    | 267              | 0.929                      | 6/1/2008             | \$2,664,400                | 8185                              | \$2,996,277   | \$12,435        | \$409,967    | \$3,418,679             |
|                | 88  | FL    | 338              | 0.860                      | 6/1/2000             | \$2,355,283                | 6238                              | \$3,754,189   | \$8264          | \$367,946    | \$4,130,399             |
|                | 89  | WV    | 251              | 0.984                      | 6/1/1994             |                            | 5408                              |   |                 |              | \$8,237,621             |
|                | 90  | FL    | 339              | 0.822                      | 6/1/1998             | \$4,668,104                | 5895                              | \$8,237,621   |                 |              |                         |
|                | 91  | NV    | 984              | 0.998                      | 10/1/2004            | \$8,119,601                | 7314                              | \$9,511,939   | \$5164          | \$324,895    | \$9,841,998             |
|                | 92  | OH    | 433              | 0.915                      | 3/1/1994             | \$1,603,000                | 5200                              | \$2,880,885   | \$32,580        | \$528,984    | \$3,442,450             |
|                | 93  | TN    | 380              | 0.893                      | 3/1/1993             | \$3,000,000                | 5106                              | \$5,626,080   | \$32,580        | \$528,984    | \$6,187,644             |
|                | 94  | NH    | 031              | 0.969                      | 1/12/1988            | \$2,610,060                | 4459                              | \$5,165,426   | \$24,492        |              | \$5,189,918             |
|                | 95  | ME    | 039              | 0.855                      | 4/1/1993             | \$4,000,000                | 5106                              | \$7,834,837   | \$18,712        | \$456,788    | \$8,310,337             |
|                | 96  | MI    | 480              | 1.009                      | 4/15/1987            | \$3,482,486                | 4360                              | \$6,769,064   | \$27,254        |              | \$6,796,318             |
|                | 97  | GA    | 302              | 0.913                      | 10/1/1990            | \$1,237,779                | 4771                              | \$2,429,852   | \$19,309        | \$460,596    | \$2,909,757             |
|                | 98  | IA    | 506              | 0.835                      | 8/24/1981            | \$2,400,000                | 3616                              | \$6,796,937   | \$32,476        | \$528,535    | \$7,357,948             |
|                | 99  | NV    | 894              | 0.998                      | 12/1/2007            | \$12,443,190               | 8090                              | \$13,179,342  | \$56,725        | \$731,304    | \$13,967,372            |
|                | 100 | GA    | 301              | 0.913                      | 6/1/1998             | \$6,500,000                | 5895                              | \$10,327,036  | \$18,712        | \$456,788    | \$10,802,536            |
|                | 101 | AZ    | 853              | 0.836                      | 6/1/2000             | \$2,084,000                | 6238                              | \$3,417,142   |                 |              | \$3,417,142             |
|                | 102 | MA    | 012              | 1.048                      | 8/1/1992             | \$2,750,000                | 5032                              | \$4,459,105   | \$78,460        | \$847,333    | \$5,384,899             |
|                | 103 | MN    | 559              | 1.065                      | 10/1/1987            | \$10,000,000               | 4459                              | \$18,006,522  | \$98,765        | \$0          | \$18,105,286            |
|                | 104 | AZ    | 852              | 0.878                      | 5/1/1995             | \$6,000,000                | 5433                              | \$10,755,583  | \$114,274       | \$1,005,057  | \$11,874,913            |
|                | 105 | OK    | 731              | 0.839                      | 1/1/1987             | \$6,000,000                | 4354                              | \$14,044,872  | \$136,607       | \$1,089,904  | \$15,271,383            |
| B.2) SBR       | 106 | CT    | 63               | 1.067                      | 7/1/1993             | \$15,300,000               | 5252                              | \$23,346,361  | \$56,725        | \$731,304    | \$24,134,391            |
|                | 107 | IA    | 522              | 0.941                      | 11/1/1992            | \$6,500,000                | 8293                              | \$7,122,443   | \$158,059       | \$1,164,520  | \$8,445,022             |
|                | 108 | GA    | 301              | 0.913                      | 9/27/1989            | \$1,297,000                | 4606                              | \$2,637,316   | \$56,725        | \$731,304    | \$3,425,345             |
|                | 109 | GA    | 317              | 0.806                      | 8/25/1988            | \$2,800,000                | 4542                              | \$6,540,226   | \$32,580        | \$528,984    | \$7,101,790             |
|                | 110 | PA    | 183              | 0.978                      | 4/1/1995             | \$7,000,000                | 5432                              | \$11,267,208  |                 |              | \$11,267,208            |
|                | 111 | PA    | 159              | 0.965                      | 6/1/1991             | \$5,300,000                | 4818                              | \$9,747,622   | \$67,812        |              | \$9,815,434             |
|                | 112 | AZ    | 853              | 0.895                      | 8/1/2008             | \$35,000,000               | 8293                              | \$40,322,760  |                 |              | \$40,322,760            |
|                | 113 | PA    | 179              | 0.943                      | 6/1/1993             | \$10,500,000               | 5260                              | \$18,101,258  | \$74,247        |              | \$18,175,506            |
|                | 114 | AR    | 729              | 0.798                      | 6/1/2003             | \$2,591,266                | 6709                              | \$4,138,741   | \$24,492        |              | \$4,163,233             |
|                | 115 | CT    | 063              | 1.067                      | 6/1/2005             | \$20,000,000               | 7415                              | \$21,615,801  | \$1,034,704     | \$22,650,505 |                         |
|                | 116 | FL    | 323              | 0.813                      | 6/1/2002             | \$3,841,200                | 6532                              | \$6,185,105   | \$456,788       | \$6,641,893  |                         |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b>             | #   | State | Utility Zip Code | R.S. Means Location Factor | Date of Construction | Raw Construction Cost (\$) | ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI) | Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor | Filtration Cost | UV Cost   | Total Construction Cost |
|----------------------------|-----|-------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|                            | 117 | FL    | 323              | 0.813                      | 6/1/2005             | \$1,632,000                | 7415                              | \$2,314,917   | \$27,254        |           | \$2,342,170             |
|                            | 118 | GA    | 308              | 0.805                      | 6/1/2003             | \$2,602,650                | 6709                              | \$4,120,776   | \$56,725        |           | \$4,177,501             |
|                            | 119 | NC    | 285              | 0.681                      | 6/1/2000             | \$1,482,357                | 6238                              | \$2,983,851   |                 |           | \$2,983,851             |
|                            | 120 | TN    | 378              | 0.799                      | 6/1/2000             | \$654,000                  | 6238                              | \$1,122,025   | \$18,712        | \$456,788 | \$1,597,525             |
|                            | 121 | WV    | 254              | 0.901                      | 6/1/2007             | \$23,102,000               | 7939                              | \$27,616,961  | \$56,725        | \$731,304 | \$28,404,991            |
|                            | 122 | NC    | 284              | 0.773                      | 6/1/1999             | \$5,752,633                | 6039                              | \$10,537,536  |                 |           | \$10,537,536            |
|                            | 123 | AR    | 170              | 0.996                      | 7/10/1991            | \$1,493,242                | 4854                              | \$2,641,119   | \$9062          |           | \$2,650,181             |
|                            | 124 | FL    | 338              | 0.860                      | 6/1/2001             |                            | 6318                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                            | 125 | PA    | 189              | 1.058                      | 1/22/1993            | \$2,572,048                | 5071                              | \$4,099,366   | \$52,140        |           | \$4,151,506             |
|                            | 126 | FL    | 327              | 0.919                      | 7/1/1991             | \$12,308,555               | 4854                              | \$23,594,387  | \$171,959       |           | \$23,766,346            |
|                            | 127 | AR    | 726              | 0.740                      | 6/1/2005             | \$933,760                  | 7415                              | \$1,455,155   |                 |           | \$1,455,155             |
|                            | 128 | AZ    | 856              | 0.872                      | 4/1/1993             | \$3,000,000                | 5106                              | \$5,761,570   | \$65,633        | \$781,370 | \$6,608,573             |
|                            | 129 | FL    | 327              | 0.919                      | 1/1/1984             | \$2,800,000                | 4109                              | \$6,340,497   | \$56,725        | \$731,304 | \$7,128,526             |
|                            | 130 | CA    | 934              | 1.054                      | 11/20/2003           | \$21,534,000               | 6794                              | \$25,714,345  |                 |           | \$25,714,345            |
|                            | 131 | MI    | 483              | 1.009                      | 7/1/1986             | \$5,339,000                | 4332                              | \$10,444,730  | \$46,166        |           | \$10,490,896            |
|                            | 132 | FL    | 338              | 0.860                      | 12/31/1985           | \$3,472,000                | 4208                              | \$8,203,939   | \$94,794        | \$923,297 | \$9,222,030             |
|                            | 133 | FL    | 348              | 0.833                      | 3/2/1993             | \$3,900,000                | 5106                              | \$7,840,716   | \$56,271        |           | \$7,896,987             |
| B.3) OD                    | 134 | GA    | 348              | 0.833                      | 8/1/1989             | \$13,500,000               | 4606                              | \$30,087,198  |                 |           | \$30,087,198            |
|                            | 135 | FL    | 320              | 0.864                      | 6/1/2008             | \$4,422,000                | 8185                              | \$5,346,914   |                 |           | \$5,346,914             |
|                            | 136 | NC    | 275              | 0.788                      | 6/1/2008             | \$1,213,027                | 8185                              | \$1,608,209   | \$20,195        |           | \$1,628,404             |
|                            | 137 | TN    | 377              | 0.799                      | 6/1/2006             | \$3,819,175                | 7700                              | \$5,308,221   | \$27,254        | \$504,576 | \$5,840,050             |
|                            | 138 | TN    | 377              | 0.799                      | 6/1/2005             | \$1,135,700                | 7415                              | \$1,639,165   | \$63,083        | \$767,436 | \$2,469,684             |
|                            | 139 | TN    | 377              | 0.799                      | 6/1/2004             | \$1,615,000                | 7108                              | \$2,431,617   | \$15,653        | \$435,711 | \$2,882,982             |
|                            | 140 | FL    | 341              | 0.822                      | 6/1/1999             | \$4,752,000                | 6039                              | \$8,185,713   | \$118,067       |           | \$8,303,780             |
|                            | 141 | NC    | 275              | 0.788                      | 6/1/2003             | \$3,873,458                | 6709                              | \$6,265,155   | \$78,460        |           | \$6,343,615             |
|                            | 142 | CA    | 955              | 1.038                      | 2/1/1988             | \$13,250,000               | 4473                              | \$24,402,624  | \$47,451        | \$584,325 | \$25,034,401            |
|                            | 143 | WI    | 531              | 1.024                      | 7/1/1986             | \$6,000,000                | 4332                              | \$11,565,909  | \$88,352        | \$894,263 | \$12,548,524            |
|                            | 144 | OR    | 971              | 1.058                      | 1/1/2002             | \$691,000                  | 6578                              | \$849,015   |                 |           | \$849,015               |
| B.4) Biological Filtration | 145 | OR    | 970              | 1.058                      | 2/1/2007             | \$997,000                  | 7903                              | \$1,019,611   |                 |           | \$1,019,611             |
|                            | 146 | AR    | 727              | 0.718                      | 6/1/2001             | \$1,300,000                | 6318                              | \$2,450,508   |                 |           | \$2,450,508             |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | <b>#</b> | <b>State</b> | <b>Utility Zip Code</b> | <b>R.S. Means Location Factor</b> | <b>Date of Construction</b> | <b>Raw Construction Cost (\$)</b> | <b>ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI)</b> | <b>Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Filtration Cost</b> | <b>UV Cost</b> | <b>Total Construction Cost</b> |
|----------------|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
|                | 147      | CO           | 801                     | 0.969                             | 6/1/2004                    | \$2,000,000                       | 7108                                     | \$2,482,994  |                        |                | \$2,482,994                    |
|                | 148      | NC           | 275                     | 0.788                             | 8/1/2008                    | \$4,800,000                       | 8293                                     | \$6,280,877  |                        |                | \$6,280,877                    |
|                | 149      | MA           | 012                     | 1.048                             | 6/1/2005                    | \$2,200,000                       | 7415                                     | \$2,420,846  |                        |                | \$2,420,846                    |
|                | 150      | MO           | 633                     | 0.957                             | 4/1/2004                    | \$1,300,000                       | 7017                                     | \$1,655,377  |                        |                | \$1,655,377                    |
|                | 151      | MA           | 781                     | 0.837                             | 6/30/1999                   | \$4,500,000                       | 6039                                     | \$7,612,704  |                        |                | \$7,612,704                    |
|                | 152      | WA           | 980                     | 1.059                             | 5/1/2006                    | \$11,600,000                      | 7691                                     | \$12,178,565   |                        |                | \$12,178,565                   |
|                | 153      | WA           | 981                     | 1.059                             | 5/19/2006                   | \$12,790,000                      | 7691                                     | \$13,427,918   |                        |                | \$13,427,918                   |
|                | 154      | FL           | 330                     | 0.917                             | 6/30/1997                   | \$3,000,000                       | 5860                                     | \$4,773,877  |                        |                | \$4,773,877                    |
|                | 155      | CA           | 953                     | 1.173                             | 2/1/2004                    | \$6,250,000                       | 6825                                     | \$6,675,691  |                        |                | \$6,675,691                    |
|                | 156      | CA           | 954                     | 1.121                             | 6/1/1999                    | \$12,000,000                      | 6039                                     | \$15,157,498   |                        |                | \$15,157,498                   |
| C.1) MBR       | 157      | CA           | 922                     | 1.032                             | 2/1/2004                    | \$6,350,000                       | 6825                                     | \$7,709,182  |                        |                | \$7,709,182                    |
|                | 158      | AZ           | 853                     | 0.895                             | 12/1/2002                   | \$4,800,000                       | 6538                                     | \$7,014,395  |                        |                | \$7,014,395                    |
|                | 159      | CA           | 953                     | 1.173                             | 1/31/2007                   | \$26,967,471                      | 7880                                     | \$24,947,837   |                        |                | \$24,947,837                   |
|                | 160      | CA           | 953                     | 1.173                             | 1/21/2003                   | \$9,320,000                       | 6678                                     | \$10,174,684   |                        |                | \$10,174,684                   |
|                | 161      | WA           | 980                     | 1.059                             | 1/21/2004                   | \$9,000,000                       | 7115                                     | \$10,213,828   |                        |                | \$10,213,828                   |
|                | 162      | WA           | 985                     | 1.019                             | 12/1/2004                   | \$13,600,000                      | 7115                                     | \$16,040,087   |                        |                | \$16,040,087                   |
|                | 163      | GA           | 301                     | 0.913                             | 1/1/2005                    | \$7,500,000                       | 7297                                     | \$9,626,381  |                        |                | \$9,626,381                    |
|                | 164      | GA           | 301                     | 0.913                             | 1/1/2003                    | \$13,500,000                      | 6581                                     | \$17,784,299   |                        |                | \$17,784,299                   |
|                | 165      | GA           | 301                     | 0.913                             | 1/1/2008                    | \$13,000,000                      | 8090                                     | \$15,050,155   |                        |                | \$15,050,155                   |
|                | 166      | CA           | 928                     | 1.086                             | 6/30/2000                   | \$9,000,000                       | 6238                                     | \$11,360,154   |                        |                | \$11,360,154                   |
|                | 167      | CA           | 945                     | 1.148                             | 6/1/1999                    | \$15,500,000                      | 6039                                     | \$19,117,966   |                        |                | \$19,117,966                   |
|                | 168      | GA           | 300                     | 1.000                             | 6/1/2001                    | \$15,000,000                      | 6319                                     | \$20,298,307   |                        |                | \$20,298,307                   |
|                | 169      | CA           | 344                     | 0.810                             | 12/1/2003                   | \$20,950,000                      | 6678                                     | \$33,120,892   |                        |                | \$33,120,892                   |
|                | 170      | CA           | 954                     | 1.121                             | 8/1/2006                    | \$29,300,000                      | 7722                                     | \$28,943,371   |                        |                | \$28,943,371                   |
|                | 171      | CA           | 954                     | 1.121                             | 1/1/2003                    | \$6,025,679                       | 6581                                     | \$6,984,341  |                        |                | \$6,984,341                    |
| D.1) Pond      | 172      | CA           | 933                     | 1.066                             | 5/1/1996                    | \$2,544,100                       | 5572                                     | \$3,662,478  | \$10,183               | \$388,855      | \$4,061,516                    |
|                | 173      | GA           | 310                     | 0.811                             | 6/1/2006                    | \$5,052,600                       | 7700                                     | \$6,918,632  | \$45,064               | \$576,396      | \$7,540,092                    |
|                | 174      | CA           | 954                     | 1.121                             | 6/1/2004                    | \$4,100,965                       | 7108                                     | \$4,400,985  |                        |                | \$4,400,985                    |
|                | 175      | GA           | 317                     | 0.806                             | 6/1/2005                    | \$5,589,750                       | 7415                                     | \$7,997,663  | \$21,651               | \$474,763      | \$8,494,077                    |
|                | 176      | GA           | 301                     | 0.913                             | 6/1/2003                    | \$9,500,000                       | 6709                                     | \$13,262,089   | \$98,765               | \$940,659      | \$14,301,512                   |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | #   | State | Utility Zip Code | R.S. Means Location Factor | Date of Construction | Raw Construction Cost (\$) | ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI) | Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor | Filtration Cost | UV Cost   | Total Construction Cost |
|----------------|-----|-------|------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|-------------------------|
|                | 177 | GA    | 315              | 0.761                      | 6/1/2001             |                            | 6318                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 178 | AR    | 724              | 0.778                      | 6/1/2005             | \$196,400                  | 7415                              | \$291,117   | \$2481          | \$267,608 | \$561,206               |
|                | 179 | AR    | 724              | 0.778                      | 6/1/2005             | \$1,920,500                | 7415                              | \$2,846,692   | \$13,420        |           | \$2,860,112             |
|                | 180 | AR    | 724              | 0.778                      | 6/1/2005             | \$1,920,500                | 7415                              | \$2,846,692   | \$5974          |           | \$2,852,666             |
|                | 181 | GA    | 306              | 0.806                      | 6/1/2007             | \$1,673,377                | 7939                              | \$2,236,196   | \$8990          | \$376,245 | \$2,621,431             |
|                | 182 | AZ    | 864              | 0.836                      | 1/31/2001            | \$1,718,500                | 6281                              | \$2,798,559   | \$14,388        | \$426,100 | \$3,239,027             |
|                | 183 | NV    | 894              | 0.998                      | 3/8/2008             | \$2,378,330                | 8109                              | \$2,512,992   | \$2481          | \$267,608 | \$2,783,081             |
|                | 184 | CA    | 936              | 1.087                      | 6/1/1991             | \$3,170,000                | 4818                              | \$5,175,828   | \$56,725        | \$731,304 | \$5,963,857             |
|                | 185 | CA    | 936              | 1.087                      | 6/1/2001             | \$438,000                  | 6,318                             | \$545,358   | \$32,058        | \$526,726 | \$1,104,142             |
|                | 186 | CA    | 936              | 1.087                      | 6/1/1997             |                            | 5860                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 187 | NC    | 285              | 0.681                      | 6/1/1994             |                            | 5408                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 188 | TN    | 385              | 0.756                      | 6/1/1992             |                            | 4973                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 189 | WV    | 261              | 0.982                      | 6/1/2007             |                            | 7,939                             |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 190 | CA    | 932              | 1.066                      | 6/1/1997             | \$1,749,800                | 5860                              | \$2,395,248   | \$14,067        |           | \$2,409,315             |
| D.2) Lagoon    | 191 | CA    | 932              | 1.066                      | 6/1/1975             | \$228,853                  | 2393                              | \$767,138   | \$8990          |           | \$776,129               |
|                | 192 | AR    | 721              | 0.826                      | 6/1/2005             | \$170,000                  | 7415                              | \$237,342   |                 |           | \$379,382               |
|                | 193 | NC    | 283              | 0.780                      | 6/1/2000             | \$603,000                  | 6238                              | \$1,059,728   |                 |           | \$1,560,787             |
|                | 194 | TN    | 380              | 0.893                      | 6/1/2008             | \$635,000                  | 8185                              | \$742,883   | \$18,111        | \$452,857 | \$1,213,852             |
|                | 195 | WV    | 255              | 0.969                      | 6/1/2007             | \$817,000                  | 7939                              | \$908,133   | \$10,402        | \$391,051 | \$1,309,586             |
|                | 196 | GA    | 305              | 0.781                      | 6/1/2008             | \$1,700,000                | 8185                              | \$2,274,030   | \$24,492        | \$490,512 | \$2,789,034             |
|                | 197 | NC    | 278              | 0.690                      | 6/1/1999             | \$517,895                  | 6039                              | \$1,062,783   | \$4319          |           | \$1,067,102             |
|                | 198 | TN    | 384              | 0.773                      | 6/1/2007             | \$600,000                  | 7939                              | \$836,032   | \$45,064        | \$576,396 | \$1,457,492             |
|                | 199 | TN    | 385              | 0.756                      | 6/1/2002             |                            | 6532                              |   |                 |           |                         |
|                | 200 | MN    | 564              | 1.000                      | 6/1/2000             | \$381,189                  | 6238                              | \$522,531   | \$1022          | \$211,655 | \$735,208               |
|                | 201 | MN    | 560              | 1.006                      | 6/1/2000             | \$657,133                  | 6238                              | \$895,420   | \$1429          | \$231,273 | \$1,128,122             |
|                | 202 | MN    | 557              | 1.090                      | 6/1/2001             | \$247,331                  | 6318                              | \$307,107   | \$1308          | \$225,891 | \$534,305               |
| D.3) Wetland   | 203 | MN    | 563              | 1.103                      | 6/1/2001             | \$304,819                  | 6318                              | \$374,028   | \$1338          | \$227,281 | \$602,647               |
|                | 204 | MN    | 557              | 1.090                      | 6/1/2001             | \$704,263                  | 6318                              | \$874,471   | \$1055          | \$213,419 | \$1,088,946             |
|                | 205 | MN    | 553              | 1.138                      | 6/1/2003             | \$419,405                  | 6709                              | \$469,732   | \$2032          | \$253,848 | \$725,612               |
|                | 206 | MN    | 561              | 0.885                      | 6/1/2003             | \$410,048                  | 6709                              | \$590,542   | \$923           | \$206,004 | \$797,468               |

**Table J.2. Construction Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | #   | <b>State</b> | <b>Utility Zip Code</b> | <b>R.S. Means Location Factor</b> | <b>Date of Construction</b> | <b>Raw Construction Cost (\$)</b> | <b>ENR Construction Cost Index (CCI)</b> | <b>Adjusted Construction Cost with ENR Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Filtration Cost</b> | <b>UV Cost</b> | <b>Total Construction Cost</b> |
|----------------|-----|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------|
| 207            | MN  | 553          | 1.138                   | 6/1/2004                          | \$618,054                   | 7108                              | \$653,362                                | \$1338   | \$227,281              | \$881,981      |                                |
| 208            | WI  | 550          | 1.126                   | 6/1/2004                          | \$2,996,500                 | 7108                              | \$3,201,440                              | \$6472   | \$344,901              | \$3,552,813    |                                |
| 209            | MN  | 562          | 0.913                   | 6/1/2004                          | \$1,281,762                 | 7108                              | \$1,688,908                              | \$5526   | \$330,773              | \$2,025,207    |                                |
| 210            | MN  | 563          | 1.103                   | 6/1/2005                          | \$349,743                   | 7415                              | \$365,662                                | \$2383   | \$264,778              | \$632,822      |                                |
| 211            | MN  | 550          | 1.126                   | 6/1/2005                          | \$406,281                   | 7415                              | \$416,096                                | \$1459   | \$232,548              | \$650,104      |                                |
| 212            | CA  | 955          | 1.039                   | 4/1/2008                          | \$3,309,596                 | 8019                              | \$3,396,692                              | \$56,680   | \$612,461              | \$4,065,833    |                                |
| 213            | AZ  | 859          | 0.848                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$561,975                   | 5852                              | \$968,386                                | \$56,725   | \$731,304              | \$1,756,416    |                                |
| 214            | SD  | 574          | 0.806                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$580,000                   | 5852                              | \$1,051,527                              | \$20,488   | \$467,879              | \$1,539,895    |                                |
| 215            | SD  | 570          | 0.822                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$52,048                    | 5852                              | \$92,525                                 | \$5164   | \$324,895              | \$422,583      |                                |
| 216            | SD  | 573          | 0.764                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$117,048                   | 5852                              | \$223,871                                | \$7142   | \$354,015              | \$585,028      |                                |
| 217            | SD  | 573          | 0.764                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$124,364                   | 5852                              | \$237,864                                | \$8990   | \$376,245              | \$623,099      |                                |
| 218            | SD  | 570          | 0.822                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$63,536                    | 5852                              | \$112,947                                | \$6370   | \$343,451              | \$462,767      |                                |
| 219            | AL  | 360          | 0.838                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$487,009                   | 5852                              | \$849,220                                | \$18,111   | \$452,857              | \$1,320,189    |                                |
| 220            | SD  | 570          | 0.822                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$136,908                   | 5852                              | \$243,380                                | \$8990   | \$376,245              | \$628,615      |                                |
| 221            | OR  | 971          | 1.058                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$785,424                   | 5852                              | \$1,084,791                              | \$41,666   | \$564,563              | \$1,691,021    |                                |
| 222            | CO  | 814          | 0.911                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$1,224,768                 | 5852                              | \$1,964,550                              | \$56,725   | \$731,304              | \$2,752,579    |                                |
| 223            | WY  | 825          | 0.783                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$116,769                   | 5852                              | \$217,919                                | \$25,051   | \$493,446              | \$736,416      |                                |
| 224            | MD  | 210          | 0.943                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$98,923                    | 5852                              | \$153,290                                | \$14,388   | \$426,100              | \$593,778      |                                |
| 225            | MD  | 207          | 0.908                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$38,604                    | 5852                              | \$62,126                                 | \$4319   | \$309,904              | \$376,349      |                                |
| 226            | MI  | 490          | 0.921                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$677,580                   | 5852                              | \$1,075,050                              | \$5974   | \$337,680              | \$1,418,704    |                                |
| 227            | CA  | 955          | 1.038                   | 6/1/1982                          | \$3,309,596                 | 4290                              | \$6,355,317                              | \$64,756   | \$776,614              | \$7,196,688    |                                |
| 228            | SD  | 571          | 0.822                   | 6/1/1998                          | \$1,332,204                 | 5852                              | \$2,368,244                              | \$8990   | \$376,245              | \$2,753,479    |                                |
| E.1) LM        | 229 | MD           | 217                     | 0.910                             | \$1/2000                    | \$1,077,777                       | 6223                                     | \$1,627,439  | \$309,904              | \$1,937,342    |                                |
| 230            | VT  | 054          | 0.902                   | 5/1/2000                          | \$1,710,280                 | 6223                              | \$2,605,420                              |  | \$358,885              | \$2,964,305    |                                |
| 231            | VT  | 054          | 0.902                   | 5/1/2000                          | \$10,457,542                | 6223                              | \$15,930,895                             |  | \$731,304              | \$16,662,199   |                                |
| 232            | MD  | 217          | 0.910                   | 5/1/2000                          | \$985,391                   | 6223                              | \$1,487,936                              |  | \$309,904              | \$1,797,840    |                                |
| 233            | VT  | 054          | 0.902                   | 5/1/2000                          | \$1,570,246                 | 6223                              | \$2,392,094                              |  | \$358,885              | \$2,750,979    |                                |
| 234            | VT  | 054          | 0.902                   | 5/1/2000                          | \$9,232,257                 | 6223                              | \$14,064,311                             |  | \$731,304              | \$14,795,615   |                                |

Note: ENR Construction Cost Index in 12/2008 = 8551

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| Process                | #  | Current Annual O&M Cost | Testing Costs | Chemical Costs | Materials (Supplies) | Maintenance Material Cost | Sludge Costs | Total Material Costs | ENR Material Price Index | Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor |
|------------------------|----|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|                        | 1  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 2  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 3  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 4  | \$81,395                |               | \$81,760       |                      | \$65,700                  |              | \$228,855            | 1371                     | \$569,765  |
|                        | 5  | \$1,245,149             |               | \$27,442       |                      | \$25,162                  |              | \$1,297,753          | 1689                     | \$2,270,700  |
|                        | 6  | \$468,515               |               |                |                      | \$106,135                 |              | \$574,650            | 1639                     | \$1,004,069  |
|                        | 7  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 8  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 9  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 10 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 11 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 12 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
| A.1) Activated Sludge  | 13 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 14 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 15 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 16 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 17 | \$4829                  | \$9646        | \$1922         |                      | \$19,292                  |              | \$35,689             | 2698                     | \$136,859  |
|                        | 18 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 19 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 20 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 21 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 22 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 23 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 24 | \$5000                  |               |                | \$12,000             |                           |              | \$17,000             | 2492                     | \$22,012   |
|                        | 25 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 26 | \$5835                  | \$2163        |                | \$1700               |                           | \$12,698     | 2572                 | \$12,697                 |  |
|                        | 27 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|                        | 28 | \$3478                  | \$1847        |                | \$4532               |                           | \$9857       | 2572                 | \$1,882,367              |  |
| A.2) Extended Aeration | 29 | \$1600                  |               |                | \$4000               |                           | \$5600       | 2572                 | \$9977                   |  |
|                        |    |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          | \$5151   |

Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| <b>Process</b>                   | <b>#</b> | <b>Current Annual O&amp;M Cost</b> | <b>Testing Costs</b> | <b>Chemical Costs</b> | <b>Materials (Supplies)</b> | <b>Maintenance Material Cost</b> | <b>Sludge Costs</b> | <b>Total Material Costs</b> | <b>ENR Material Price Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor</b> |
|----------------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                                  | 59       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 60       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 61       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 62       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| A.7) BNR                         | 63       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 64       |                                    |                      |                       | \$13,593                    | \$77,672                         |                     | \$91,265                    | 1,499                           | \$234,006   |
|                                  | 65       |                                    |                      |                       | \$79,738                    | \$69,642                         |                     | \$77,380                    | 1,351                           | \$220,140   |
|                                  | 66       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 67       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| A.8) MLE                         | 68       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 69       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 70       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 71       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| A.9) Schreiber N&D               | 72       | \$529,250                          |                      |                       | \$11,863                    |                                  |                     | \$541,113                   | 1698                            | \$940,773   |
| A.10) In-Channel Denitrification | 73       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 74       |                                    |                      |                       | \$31,000                    | \$295,000                        |                     | \$326,000                   | 1714                            | \$567,527   |
|                                  | 75       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 76       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| A.11) ICEAS                      | 77       | \$300,000                          |                      |                       | \$3200                      |                                  | \$22,000            | \$325,200                   | 2031                            | \$456,658   |
|                                  | 78       | \$500,000                          |                      |                       | \$1000                      |                                  | \$15,000            | \$516,000                   | 1699                            | \$809,596   |
|                                  | 79       |                                    |                      |                       |                             | \$39,600                         |                     | \$39,600                    | 1999                            | \$81,080  |
|                                  | 80       | \$159,700                          |                      |                       | \$3000                      |                                  | \$4200              |                             | \$166,900                       | \$295,304   |
| A.12) Trickling Filter           | 81       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                                  | 82       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  | \$4100              | \$5500                      | \$9,600                         | 1787  |
| A.13) RBC                        | 83       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  | \$32,676            |                             | \$37,825                        | 2070  |
|                                  | 84       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  | \$20,000            |                             | \$20,000                        | 2572  |
| B.1) Package Plant               | 85       | \$250,000                          | \$20,000             |                       |                             |                                  |                     | \$270,000                   | 2083                            | \$306,648   |
|                                  | 86       |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  | \$3000              | \$12,000                    | \$21,500                        | 2698  |
|                                  |          |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 | \$28,099  |

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| Process  | #   | Current Annual O&M Cost | Testing Costs | Chemical Costs | Materials (Supplies) | Maintenance Material Cost | Sludge Costs | Total Material Costs | ENR Material Price Index | Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor |
|----------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|          | 87  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 88  | \$3300                  | \$761         |                | \$150                | \$1643                    | \$5854       | 2219                 | \$8513                   |  |
|          | 89  |                         |               |                | \$3400               |                           | \$3400       | 2083                 | \$4603                   |  |
|          | 90  |                         | \$21,855      | \$68,699       |                      |                           | \$90,554     | 2120                 | \$144,199                |  |
|          | 91  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 92  | \$48,100                |               | \$8500         |                      |                           | \$56,600     | 2109                 | \$81,392                 |  |
|          | 93  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 94  |                         |               | \$2000         |                      | \$8000                    | \$10,000     | 1686                 | \$16,986                 |  |
|          | 95  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 96  |                         |               | \$1000         |                      | \$8000                    | \$9000       | 1655                 | \$14,956                 |  |
|          | 97  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 98  | \$55,765                |               | \$500          | \$5192               |                           | \$61,457     | 1,523                | \$134,106                |  |
|          | 99  |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 100 | \$80,000                | \$15,000      | \$20,000       |                      |                           | \$115,000    | 2178                 | \$160,484                |  |
|          | 101 | \$80,000                | \$3000        |                |                      |                           | \$83,000     | 2219                 | \$124,159                |  |
|          | 102 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
| B.2) SBR | 103 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 104 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 105 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 106 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 107 |                         |               | \$10,000       |                      |                           | \$10,000     | 1777                 | \$16,595                 |  |
|          | 108 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 109 | \$29,490                |               | \$6800         |                      |                           | \$36,290     | 1708                 | \$73,153                 |  |
|          | 110 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 111 | \$147,240               |               | \$40,000       |                      |                           | \$187,240    | 1691                 | \$318,413                |  |
|          | 112 | \$2,121,337             | \$45,000      | \$100,000      |                      |                           | \$2,266,337  | 2823                 | \$2,489,164              |  |
|          | 113 |                         |               | \$40,000       |                      |                           | \$40,000     | 2092                 | \$56,266                 |  |
|          | 114 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 115 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|          | 116 | \$4000                  |               | \$22,000       | \$3000               | \$10,000                  | \$39,000     | 2070                 | \$64,308                 |  |

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| <b>Process</b>             | <b>#</b> | <b>Current Annual O&amp;M Cost</b> | <b>Testing Costs</b> | <b>Chemical Costs</b> | <b>Materials Supplies</b> | <b>Maintenance Material Cost</b> | <b>Sludge Costs</b> | <b>Total Material Costs</b> | <b>ENR Material Price Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor</b> |
|----------------------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                            | 117      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 118      |                                    |                      | \$5200                |                           | \$13,113                         |                     | \$13,113                    | 2572                            | \$17,575  |
|                            | 119      |                                    |                      |                       |                           | \$14,900                         | \$7300              | \$27,400                    | 2120                            | \$52,666  |
|                            | 120      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 121      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 122      |                                    |                      |                       |                           | \$7500                           |                     | \$7500                      | 2120                            | \$12,700  |
|                            | 123      | \$97,210                           |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     | \$97,210                    | 1708                            | \$158,572   |
|                            | 124      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 125      |                                    |                      | \$18,978              |                           |                                  |                     | \$18,978                    | 1807                            | \$27,547  |
|                            | 126      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 127      |                                    |                      |                       |                           | \$28,822                         |                     | \$28,822                    | 2572                            | \$42,023  |
|                            | 128      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 129      | \$119,711                          |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     | \$119,711                   | 1622                            | \$222,859   |
|                            | 130      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 131      | \$542,500                          |                      | \$13,480              |                           | \$35,300                         |                     | \$591,280                   | 1643                            | \$989,754   |
|                            | 132      | \$54,894                           |                      | \$21,729              |                           | \$29,111                         |                     | \$105,734                   | 1611                            | \$211,779   |
| B.3) OD                    | 133      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 134      |                                    |                      | \$8464                |                           |                                  |                     | \$8,464                     | 1706                            | \$16,528  |
|                            | 135      | \$18,000                           | \$4000               |                       |                           | \$32,500                         |                     | \$54,500                    | 2570                            | \$68,110  |
|                            | 136      |                                    |                      | \$182                 |                           | \$256,212                        |                     | \$256,394                   | 2578                            | \$350,237   |
|                            | 137      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 138      |                                    |                      |                       |                           | \$40,000                         |                     | \$40,000                    | 2492                            | \$55,748  |
|                            | 139      |                                    |                      |                       |                           | \$4968                           | \$2707              | \$7675                      | 2572                            | \$10,364  |
|                            | 140      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 141      | \$7684                             | \$30,363             | \$56,945              |                           | \$76,140                         | \$87,835            | \$258,967                   | 1961                            | \$465,054   |
|                            | 142      |                                    |                      | \$67,160              |                           | \$61,320                         |                     | \$128,480                   | 1686                            | \$203,725   |
|                            | 143      | \$549,000                          |                      | \$0                   |                           | \$10,000                         |                     | \$559,000                   | 1643                            | \$922,013   |
|                            | 144      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 145      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                            | 146      |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| B.4) Biological Filtration |          |                                    |                      |                       |                           |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | <b>#</b> | <b>Current Annual O&amp;M Cost</b> | <b>Testing Costs</b> | <b>Chemical Costs</b> | <b>Materials (Supplies)</b> | <b>Maintenance Material Cost</b> | <b>Sludge Costs</b> | <b>Total Material Costs</b> | <b>ENR Material Price Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor</b> |
|----------------|----------|------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---|
|                | 147      | \$120,405                          | \$7825               |                       |                             |                                  |                     | \$128,230                   | 2345                            | \$156,597   |
|                | 148      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             | 2823                            | \$0   |
|                | 149      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 150      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 151      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 152      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 153      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 154      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 155      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 156      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 157      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 158      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 159      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 160      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 161      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 162      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 163      | \$80,000                           | \$15,000             | \$1800                |                             |                                  |                     | \$96,800                    | 2402                            | \$122,488   |
|                | 164      | \$80,000                           | \$15,000             | \$20,000              |                             |                                  |                     | \$115,000                   | 2578                            | \$135,584   |
|                | 165      | \$100,000                          | \$15,000             | \$48,000              |                             |                                  |                     | \$163,000                   | 2578                            | \$192,175   |
|                | 166      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 167      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 168      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 169      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 170      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 171      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 172      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
| D.1) Pond      | 173      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 174      | \$10,000                           |                      |                       |                             | \$15,000                         |                     | \$25,000                    | 2585                            | \$33,092  |
|                | 175      |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     |                             |                                 |   |
|                | 176      | \$100,000                          | \$15,000             | \$48,000              |                             | \$3000                           |                     | \$6000                      | 2492                            | \$8290  |
|                |          |                                    |                      |                       |                             |                                  |                     | \$163,000                   | 2578                            | \$192,175   |

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| Process      | #   | Current Annual O&M Cost | Testing Costs | Chemical Costs | Materials (Supplies) | Maintenance Material Cost | Sludge Costs | Total Material Costs | ENR Material Price Index | Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor |
|--------------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|              | 177 | \$6000                  | \$8400        | \$8300         |                      |                           |              | \$22,700             | 2120                     | \$39,045   |
|              | 178 |                         |               |                | \$5000               |                           |              | \$5000               | 2585                     | \$6899   |
|              | 179 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 180 |                         |               |                | \$15,000             |                           |              | \$15,000             | 2345                     | \$22,816   |
|              | 181 | \$2000                  | \$1026        | \$1038         |                      |                           |              | \$4064               | 2345                     | \$5967   |
|              | 182 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 183 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 184 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 185 |                         |               |                | \$3500               |                           |              | \$3500               | 2219                     | \$4027   |
|              | 186 |                         |               |                | \$2214               |                           |              | \$2214               | 2293                     | \$2465   |
|              | 187 | \$4000                  | \$5673        | \$930          | \$4650               |                           |              | \$15,253             | 2083                     | \$29,839   |
|              | 188 |                         | \$3000        |                | \$15,000             |                           |              | \$18,000             | 1787                     | \$36,973   |
|              | 189 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              | \$83,360             | 2572                     | \$91,588   |
|              | 190 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
| D.2) Lagoon  | 191 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 192 |                         |               | \$2370         |                      |                           |              | \$2370               | 2492                     | \$3195   |
|              | 193 | \$27,700                | \$9600        | \$46,900       | \$20,000             | \$104,200                 |              | 2157                 |                          | \$171,864  |
|              | 194 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 195 |                         |               |                |                      | \$5588                    |              | 2572                 |                          | \$6222   |
|              | 196 |                         | \$13,500      | \$37,500       |                      | \$51,000                  |              | 2698                 |                          | \$67,165   |
|              | 197 | \$2251                  | \$2500        | \$7600         |                      | \$12,351                  |              | 2492                 |                          | \$19,933   |
|              | 198 |                         |               | \$30,423       | \$33,654             | \$3562                    | \$67,639     | 2572                 |                          | \$94,408   |
|              | 199 |                         | \$2300        |                | \$12,600             |                           | \$14,900     | 2070                 |                          | \$26,421   |
|              | 200 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 201 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 202 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
| D.3) Wetland | 203 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 204 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 205 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|              | 206 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |

**Table J.3. O&M Costs - Material Costs**

| Process | #   | Current Annual O&M Cost | Testing Costs | Chemical Costs | Materials (Supplies) | Maintenance Material Cost | Sludge Costs | Total Material Costs | ENR Material Price Index | Adjusted Material Cost with ENR Material Price Index and Location Factor |
|---------|-----|-------------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--|
|         | 207 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 208 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 209 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 210 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 211 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 212 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 213 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 214 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 215 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 216 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 217 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 218 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 219 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 220 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 221 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 222 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 223 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 224 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 225 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 226 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 227 | \$39,000                | \$8564        |                |                      |                           |              | \$47,564             | 2572                     | \$49,440   |
|         | 228 |                         |               |                |                      |                           |              |                      |                          |  |
|         | 229 |                         |               |                |                      | \$10,248                  | \$4375       | \$14,623             | 2241                     | \$19,898   |
|         | 230 |                         |               |                |                      | \$14,325                  | \$8750       | \$23,075             | 2241                     | \$31,678   |
| E.1) LM | 231 |                         |               |                |                      | \$105,949                 | \$54,112     | \$160,061            | 2241                     | \$219,735  |
|         | 232 |                         |               |                |                      | \$9025                    | \$4375       | \$13,400             | 2241                     | \$18,234   |
|         | 233 |                         |               |                |                      | \$12,626                  | \$8750       | \$21,376             | 2241                     | \$29,345   |
|         | 234 |                         |               |                |                      | \$93,674                  | \$54,112     | \$147,786            | 2241                     | \$202,884  |

Note: ENR Material Price Index in 12/2008 = 2775

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| Process | #         | Electricity Costs | Average Price of Electricity (\$) | Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor | Total Labor Costs | ENR Skilled Labor Index | Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor | Date for O&M Cost    |
|---------|-----------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 1       |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/95 \$1,702,000 |
| 2       |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/93 \$44,678    |
| 3       |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 10/05/86             |
| 4       | \$121,545 | 1.70              | \$647,255                         | \$106,580   | \$3077            | \$345,396               | \$6,183,831  | 06/01/74 \$1,562,416 |
| 5       | \$191,944 | 4.70              | \$320,102                         | \$1,715,434   | \$4122            | \$3,593,028             | 09/01/86 \$1,504,744   | 11/01/88             |
| 6       | \$59,130  | 4.93              | \$91,099                          | \$192,540   | \$3933            | \$409,575               | 01/01/86   |                      |
| 7       |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  |                      |
| 8       |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 01/21/86             |
| 9       | \$102,140 | 3.70              | \$188,300                         | \$81,710  | \$3454            | \$177,743               | 06/01/80 \$366,043   |                      |
| 10      | \$130,334 | 4.30              | \$239,360                         | \$114,395   | \$3525            | \$282,288               | 06/01/81 \$521,648   |                      |
| 11      |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  |                      |
| 12      | \$51,716  | 6.51              | \$64,040                          | \$489,098   | \$7579            | \$573,025               | 06/01/07 \$676,526   |                      |
| 13      |           |                   |                                   | \$450,800   | \$6981            | \$656,030               | 06/01/05 \$656,030   |                      |
| 14      |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/06 \$612,117   |
| 15      |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  |                      |
| 16      | \$55,500  | 6.41              | \$74,099                          | \$688,109   | \$7213            | \$899,297               | 06/01/06 \$1,110,255   |                      |
| 17      | \$14,475  | 7.42              | \$15,726                          | \$124,834   | \$7818            | \$141,784               | 06/01/08 \$197,715   |                      |
| 18      | \$2640    | 5.23              | \$4621                            | \$176,684   | \$5948            | \$299,523               | 06/01/01 \$312,936   |                      |
| 19      | \$50,250  | 7.42              | \$61,995                          | \$158,215   | \$7818            | \$204,059               | 06/01/08 \$295,477   |                      |
| 20      | \$40,000  | 5.03              | \$66,359                          | \$651,184   | \$6166            | \$970,715               | 06/01/02 \$1,056,833   |                      |
| 21      | \$23,000  | 5.23              | \$36,697                          | \$77,385  | \$5948            | \$119,585               | 06/01/01 \$156,283   |                      |
| 22      | \$21,700  | 7.42              | \$24,404                          | \$484,883   | \$7818            | \$570,076               | 06/01/08 \$614,072   |                      |
| 23      | \$7,600   | 6.41              | \$10,922                          | \$115,527   | \$7213            | \$162,510               | 06/01/06 \$181,493   |                      |
| 24      | \$38,000  | 5.86              | \$55,496                          | \$40,575  | \$6981            | \$54,790                | 06/01/05 \$132,299   |                      |
| 25      | \$24,720  | 6.51              | \$30,611                          | \$289,776   | \$7579            | \$339,500               | 06/01/07 \$370,111   |                      |
| 26      | \$17,142  | 6.51              | \$17,961                          | \$119,013   | \$7579            | \$117,983               | 06/01/07 \$148,642   |                      |
| 27      |           |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  |                      |
| 28      | \$17,468  | 6.51              | \$18,526                          | \$92,608  | \$7579            | \$92,926                | 06/01/06 \$1,882,367   |                      |
| 29      | \$8300    | 6.51              | \$8000                            | \$202,519   | \$7579            | \$275,869               | 06/01/07 \$289,020   |                      |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| <b>Process</b>             | <b>#</b> | <b>Electricity Costs</b> | <b>Average Price of Electricity (\$)</b> | <b>Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor</b> | <b>Total Labor Costs</b> | <b>ENR Skilled Labor Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Date for O&amp;M</b> | <b>Total O&amp;M Cost</b> |
|----------------------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|                            | 30       | \$28,300                 | 7.75                                     | \$36,666   | \$12,660                 | \$7818                         | \$17,910  | 06/01/08                | \$72,115                  |
|                            | 31       | \$13,700                 | 6.51                                     | \$18,820   | \$184,564                | \$7579                         | \$239,881   | 06/01/07                | \$273,777                 |
|                            | 32       | \$78,567                 | 6.51                                     | \$121,015  | \$383,891                | \$7579                         | \$559,449   | 06/01/07                | \$710,396                 |
|                            | 33       | \$12,300                 | 4.53                                     | \$25,853   | \$54,310                 | \$5203                         | \$109,473   | 06/01/07                | \$153,843                 |
|                            | 34       |                          |  |  | \$444,050                | \$5521                         | \$843,519   | 06/01/09                | \$925,070                 |
|                            | 35       | \$48,000                 | 4.43                                     | \$90,416   | \$232,315                | \$5521                         | \$386,768   | 06/01/09                | \$515,109                 |
|                            | 36       | \$20,000                 | 4.66                                     | \$39,534   | \$71,259                 | \$4909                         | \$147,286   | 06/01/05                | \$213,039                 |
|                            | 37       | \$18,000                 | 6.51                                     | \$27,763   | \$223,337                | \$7579                         | \$325,915   | 06/01/07                | \$371,342                 |
|                            | 38       | \$14,500                 | 5.03                                     | \$25,780   | \$67,200                 | \$6166                         | \$107,356   | 06/01/02                | \$160,012                 |
|                            | 39       |                          |  |  | \$345,045                | \$6166                         | \$563,555   | 06/01/02                | \$570,906                 |
|                            | 40       | \$21,000                 | 5.03                                     | \$41,863   | \$145,431                | \$6166                         | \$260,506   | 06/01/02                | \$323,921                 |
|                            | 41       | \$101,500                | 6.51                                     | \$142,727  | \$1,000,744              | \$7579                         | \$1,331,420   | 06/01/07                | \$1,514,406               |
|                            | 42       | \$27,000                 | 4.48                                     | \$53,962   | \$185,971                | \$5345                         | \$343,151   | 06/01/08                | \$499,647                 |
|                            | 43       | \$100,663                | 4.60                                     | \$143,676  | \$1,659,206              | \$7579                         | \$1,583,226   | 06/01/07                | \$1,790,342               |
| A.3) Intermittent Aeration | 44       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/07                |                           |
|                            | 45       | \$110,000                | 4.70                                     | \$165,471  | \$114,500                | \$4122                         | \$216,325   | 02/01/88                | \$563,621                 |
| A.4) A/O                   | 46       | \$186,150                | 4.72                                     | \$262,924  | \$251,850                | \$4224                         | \$437,834   | 11/20/89                | \$1,901,297               |
|                            | 47       | \$197,100                | 4.74                                     | \$378,301  | \$204,400                | \$4387                         | \$466,901   | 11/19/90                | \$2,783,702               |
|                            | 48       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 01/01/87                |                           |
| A.5) A2/O                  | 49       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 05/22/90                |                           |
|                            | 50       | \$152,457                | 4.64                                     | \$251,381  | \$526,517                | \$5735                         | \$773,685   | 06/01/00                | \$1,165,516               |
|                            | 51       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 03/29/86                |                           |
|                            | 52       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 05/22/89                |                           |
|                            | 53       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 04/01/83                | \$2,364,937               |
| A.6) Bardenpho             | 54       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 11/01/88                |                           |
|                            | 55       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/11/89                |                           |
|                            | 56       | \$152,457                | 4.93                                     | \$238,578  | \$526,517                | \$3933                         | \$1,137,628   | 08/07/86                | \$1,568,657               |
|                            | 57       | \$95,000                 | 5.00                                     | \$167,273  | \$100,000                | \$3600                         | \$269,371   | 12/27/82                | \$576,114                 |
|                            | 58       | \$142,350                | 4.83                                     | \$197,195  | \$131,400                | \$4475                         | \$216,406   | 07/01/91                | \$936,535                 |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| Process                          | #  | Electricity Costs | Average Price of Electricity (\$) | Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor | Total Labor Costs | ENR Skilled Labor Index | Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor | Date for O&M | Total O&M Cost |
|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
|                                  | 59 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 11/01/88     |                |
|                                  | 60 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/04/03     |                |
|                                  | 61 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 04/03/97     |                |
|                                  | 62 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 09/30/04     |                |
| A.7) BNR                         | 63 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 01/26/00     |                |
|                                  | 64 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 08/03/95     |                |
|                                  | 65 | \$165,053         | 3.70                              | \$454,739   | \$281,561         | \$3454                  | \$915,320  | 02/01/80     | \$1,604,065    |
|                                  | 66 | \$61,904          | 1.30                              | \$485,418   | \$251,485         | \$3021                  | \$934,726  | 05/01/73     | \$1,640,284    |
|                                  | 67 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 02/27/88     |                |
|                                  | 68 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 11/25/82     |                |
|                                  | 69 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/22/87     |                |
| A.8) MLE                         | 70 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 10/14/90     |                |
|                                  | 71 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/26/88     |                |
| A.9) Schreiber N&D               | 72 | \$43,800          | 4.70                              | \$72,967  | \$84,863          | \$4122                  | \$177,558  | 05/13/88     | \$1,191,298    |
| A.10) In-Channel Denitrification | 73 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/83     | \$1,400,000    |
|                                  | 74 | \$85,000          | 4.74                              | \$141,917   | \$295,000         | \$4250                  | \$605,077  | 04/01/90     | \$1,314,521    |
|                                  | 75 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/88     |                |
|                                  | 76 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 03/08/94     |                |
| A.11) ICEAS                      | 77 | \$260,000         | 4.66                              | \$422,039   | \$70,000          | \$4881                  | \$119,491  | 01/05/95     | \$998,188      |
|                                  | 78 | \$100,000         | 4.70                              | \$150,428   | \$125,000         | \$4122                  | \$236,163  | 06/30/88     | \$1,196,187    |
|                                  | 79 | \$53,000          | 4.66                              | \$123,463   | \$264,000         | \$4903                  | \$643,832  | 04/20/95     | \$848,376      |
|                                  | 80 | \$29,000          | 4.72                              | \$48,468  | \$54,000          | \$4224                  | \$111,083  | 04/01/89     | \$454,855      |
| A.12) Trickling Filter           | 81 |                   |                                   |   | \$285,650         | \$5735                  | \$534,120  | 06/01/00     | \$534,120      |
| A.13) RBC                        | 82 | \$12,000          | 4.83                              | \$22,886  | \$162,552         | \$4558                  | \$361,852  | 06/01/92     | \$403,396      |
|                                  | 83 | \$11,742          | 5.03                              | \$19,886  | \$131,593         | \$6166                  | \$200,251  | 06/01/02     | \$278,826      |
|                                  | 84 | \$28,000          | 6.51                              | \$44,089  | \$80,688          | \$7579                  | \$120,208  | 06/01/07     | \$194,351      |
|                                  | 85 | \$92,000          | 4.77                              | \$121,018   | \$288,320         | \$4806                  | \$414,623  | 06/01/94     | \$842,288      |
| B.1) Package Plant               | 86 |                   |                                   |   | \$10,500          | \$7818                  | \$13,835   | 06/01/08     | \$41,934       |
|                                  | 87 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/07     | \$34,252       |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | <b>#</b> | <b>Electricity Costs</b> | <b>Average Price of Electricity (\$)</b> | <b>Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor</b> | <b>Total Labor Costs</b> | <b>ENR Skilled Labor Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Date for O&amp;M</b> | <b>Total O&amp;M Cost</b> |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|                | 88       | \$4,000                  | 4.64                                     | \$7378   | \$23,260                 | \$5735                         | \$38,233  | 06/01/00                | \$54,123                  |
|                | 89       | \$12,719                 | 4.77                                     | \$19,944   | \$36,706                 | \$4806                         | \$62,924  | 06/01/94                | \$87,472                  |
|                | 90       | \$29,504                 | 5.23                                     | \$50,511   | \$203,216                | \$5948                         | \$336,958   | 06/01/01                | \$531,668                 |
|                | 91       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 10/01/04                | \$269,119                 |
|                | 92       | \$53,100                 | 4.77                                     | \$89,543   | \$57,400                 | \$4764                         | \$106,753   | 03/01/94                | \$277,688                 |
|                | 93       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 03/01/93                |                           |
|                | 94       | \$18,000                 | 4.70                                     | \$29,089   | \$85,000                 | \$4122                         | \$172,523   | 01/12/88                | \$218,598                 |
|                | 95       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 04/01/93                |                           |
|                | 96       | \$32,000                 | 4.77                                     | \$48,935   | \$78,000                 | \$4025                         | \$155,703   | 04/15/87                | \$219,594                 |
|                | 97       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 10/01/90                |                           |
|                | 98       | \$27,793                 | 4.30                                     | \$56,972   | \$47,400                 | \$3525                         | \$130,555   | 08/24/81                | \$321,632                 |
|                | 99       |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 12/01/07                | \$135,400                 |
|                | 100      | \$72,000                 | 4.48                                     | \$129,557  | \$80,000                 | \$5345                         | \$132,902   | 06/01/98                | \$140,981                 |
|                | 101      | \$30,000                 | 4.64                                     | \$56,921   | \$174,000                | \$5735                         | \$294,218   | 06/01/00                | \$475,298                 |
|                | 102      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 08/01/92                |                           |
|                | 103      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 10/01/87                |                           |
|                | 104      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 05/01/95                |                           |
|                | 105      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 01/01/87                |                           |
|                | 106      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 07/01/93                |                           |
|                | 107      | \$180,000                | 4.83                                     | \$291,483  | \$115,000                | \$4551                         | \$217,702   | 11/01/92                | \$525,780                 |
|                | 108      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 09/27/89                |                           |
|                | 109      | \$6000                   | 4.70                                     | \$11,657   | \$69,306                 | \$4122                         | \$169,117   | 08/25/88                | \$253,927                 |
|                | 110      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 04/01/95                |                           |
|                | 111      | \$72,000                 | 4.83                                     | \$113,694  | \$93,760                 | \$4443                         | \$177,286   | 06/01/91                | \$609,392                 |
|                | 112      | \$500,000                | 7.61                                     | \$540,306  | \$405,816                | \$7861                         | \$467,615   | 08/01/08                | \$3,497,086               |
|                | 113      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/93                | \$150,314                 |
|                | 114      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/04                | \$212,479                 |
|                | 115      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/05                |                           |
|                | 116      | \$23,000                 | 5.03                                     | \$41,395   | \$60,000                 | \$6166                         | \$97,033  | 06/01/02                | \$202,736                 |
|                | 117      |                          |  |  | \$258,089                | \$6698                         | \$384,232   | 06/01/04                | \$384,232                 |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| Process                    | #   | Electricity Costs | Average Price of Electricity (\$) | Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor | Total Labor Costs | ENR Skilled Labor Index | Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor | Date for O&M | Total O&M Cost |
|----------------------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
|                            | 118 |                   |                                   |   | \$254,944         | \$7579                  | \$338,764  | 06/01/07     | \$356,339      |
|                            | 119 | \$8,500           | 5.23                              | \$17,565  | \$191,405         | \$5948                  | \$383,085  | 06/01/01     | \$453,316      |
|                            | 120 |                   |                                   |   | \$157,713         | \$5735                  | \$279,028  | 06/01/00     | \$279,028      |
|                            | 121 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/07     | \$6,122,462    |
|                            | 122 | \$37,500          | 5.23                              | \$68,270  | \$499,878         | \$5948                  | \$881,401  | 06/01/01     | \$962,371      |
|                            | 123 | \$28,997          | 4.83                              | \$44,363  |                   |                         |  | 07/10/91     | \$202,935      |
|                            | 124 |                   |                                   |   | \$863,312         | \$5948                  | \$1,368,228  | 06/01/01     | \$1,368,228    |
|                            | 125 | \$92,569          | 4.85                              | \$132,775   | \$89,504          | \$4653                  | \$147,395  | 01/22/93     | \$307,717      |
|                            | 126 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 07/01/91     | \$770,198      |
|                            | 127 |                   |                                   |   | \$137,134         | \$7579                  | \$198,226  | 06/01/07     | \$240,249      |
|                            | 128 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 04/01/93     |                |
|                            | 129 |                   |                                   |   | \$6000            | \$3759                  | \$14,081   | 01/01/84     | \$236,940      |
|                            | 130 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 11/20/03     |                |
|                            | 131 | \$81,000          | 4.93                              | \$119,846   | \$230,370         | \$3933                  | \$470,621  | 07/01/86     | \$1,580,221    |
|                            | 132 | \$71,329          | 4.97                              | \$122,826   | \$165,958         | \$3844                  | \$406,983  | 12/31/85     | \$741,588      |
| B.3) OD                    | 133 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 03/02/93     |                |
|                            | 134 | \$37,807          | 4.72                              | \$70,773  | \$140,508         | \$4224                  | \$323,737  | 08/01/89     | \$411,039      |
|                            | 135 | \$40,900          | 6.41                              | \$54,354  | \$145,600         | \$7213                  | \$189,405  | 06/01/06     | \$311,869      |
|                            | 136 | \$17,443          | 6.51                              | \$25,026  | \$1683            | \$7579                  | \$2,285  | 06/01/07     | \$377,547      |
|                            | 137 |                   |                                   |   | \$517,728         | \$7213                  | \$728,281  | 06/01/06     | \$728,281      |
|                            | 138 |                   |                                   |   | \$378,251         | \$6981                  | \$549,763  | 06/01/05     | \$605,511      |
|                            | 139 | \$20,694          | 6.51                              | \$29,282  | \$279,086         | \$7579                  | \$373,628  | 06/01/07     | \$413,274      |
|                            | 140 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/02/07     |                |
|                            | 141 | \$147,655         | 5.28                              | \$261,196   | \$764,778         | \$6487                  | \$1,212,901  | 06/01/03     | \$1,939,151    |
|                            | 142 | \$20,440          | 4.70                              | \$30,836  | \$508,080         | \$4122                  | \$962,691  | 02/01/88     | \$1,197,252    |
|                            | 143 | \$48,000          | 4.93                              | \$69,980  | \$142,000         | \$3933                  | \$285,841  | 07/01/86     | \$1,277,834    |
| B.4) Biological Filtration | 144 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 11/01/02     |                |
|                            | 145 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 02/01/07     |                |
|                            | 146 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/01     |                |
| C.1) MBR                   | 147 | \$24,000          | 5.46                              | \$33,387  | \$760             |                         |  | 06/01/04     | \$189,984      |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| Process   | #   | Electricity Costs | Average Price of Electricity (\$) | Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor | Total Labor Costs | ENR Skilled Labor Index | Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor | Date for O&M | Total O&M Cost     |
|-----------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|--------------------|
|           | 148 |                   | 7.61                              |   |                   |                         |  | 08/01/08     |                    |
|           | 149 |                   | \$0                               |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/05     |                    |
|           | 150 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 04/01/04     |                    |
|           | 151 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/30/99     |                    |
|           | 152 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 05/01/06     |                    |
|           | 153 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 05/19/06     |                    |
|           | 154 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/30/97     |                    |
|           | 155 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 02/01/04     |                    |
|           | 156 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/99     |                    |
|           | 157 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 02/01/04     |                    |
|           | 158 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 12/01/02     |                    |
|           | 159 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 01/31/07     |                    |
|           | 160 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 12/01/03     |                    |
|           | 161 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 12/01/04     |                    |
|           | 162 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 12/01/04     |                    |
|           | 163 | \$35,000          | 5.23                              | \$53,948  | \$30,000          | \$6912                  | \$38,540   | 01/01/05     | <b>\$71,659</b>    |
|           | 164 | \$72,000          | 6.27                              | \$92,570  | \$80,000          | \$7796                  | \$91,119   | 01/01/03     | <b>\$106,424</b>   |
|           | 165 | \$52,000          | 6.27                              | \$66,856  | \$80,000          | \$7796                  | \$91,119   | 01/01/08     | <b>\$175,075</b>   |
|           | 166 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/30/00     |                    |
|           | 167 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/99     |                    |
|           | 168 | \$240,000         | 4.78                              | \$369,540   | \$300,000         | \$6148                  | \$395,592  | 06/01/01     | <b>\$1,136,387</b> |
|           | 169 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 12/01/03     |                    |
|           | 170 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 08/01/06     |                    |
|           | 171 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 01/01/03     | <b>\$648,932</b>   |
|           | 172 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 05/01/06     | <b>\$86,490</b>    |
| D.1) Pond | 173 | \$38,700          | 6.41                              | \$54,791  | \$499,847         | \$7213                  | \$692,724  | 06/01/06     | <b>\$780,607</b>   |
|           | 174 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/06     | <b>\$650,636</b>   |
|           | 175 | \$27,000          | 5.86                              | \$42,074  | \$251,612         | \$6981                  | \$362,526  | 06/01/05     | <b>\$412,889</b>   |
|           | 176 | \$52,000          | 6.27                              | \$66,856  | \$80,000          | \$7796                  | \$91,119   | 01/01/08     | <b>\$175,075</b>   |
|           | 177 | \$12,000          | 5.23                              | \$22,191  | \$46,050          | \$5948                  | \$82,477   | 06/01/01     | <b>\$143,713</b>   |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| Process      | #   | Electricity Costs | Average Price of Electricity (\$) | Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor | Total Labor Costs | ENR Skilled Labor Index | Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor | Date for O&M | Total O&M Cost |
|--------------|-----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------------|--|--------------|----------------|
|              | 178 | \$2680            | 6.41                              | \$3955  | \$20,040          | \$7213                  | \$28,951   | 06/01/06     | \$39,805       |
|              | 179 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/03     | \$275,000      |
|              | 180 | \$9000            | 5.46                              | \$15,594  | \$112,862         | \$6698                  | \$175,583  | 06/01/04     | \$213,993      |
|              | 181 | \$12,000          | 5.46                              | \$20,069  | \$109,335         | \$6698                  | \$164,187  | 06/01/04     | \$190,223      |
|              | 182 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 01/31/01     |                |
|              | 183 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 03/08/08     | \$36,980       |
|              | 184 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/91     |                |
|              | 185 | \$9000            | 4.64                              | \$13,133  | \$99,812          | \$5735                  | \$129,802  | 06/01/00     | \$146,961      |
|              | 186 | \$7682            | 4.53                              | \$11,482  | \$48,420          | \$5203                  | \$69,407   | 06/01/97     | \$83,354       |
|              | 187 | \$26,040          | 4.77                              | \$59,000  | \$120,342         | \$4806                  | \$298,089  | 06/01/94     | \$386,928      |
|              | 188 | \$22,000          | 4.83                              | \$44,344  | \$79,791          | \$4558                  | \$187,723  | 06/01/92     | \$269,040      |
|              | 189 |                   |                                   |   | \$182,971         | \$7579                  | \$199,305  | 06/01/07     | \$290,893      |
| D.2) Lagoon  | 190 |                   |                                   |   | \$206,220         | \$5203                  | \$301,425  | 06/01/97     | \$301,425      |
|              | 191 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/95     | \$102,849      |
|              | 192 | \$2500            | 5.86                              | \$3801  | \$66,388          | \$4909                  | \$102,849  | 06/01/95     |                |
|              | 193 | \$31,200          | 4.43                              | \$66,456  | \$18,435          | \$6981                  | \$25,918   | 06/01/05     | \$32,915       |
|              | 194 |                   |                                   |   | \$374,625         | \$5521                  | \$705,252  | 06/01/99     | \$943,573      |
|              | 195 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/08     |                |
|              | 196 | \$37,500          | 7.42                              | \$47,627  | \$904,603         | \$7818                  | \$1,201,079  | 06/01/07     | \$111,907      |
|              | 197 | \$2175            | 5.86                              | \$3959  | \$88,926          | \$6981                  | \$149,666  | 06/01/08     | \$1,315,870    |
|              | 198 | \$22,625          | 6.51                              | \$33,091  | \$191,689         | \$7579                  | \$265,256  | 06/01/05     | \$173,558      |
|              | 199 | \$41,300          | 5.03                              | \$79,935  | \$233,366         | \$6166                  | \$405,856  | 06/01/07     | \$392,755      |
|              | 200 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/02     | \$512,213      |
|              | 201 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/00     |                |
|              | 202 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/01     |                |
|              | 203 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/01     |                |
| D.3) Wetland | 204 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/01     |                |
|              | 205 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/03     |                |
|              | 206 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/03     |                |
|              | 207 |                   |                                   |   |                   |                         |  | 06/01/04     |                |

**Table J.4. O&M Costs - Electricity Costs and Labor Costs**

| <b>Process</b> | <b>#</b> | <b>Electricity Costs</b> | <b>Average Price of Electricity (\$)</b> | <b>Adjusted Electricity Cost with Average Prices and Location Factor</b> | <b>Total Labor Costs</b> | <b>ENR Skilled Labor Index</b> | <b>Adjusted Labor Cost with ENR Labor Index and Location Factor</b> | <b>Date for O&amp;M</b> | <b>Total O&amp;M Cost</b> |
|----------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|
|                | 208      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/04                |                           |
|                | 209      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/04                |                           |
|                | 210      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/05                |                           |
|                | 211      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/05                |                           |
|                | 212      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 04/01/08                |                           |
|                | 213      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 214      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 215      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 216      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 217      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 218      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 219      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 220      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 221      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 222      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 223      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 224      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 225      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 226      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 227      | \$47,259                 | 6.51                                     | \$51,473   |                          |                                |   | 06/01/07                | \$103,387                 |
|                | 228      |                          |  |  |                          |                                |   | 06/01/98                |                           |
|                | 229      | \$13,847                 | 4.64                                     | \$24,136   | \$23,400                 | \$5714                         | \$36,483  | 05/01/00                | \$80,518                  |
|                | 230      | \$21,955                 | 4.64                                     | \$38,609   | \$46,800                 | \$5714                         | \$73,614  | 05/01/00                | \$143,901                 |
| E.1) LM        | 231      | \$145,796                | 4.64                                     | \$256,389  | \$174,720                | \$5714                         | \$274,825   | 05/01/00                | \$750,949                 |
|                | 232      | \$12,117                 | 4.64                                     | \$21,121   | \$23,400                 | \$5714                         | \$36,483  | 05/01/00                | \$75,838                  |
|                | 233      | \$18,455                 | 4.64                                     | \$32,454   | \$46,800                 | \$5714                         | \$73,614  | 05/01/00                | \$135,413                 |
|                | 234      | \$102,046                | 4.64                                     | \$179,452  | \$174,720                | \$5714                         | \$274,825   | 05/01/00                | \$657,161                 |

Note: Electricity Price (\$) in 12/2008 = \$7.36; ENR Skilled Labor Index on 12/2008 = \$8,107

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process                | #  | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       |                    | Removal Efficiency     |                        |                       |                       |
|------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                        |    | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal Efficiency-BOD | Removal Efficiency-TSS | Removal Efficiency-TN | Removal Efficiency-TP |
|                        | 1  | 26.9                   | 30.0                   |                       |                    | 85.0%                  | 88.8%                  | 100.0%                |                       |
|                        | 2  |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 3  |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 4  | 1.1                    | 1.2                    | 2.0                   | 0.2                | 99.2%                  | 99.5%                  | 95.1%                 | 97.0%                 |
|                        | 5  | 1.0                    | 0.4                    | 1.8                   | 0.2                |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 6  | 30.0                   | 30.0                   | 17.5                  |                    | 89.1%                  | 88.0%                  | 41.7%                 |                       |
|                        | 7  |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 8  | 5.0                    | 9.0                    | 0.3                   |                    | 97.0%                  |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 9  |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 10 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 11 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 12 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
| A.1) Activated Sludge  | 13 | 20.0                   | 20.0                   |                       |                    | 91.3%                  | 90.0%                  | 90.0%                 |                       |
|                        | 14 | 20.0                   | 20.0                   |                       |                    | 91.3%                  | 90.0%                  | 90.0%                 |                       |
|                        | 15 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 16 |                        |                        |                       |                    | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                 | 100.0%                |                       |
|                        | 17 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 18 | 30.0                   | 30.0                   |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 19 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 20 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 21 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 22 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 23 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 24 | 25.0                   | 25.0                   |                       |                    | 90.0%                  | 90.0%                  | 90.0%                 |                       |
|                        | 25 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 26 | 10.0                   | 15.0                   | 9.0                   |                    | 96.7%                  | 94.0%                  | 94.0%                 | 82.0%                 |
| A.2) Extended Aeration | 27 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 28 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |
|                        | 29 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                        |                        |                       |                       |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process                       | #  | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       | Removal Efficiency |                            |                            |                           |
|-------------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                               |    | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal<br>Efficiency -BOD | Removal<br>Efficiency -TSS | Removal<br>Efficiency -TN |
|                               | 30 | 10.0                   | 15.0                   | 4.0                   |                    | 88.0%                      | 88.2%                      |                           |
|                               | 31 | 30.0                   | 30.0                   |                       |                    | 96.8%                      | 88.0%                      | 94.0%                     |
|                               | 32 | 8.0                    | 30.0                   | 1.5                   |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 33 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 34 | 7.5                    | 30.0                   |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 35 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 36 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 37 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 38 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 39 | 15.9                   | 8.4                    | 6.4                   |                    | 95.2%                      | 96.4%                      |                           |
|                               | 40 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 41 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 42 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 43 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
| A.3) Intermittent<br>Aeration | 44 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 45 | 10.0                   | 30.0                   | 3.0                   |                    | 95.0%                      | 85.0%                      | 92.5%                     |
| A.4) A/O                      | 46 | 7.5                    | 7.5                    | 1.5                   | 0.5                | 97.1%                      | 97.0%                      | 96.3%                     |
|                               | 47 | 7.5                    | 7.5                    | 1.5                   | 0.5                | 97.2%                      | 96.7%                      | 95.0%                     |
|                               | 48 | 5.0                    | 5.0                    | 1.0                   | 1.0                | 97.2%                      | 96.9%                      | 96.3%                     |
| A.5) A2/O                     | 49 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            | 95.7%                      | 89.1%                     |
|                               | 50 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 51 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 52 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 53 | 1.5                    | 1.5                    | 1.0                   | 0.6                |                            |                            |                           |
| A.6) Bardenpho                | 54 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 55 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 56 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 57 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|                               | 58 | 2.0                    | 1.0                    | 5.0                   |                    | 99.2%                      | 99.3%                      | 86.5%                     |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process                             | #  | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       | Removal Efficiency    |                            |                            |                           |
|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                     |    | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent<br>TP (mg/L) | Removal<br>Efficiency -BOD | Removal<br>Efficiency -TSS | Removal<br>Efficiency -TN |
|                                     | 59 |                        |                        | 0.9                   |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 60 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 61 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 62 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.7) BNR                            | 63 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 64 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 65 | 2.2                    | 10.5                   | 0.2                   |                       | 98.1%                      | 93.3%                      | 98.9%                     |
|                                     | 66 | 1.9                    | 6.6                    | 1.1                   |                       | 98.4%                      | 96.6%                      | 90.4%                     |
|                                     | 67 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.8) MLE                            | 68 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 69 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 70 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.9) Schreiber N&D                  | 71 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.10) In-Channel<br>Denitrification | 72 | 3.6                    | 3.9                    | 0.1                   | 0.7                   | 98.7%                      | 98.6%                      | 98.3%                     |
|                                     | 73 | 3.7                    | 1.8                    | 2.9                   | 1.5                   |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 74 | 2.8                    | 3.2                    | 0.4                   |                       | 98.2%                      | 97.8%                      | 97.9%                     |
|                                     | 75 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 76 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.11) ICEAS                         | 77 | 13.0                   | 18.0                   | 0.1                   |                       | 91.8%                      | 94.3%                      | 93.0%                     |
|                                     | 78 | 2.7                    | 14.0                   | 3.6                   |                       | 97.8%                      | 94.8%                      | 86.5%                     |
|                                     | 79 | 3.8                    | 2.9                    | 1.3                   |                       | 98.4%                      | 98.2%                      | 93.5%                     |
|                                     | 80 | 3.8                    | 2.9                    | 1.3                   |                       | 98.4%                      | 98.2%                      | 93.5%                     |
| A.12) Trickling<br>Filter           | 81 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 82 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| A.13) RBC                           | 83 | 16                     | 21                     | 16                    |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 84 | 10.0                   | 15.0                   |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| B.1) Package Plant                  | 85 | 3.6                    |                        |                       |                       | 98.9%                      |                            |                           |
|                                     | 86 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|                                     | 87 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process | #   | Effluent Water Quality |                     |                    | Removal Efficiency |                         |                         |
|---------|-----|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|         |     | Effluent BOD (mg/L)    | Effluent TSS (mg/L) | Effluent TN (mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal Efficiency -BOD | Removal Efficiency -TSS |
|         | 88  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 89  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 90  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 91  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 92  | 10.0                   | 10.0                | 5.0                | 1.0                | 96.0%                   | 95.0%                   |
|         | 93  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 94  | 5.0                    | 7.0                 | 0.5                | 0.6                | 95.0%                   | 93.0%                   |
|         | 95  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 96  | 10.0                   | 10.0                | 0.6                | 0.6                | 94.2%                   | 94.4%                   |
|         | 97  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 98  | 2.6                    | 5.4                 | 0.8                |                    | 98.3%                   | 97.1%                   |
|         | 99  |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 100 | 5.0                    | 5.0                 |                    |                    | 98.6%                   | 98.6%                   |
|         | 101 | 15.0                   | 18.4                |                    |                    | 94.6%                   | 95.6%                   |
|         | 102 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 103 | 10.0                   | 20.0                | 1.0                | 2.0                | 95.6%                   | 91.1%                   |
|         | 104 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 105 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 106 | 10.0                   | 10.0                | 3.0                | 3.0                | 97.8%                   | 97.7%                   |
|         | 107 | 10.0                   | 15.0                |                    |                    | 91.1%                   | 90.5%                   |
|         | 108 | 6.2                    | 17.2                | 0.1                |                    | 95.3%                   | 92.1%                   |
|         | 109 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 110 |                        |                     |                    | 5.0                | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |
|         | 111 | 3.0                    | 7.3                 | 0.2                | 1.3                | 98.7%                   | 92.8%                   |
|         | 112 | 6.0                    |                     | 1.0                |                    | 97.9%                   | 99.5%                   |
|         | 113 | 10.0                   | 30.0                | 1.0                | 1.0                | 95.5%                   | 99.5%                   |
|         | 114 | 15.0                   | 20.0                | 10.0               |                    | 94.0%                   | 92.0%                   |
|         | 115 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |
|         | 116 | 20.0                   | 20.0                |                    |                    | 92.1%                   | 93.3%                   |
|         | 117 |                        |                     | 10.0               |                    | 100.0%                  | 100.0%                  |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process                    | #   | Effluent Water Quality |                     |                    | Removal Efficiency |                         |                         |                        |
|----------------------------|-----|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|                            |     | Effluent BOD (mg/L)    | Effluent TSS (mg/L) | Effluent TN (mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal Efficiency -BOD | Removal Efficiency -TSS | Removal Efficiency -TN |
|                            | 118 | 30.0                   | 30.0                | 30.0               |                    | 91.0%                   | 87.2%                   |                        |
|                            | 119 | 5.0                    | 30.0                | 2.0                |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 120 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 121 | 10.0                   | 30.0                |                    |                    | 96.3%                   | 87.5%                   |                        |
|                            | 122 | 5.0                    | 5.0                 |                    |                    | 98.0%                   | 98.0%                   |                        |
|                            | 123 | 5.0                    | 6.8                 |                    |                    | 94.7%                   | 96.5%                   |                        |
|                            | 124 | 10.0                   | 30.00               | 5                  |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 125 | 10.0                   | 15.0                | 6.0                |                    | 96.7%                   | 95.0%                   | 85.0%                  |
|                            | 126 | 30.0                   | 30.0                |                    | 1.0                | 83.3%                   | 86.4%                   | 100.0%                 |
|                            | 127 | 20.0                   | 22.5                |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 128 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 129 | 10.0                   | 15.0                |                    |                    | 95.0%                   | 92.5%                   | 100.0%                 |
|                            | 130 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 131 | 2.6                    | 3.1                 | 0.3                | 0.2                | 98.4%                   | 97.8%                   | 98.4%                  |
|                            | 132 | 1.0                    | 0.7                 | 0.6                |                    | 99.1%                   | 99.5%                   | 98.6%                  |
| B.3) OD                    | 133 | 18.0                   | 15.0                | 12.0               | 1.0                | 91.0%                   | 91.7%                   | 65.7%                  |
|                            | 134 | 3.4                    | 3.9                 | 0.3                |                    | 98.0%                   | 97.7%                   | 98.6%                  |
|                            | 135 | 5.0                    | 5.0                 | 3.0                |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 136 | 16.0                   | 30.0                | 12.0               |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 137 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 138 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 139 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 140 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 141 | 16.0                   | 30.0                |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 142 | 1.5                    | 1.5                 | 0.3                | 0.2                | 99.6%                   | 99.5%                   | 99.3%                  |
|                            | 143 | 3.6                    | 3.8                 | 3.2                |                    | 98.0%                   | 97.6%                   | 86.2%                  |
| B.4) Biological Filtration | 144 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 145 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
|                            | 146 |                        |                     |                    |                    |                         |                         |                        |
| C.1) MBR                   | 147 | 4.5                    | 4.5                 |                    |                    | 98.7%                   | 98.1%                   |                        |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process   | #   | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       | Removal Efficiency |                            |                            |
|-----------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|
|           |     | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal<br>Efficiency -BOD | Removal<br>Efficiency -TSS |
|           | 148 | 4.5                    | 1.5                    |                       |                    | 98.2%                      | 99.5%                      |
|           | 149 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            | 100.0%                     |
|           | 150 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 151 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 152 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 153 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 154 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 155 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 156 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 157 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 158 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 159 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 160 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 161 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 162 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 163 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 164 | 5.0                    | 5.0                    |                       |                    | 98.6%                      | 98.6%                      |
|           | 165 | 50.0                   | 90.0                   |                       |                    | 85.7%                      | 74.3%                      |
|           | 166 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 167 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 168 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 169 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 170 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 171 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 172 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 173 | 30.0                   | 30.0                   |                       |                    |                            |                            |
| D.1) Pond | 174 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |
|           | 175 | 50.0                   | 90.0                   | 15.0                  | 6.0                | 75.0%                      | 55.0%                      |
|           | 176 | 5.0                    | 5.0                    |                       |                    | 98.6%                      | 40.0%                      |
|           | 177 | 29.5                   | 37.0                   |                       |                    | 98.6%                      | 25.0%                      |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process      | #   | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       | Removal Efficiency    |                            |                            |                           |
|--------------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|              |     | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent<br>TP (mg/L) | Removal<br>Efficiency -BOD | Removal<br>Efficiency -TSS | Removal<br>Efficiency -TN |
|              | 178 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 179 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 180 | 30.0                   | 90.0                   |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 181 | 20.0                   | 20.0                   |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 182 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 183 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 184 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 185 | 35.0                   |                        |                       |                       | 68.5%                      |                            |                           |
|              | 186 | 40.0                   |                        |                       |                       | 64.0%                      |                            |                           |
|              | 187 | 11.0                   | 30.0                   | 5.0                   |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 188 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 189 | 30.0                   | 30.0                   |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 190 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| D.2) Lagoon  | 191 | 93.0                   | 93.0                   |                       |                       | 59.0%                      | 56.7%                      |                           |
|              | 192 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 193 | 30.0                   | 90.0                   |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 194 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 195 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 196 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 197 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 198 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 199 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 200 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 201 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 202 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
| D.3) Wetland | 203 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 204 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 205 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 206 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |
|              | 207 |                        |                        |                       |                       |                            |                            |                           |

**Table J.5. Effluent Water Quality**

| Process | #   | Effluent Water Quality |                        |                       | Removal Efficiency |                            |                            |                           |
|---------|-----|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
|         |     | Effluent BOD<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TSS<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TN<br>(mg/L) | Effluent TP (mg/L) | Removal<br>Efficiency -BOD | Removal<br>Efficiency -TSS | Removal<br>Efficiency -TN |
|         | 208 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 209 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 210 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 211 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 212 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 213 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 214 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 215 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 216 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 217 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 218 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 219 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 220 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 221 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 222 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 223 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 224 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 225 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 226 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 227 | 35.0                   | 36.0                   |                       |                    | 87.2%                      | 82.0%                      |                           |
|         | 228 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 229 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 230 | 5.9                    | 5.3                    | 5.6                   | 2.0                | 97.4%                      | 97.5%                      | 66.7%                     |
| E.1) LM | 231 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |
|         | 232 | 4.0                    | 2.0                    | 11.0                  | 6.0                | 98.3%                      | 99.5%                      | 75.0%                     |
|         | 233 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            | 45.5%                     |
|         | 234 |                        |                        |                       |                    |                            |                            |                           |

# *Advancing the Science of Water Reuse and Desalination*



1199 North Fairfax Street, Suite 410  
Alexandria, VA 22314 USA  
(703) 548-0880  
Fax (703) 548-5085  
E-mail: [Foundation@WateReuse.org](mailto:Foundation@WateReuse.org)  
[www.WateReuse.org/Foundation](http://www.WateReuse.org/Foundation)